UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

NEWSPAPER

DPers in Finance Earning Less

By Catherine Arnst
Of the CW Staff

WILLOW GROVE, Pa. – If you're a DP employee in a bank, insurance company or other financial institution, you're probably earning less than DPers doing the same work in other industries, according to the results of a salary survey published by the Administrative Management Society (AMS).

Systems analysts in the financial industry are paid an average of $24 less per week than the national average of $304 and programmers make $15 less than the national average of $261, the survey showed.

But those two job categories garnered the highest salaries in the manufacturing and processing industry, where systems analysts are paid $21 more and programmers $11 more than the national averages.

AMS surveyed 52,803 DPera in seven job categories employed by 4,895 U.S. companies in five industries. Besides the financial and manufacturing and processing industries, the survey covered retail and wholesale, government and "all other" industries.

The seven DP job categories included systems analysts, programmers, entry-level and advanced computer operatora, tabulating machine operatora and entry-level and advanced keypunch operatora. Salaries quoted were those in effect last Feb. 3.

Between 1975 and 1976, DP salaries increased more than those of the other office workers surveyed, the national averages showed. The largest jump was made by entry-level keypunch operatora, whose salaries went up 9.9%.

The salaries of computer operators climbed 7.7%, programmers and systems analysts' wages rose 6.5% and 6.7% respectively, advanced keypunch operators' salaries increased 6% and tabulating machine operators experienced a 4.9% pay increase.

The survey, which was broken down into geographical regions, showed the highest salaries are paid in the western region of the U.S. in every category except tabulating machine operators, who are paid highest in the east central region.

The difference between the average salary in the lowest and highest geographical regions generally hovers around the $20 mark, except for programmers. They receive an average weekly salary of $325 in the west, but their salaries drop $27, to $298, in the west central

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1976 by Computerworld, Inc.

Price: $15/year October 25, 1976 Vol. X, No. 43

CW Looks at DBMS

Data Base Systems To Spawn New CPUs

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO – Data base management is leading to the development of a new type of processor – a machine that will make "today's number-crunching systems as obsolete as the dinosaur," Dr. George E. Mueller, president of System Development Corp., said here last week.

This new type of processor – optimized for data base operations – will be developed in the next five to 10 years, he predicted at a seminar sponsored by the American Institute of Industrial Engineers.

CW Special Report on Data Base Management Systems follows Page 32.

Mueller called today's computers "wonderfully efficient at performing complex mathematical calculations," but "woefully deficient at all those storing, sorting and fetching operations that are involved in data base management."

The new type of processor he envisions will have "strikingly different" architecture but not be expensive to develop.

Though Mueller sees "no insurmountable technical barriers" to these new processors, he said legislative confusion over privacy is "a stumbling block that could cause significant delays" in their use.

The Privacy Act of 1974 and various state laws seem based on the idea that, since computers permit better records,

(Continued on Page 4)

'Executive Suite' at Trial

Top IBMers Subpoenaed, Never Testify

By Edith Holmes
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK – Seven members of IBM's top executive suite – including Board Chairman Frank T. Cary – appeared at the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial here last week in response to Justice Department subpoenas.

But they never spoke a word in testimony.

The seven appeared as ordered, one from as far away as Paris, to respond to the "last resort orders" backed by Judge David N. Edelstein. The subpoenas were requested by lead government counsel Raymond Carlson because the Justice Department thought the IBM seven might know something about two IBM documents introduced as evidence at the beginning of the month.

Lead IBM attorney Thomas D. Barr said he was outraged the executives had been called to appear but not called upon to testify.

Tracing the "tortured history" of the two IBM documents, Barr said he relied on an only partially successful weekend search of IBM's files to determine who had written the documents, why they had been written and to whom.

Carlson said he was temporarily satisfied with Barr's explanation and therefore would not put Cary and the other IBM executives on the stand.

The judge, however, was not so calm.

"We have seven witnesses here. What is your call? What will we do? Do you need testimony from these witnesses or will you accept the representation of Mr. Barr that none of them know anything about these two documents?" the judge asked Carlson.

(Continued on Page 6)

Model Predicts Large Oil Spill On East Coast Within 25 Years

By John P. Hebert
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. – Residents of the northeastern U.S. may see a large pool of oil advancing on their coastal areas within the next 25 years if government computer simulations prove accurate.

Given current drilling and oil cleanup technologies, there is a 23% chance a spill will occur as a direct result of oil drilling in the undersea Georges Bank petroleum fields off the coast of Massachusetts, according to worst-case oil risk analyses performed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

The results of that analysis, published recently in a 1,200-page report by the U.S. Interior Department's Bureau of Land Management (BLM) here, will be used as the basis of a draft environmental impact statement to help the Secretary of the Interior decide whether to auction off exploratory rights on Georges Bank to U.S. oil companies next spring.

The USGS' risk analyses, made on its tandem 4M-byte IBM 370/155 systems, were only feasible with the aid of large-scale computers, according to Dick Smith, who headed the survey's simulation effort.

The 15.8 million-acre tract was reduced to about 1.73 million acres for oil drilling exploration in response to pleas submitted to BLM from northeastern fishing, recreation and tourism industries after the USGS simulation findings were published, the BLM source said.

Public hearings on the findings will be held in Providence, R.I., in early December, when testimony will be taken from

(Continued on Page 8)

Minicomputers Not Optimized, Hit as 'Thrown Together' Units

By Eather Surden
Of the CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO – Minicomputers are not designed from a systems point of view – they are "thrown together to solve a problem and, as a result, the system is not optimized," James Toreson of Microcomputer Systems Corp. said at the Mini/Micro Conference and Exposition here last week.

Many mainframe users are finding their way to minicomputers because business needs are information-oriented rather than computation-oriented, he said.

These users are accustomed to high reliability, low downtime and high performance because large-scale systems have these features built in, he said, but they soon learn they are sacrificing performance.

Much improvement is needed to correct this problem, he indicated.

CW at Mini/Micro

Mini users deserve a high mean time between failures, low mean time to repair and good throughput to match the initial low cost of the system, he added. "This requires a global system design that incorporates the features of the memory

(Continued on Page 8)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

EDITORIAL

Editor	E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor	Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor	Nancy French
Associate Editor	Donald Leavitt
Associate Editor	Esther Surden
Associate Editor	Molly Upton
Computer Industry Editor	Toni Wiseman
Staff Writers	Catherine Arnst John P. Hebert Edith Holmes
Chief Copy Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors	Bobbi C. Sternheim Barbara T. VanScoyoc
Photography Editor	Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant	Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist	Jim Orton
Bureaus:	
London	Roger R. Frampton
Munich	Dr. Gerhard Maurer
Asia	Hidetsuna Sasaki
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Legal	Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Contributing Editor	Edward J. Bride

SALES

National Sales Manager	Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator	Judy Milford
Display Advertising	Sara Steets
Classified Advertising	Pam Palmer
Recruitment Advertising	Abby Purrington
Sales Promotion Director	Jack Edmonston
Market Research	Kathryn V. Dinneen

CIRCULATION

Vice-President/ Circulation	Margaret Phelan
Assistant Manager	Barbara Jeannetti

PRODUCTION

Manager	Lee Vidmer
Supervisor	Henry Fling

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone (617) 965-5800. Telex 92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: England: Computerworld Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PI. Phone (01) 485-2248/9. Telex 264737. **W. Germany:** Computerworld, c/o Computerwoche GmbH, 8000 Munchen 40, Tristanstrasse 11, Phone 36-40-36/37. Telex 5215350. **Asia:** Computerworld, c/o Dempa Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone (03) 445-6101. Telex 26792

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Published weekly (except a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by Computeworld, Inc., 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160. Copyright 1976 by Computerworld, Inc. All rights reserved.

50 cents a copy. $15 a year in the U.S., $23 a year for Canada and PUAS, all other foreign, $40 a year. Four weeks notice required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is strictly forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Walter Boyd.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm in half-volumes (six-month periods) through University Microfilm, Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arobor, Mich. 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700.

COMPUTERWORLD, INC.

Board Chairman/ Publisher	Patrick J. McGovern
President	W. Walter Boyd
Vice-President	Margaret Phelan
Consulting Editor	Dr. H.R.J. Grosch

ABP mcc MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, Massachusetts 02160.

Sees Conceptual Gap

Econometrician Questions DP Modeling

By E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Of the CW Staff

HOUSTON – Experience with large-scale computer models "has aroused some concern about the validity of complex systems," an econometrician who keynoted the 1976 National Conference of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) here last week said.

Despite doubts about the accuracy of such large econometric models, the push toward them – sired by the computer and damned by at least some – has become "increasingly prominent on the landscape," according to Edwin Kuh, executive director of the Computer Research Center for Economics and Management Science for the National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.

In the past, models have tended to be small and aggregative. An advanced model of the U.S. economy in 1955 contained only twenty equations, he pointed out.

In the past five years, however, "the enabling conditions in terms of computation were advancing," moving economic models to greater detail and size "as well as more complexity," Kuh noted. "The energy and environmental crises triggered a search for complex answers to complex questions."

CW at ACM

But while the models have been increasing in size and complexity, modeling concepts are based on intellectual disciplines that predate modern computation.

The very existence of large-scale models "carries with it the aura of deeper understanding," he said, but "we ought not to flatter ourselves into the belief a computer model can rise above its intellectual foundations.

"A second real problem" with such models "is the quality of data," Kuh said.

"A model built on 'the best available data' will often in reality depend on low-grade inputs," he noted. Adding results "do not often call attention conspicuously to these flaws."

The cause of the low-quality data is "a simple fact of life" that the concerns and incentives of the data gatherers are only loosely coupled with the requirements for model building and the concerns of the model builders, he said.

Most of the data collected by the government is in response to legislative mandates and has little relation to the needs of the modelers, he emphasized.

Another problem has to do with the trustworthiness of computer software, Kuh said. "Proliferation of code has enabled us to do more things more easily and often better things as well, but sheer complexity raises the specter of not really knowing what is happening" within the systems, he explained.

"Large programs are designed by one or several individuals. Then tasks are assigned, design changes are made – not all of which are recorded. Programmers come and go, but programs remain," Kuh said.

"In these circumstances, programs which are not founded on well understood theory lack verifiability and hence trustworthiness," he contended.

While many of the more glaring errors are caught and "corrected," he said, often "large-scale programs can satisfy some internal logic and hence compute, yet in fact be computing nonsense.

"We might save the day by an intuitive understanding of the problem so absurd answers will be trapped. What concerns me is the existence of code that runs in the technical sense and churns out results that are intuitively acceptable but just plain wrong," he said.

While many econometricians, Kuh included, are excited about the opportunities presented by large computer systems, he said there is still a "large gap between what we really know about socioeconomic systems and our desire to solve the problems of the day."

SP New Owner of Datran Assets After Outbidding Western Union

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. – Southern Pacific Communications Co. (SP) is the new owner of the assets of the Data Transmission Co. (Datran) network.

At the bankruptcy court auction here last week, SP outbid Western Union Telegraph Co. for the Houston to Chicago network with a bid of $4.9 million.

One of SP's first moves was to notify customers using the former Datran Kansas City to St. Louis link that portion will remain operational, according to Rex Hollis, vice-president of marketing. SP had leased this link from Datran before it went out of business.

SP had previously warned these users they might have to find other facilities if SP were unsuccessful in its bid to acquire the network, he said.

Most of these users reportedly had already switched to MCI and other carriers before the auction. SP had been operating the Kansas City to St. Louis link as part of its network on a temporary basis.

Hollis said he was not sure how soon SP could get the entire Datran network up and running since it is subject to certain procedural matters. The transfer of common carrier facilities must be approved by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

Stanley J. Samorajezyk, trustee in bankruptcy for Datran, said he and SP will probably make a joint application to the FCC for authorization to transfer the licenses issued by the FCC.

SP plans to carry the "best combination of voice and data" and is also considering a number of other services, Hollis said. He anticipates the network's operation will be integrated into the basic SP system.

The $4.9 million will be paid to the bankruptcy proceedings and applied first to secured creditors and then to unsecured creditors, Samorajezyk said.

On the Inside This Week

NEWS

Catamore Asks Appeals Court to Reconsider IBM Case 4
Full Potential of POS Not Realized, Panelists Agree 10
'S' in 'EFTS' Should Stand for 'Services': Banker 11
Societies/User Groups 12
Texas Developing System to Chart Antitrust Activity 13

EDITORIAL

Editorial: Doing Watergate Proud 14
White Hat, Black Hat: A Time for Change 15
Taylor Report: Readers Assess DP Role in Overbooking . .15
Professionalism Always Good Ploy for DP 'Terrorist' 16

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Users Wish They Had Taken More Time Picking DBMS . . .17
Outside Pressures Seen Impacting Selection of DBMS 1B
DBMS Used as Base of Laboratory's Security System 21
Cost of Systems People, Ills of Old System Cured 22
Small Test Bed Eases Design of IMS Applications 23

THE HUMAN CONNECTION

Users Find Good Payoff From In-House DBMS Training . .24

COMMUNICATIONS

Center Sidesteps Cost Hike With ALDs, Leased Lines 27
HP Introduces Small Numeric Data Entry Terminals 29
Sanders CRT Unit Features Programmable Micros 31

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Modularity Provides Key to Itel Advanced Systems 33
Fire Detection Methods Crucial to CPU Protection 34
On-Line Cash Application Perks Up Firm's Cash Flow 38

MINIWORLD

Fingerpointing Vexes Mixed-Vendor Site 41
Mini Bumps Large Mainframe Out of School's DP Room . .42
Automation Need Not Be Painful for First-Time Users . . .43

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Can Mainframers Maintain Profitability? 44
Agencies React Strongly to Proposed A-76 Addition 44
IBM Posts Record Net In Nine Months 46
Small CRT Maker Expects Big Growth 47
Russians Testing NCR POS Units .48

FINANCIAL

CDC Earnings Jump 63% in Third Quarter B2
Burroughs Posts Nine-Month Records 62

CORRECTION

"Is it true that almost half the 50 largest firms sort with SyncSort?"

"No. More than half."

(When you're running a bandwagon, it's hard to count the passengers.)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Find out what "Sort Support" really means.

Our business is growing so fast we may have to hire a house statistician!

As an example of what we mean, take a look at the list below. It includes the names of the *creme de la creme*—the 50 largest companies, ranked by sales, on Fortune's famous 500 list of industrial corporations.

RANK	COMPANY '75
1	Exxon
2	General Motors
3	Texaco
4	Ford Motor
5	Mobil Oil
6	Standard Oil of California
7	International Business Machines
8	Gulf Oil
9	General Electric
10	Chrysler
11	International Tel. & Tel.
12	Standard Oil (Ind.)
13	U.S. Steel
14	Shell Oil
15	Atlantic Richfield
16	Continental Oil
17	E. I. du Pont de Nemours
18	Western Electric
19	Procter & Gamble
20	Westinghouse Electric
21	Union Carbide
22	Tenneco
23	Goodyear Tire & Rubber
24	International Harvester
25	Occidental Petroleum
28	Phillips Petroleum
27	Union Oil of California
28	Bethlehem Steel
29	Caterpillar Tractor
30	Eastman Kodak
31	Rockwell International
32	Dow Chemical
33	Kraftco
34	RCA
35	Esmark
36	Sun Oil
37	LTV
38	Beatrice Foods
39	Xerox
40	United Technologies
41	Greyhound
42	Firestone Tire & Rubber
43	Boeing
44	General Foods
45	Ashland Oil
46	Monsanto
47	W. R. Grace
48	R. J. Reynolds Industries
49	Litton Industries
50	Lockheed Aircraft

Toss a dart at the list today, and you've got a better than 50-50 chance of finding a SyncSort user. Wait a few days or weeks—and who knows? Maybe 80-20?

It will never be 100-0, of course. Because no matter how good we make the sort—and improving it is a fetish with us—we're never going to be able to sell it to our Large Competitor, Old No. 7, above.

However, our disappointment is somewhat lessened by the knowledge that we've got a similarly high number of satisfied users among the other 450 companies on Fortune's list.

The reasons for SyncSort's success are fairly simple:

1. Performance—SyncSort outperforms any other sort on the market in all areas: Elapsed Time, Total CPU Time and I/O Activity.
2. Sort Support—Ours is better than our large competitor's. Proximity is one reason. Our sort support people sit right next to the people who develop the sort—not in another town, state or country.

If you'd like to confirm the last point, try this test. Make an intentional "zap" in any IBM sort and then call them for help. Then make a similar "zap" on SyncSort and give us a ring. Compare the answers you receive—and the time it took you to get them.

If we don't beat No. 7, we'll eat the whole town of Armonk.

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES —

CAP-Gemini/CES, Brussels; CAP-Gemini GMBLL, Dusseldorf; CAP-SOGETI, Geneva; CAP-Gemini/Pandata, London; Syntax, Milano; CAP-Sogeti Prodvits, Paris; BRA, Stockholm; Advanced Technology, Tel Aviv; Shell Oil Co.of Australia, Melbourne; Deltacom Do Brasil, Sao Paulo.

WHITLOW
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Charges Seventh Amendment Violated

Catamore Asks Appeals Court to Reconsider IBM Case

By Molly Upton

Of the CW Staff

BOSTON – Catamore Enterprises, Inc., awarded $11.4 million in a suit against IBM, has asked for a rehearing on a recent appeals court ruling that both voided the court's decision and called for a new trial [CW, Oct. 4].

Catamore is prepared to take its case to the U.S. Supreme Court because it believes its right to trial by jury, guaranteed by the Seventh Amendment to the Constitution, was violated, according to Thomas K. Christo, Catamore's attorney.

In its petition for a rehearing, Catamore also charged the U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit incorrectly cited dates pertaining to the timeframe during which Catamore was eligible to file complaints against IBM.

In addition, the Catamore brief alleged District Court Judge Raymond Pettine's charge to the jury which brought in the original verdict constituted an "invited error" – something the appeals court also noted.

The Court of Appeals had no right to assume what the jury did or did not find in arriving at its decision to award Catamore $11.4 million and IBM $68,453, according to the brief.

"Surely, this court cannot say which version the jury had to believe. Yet that is what it has done, and this assumption of the jury's role in violation of the Seventh Amendment is a necessary prerequisite for the court's present opinion. Therein lies the error," the Catamore brief said.

Of significance in the appeals court ruling was a written Systems Engineering Services (SES) agreement, over which there was controversy as to whether it superceded a prior oral agreement for SES.

In its decision, the appeals court vacated the jury's finding on the basis that a written contract signed with IBM specified a one-year liability and that this limitation applied to a previous oral SES agreement as well. Catamore did not take action within that timeframe, the court said.

The appeals court therefore ruled the district court erred in permitting the jury "to find both that the SES agreement was valid and that IBM was liable to Catamore for having breached the two oral agreements," Catamore said.

In its decision, the appeals court also disapproved of part of Pettine's charge to the jury, which was submitted by IBM and to which IBM did not later object.

The judge told the jury that "if you find that the subject matter of the alleged oral contract was sufficiently differentiated from the subject matter of the SES agreement so that the latter was not intended as a substitute for the former, then you may consider such oral agreement in determining whether and to what extent IBM is liable to Catamore for breach of contract based on its alleged failure to furnish Catamore with a totally integrated computerized system."

'Invited Error'

Catamore categorized this as an "invited error," noting the appeals court said "the judge improperly permitted the jury to conclude that the SES agreement, if not voided by fraud, had no effect on Catamore's claims of breach of the 1968 and 1970 [oral] contracts."

The Catamore brief also argued the 1970 SES agreement may be invalid on several points, including the fact it was never accepted by IBM.

The appeals court, when investigating the facts presented to the jury, incorrectly cited such critical items as dates, according to the Catamore brief.

Under the terms of the agreement limiting liability to a year, the plaintiff is allowed one year after the "accrual of the cause of action" in which to file a complaint, Catamore said. This means one year from the point at which the plaintiff should be aware he has no other course, sources indicated.

In the Catamore case, this would extend the date for a year after Jan. 31, 1972, when IBM responded to Catamore's complaints by meeting with Catamore, according to the Catamore brief.

"Therefore, in the light of the record, it is simply not true for either of the contract causes of action that '. . . in any case it was more than a year before the filing of Catamore's first counterclaim,' " the Rhode Island user said.

Among the items Catamore cited as assumed by the appeals court in contradiction to evidence was the subject of the oral 1968 SES agreement, which IBM said was for systems design and which the court categorized as a completely designed and programmed turnkey production control system.

Catamore asked in a footnote in its brief, "How can this assumption be harmonized with the court's correct observation two pages earlier [that] '. . . we have no way of knowing either the factual assumptions the jury made or the theories of liability it found persuasive'?"

The appeals court may deny Catamore's petition; order a reargument; or deny the petition, withdraw its opinion and issue a new opinion without a hearing, sources said.

Data Base Systems Seen Spawning New CPUs

(Continued from Page 1)

they are a growing threat to personal privacy, Mueller said. A literal reading of the laws implies data bases should not be maintained at all, he added.

The "basic illogic" in that situation makes it apparent "legislators, at least, do not fully understand how processors work," he continued. "Certainly there is no technical reason" why a system of shared files such as the data base processors would entail "could not be designed without compromising privacy."

Almost as an aside, he said a citizen "probably has more privacy with electronic records than he did with the old system of hard-copy records, but there is great concern that a citizen's records will be abused" if they are on a computer. The privacy issue is further complicated by legislative requirements for full government disclosure, he noted.

"I confess I do not know" how they can be reconciled with full privacy, he said, adding "there are no signs yet" that "pressure groups or legislators are taking a fully rational view of the issue" to create legislation that will curb abuses without halting the "natural growth of the electronic age."

All growth so far has been toward enhancing the computational power of systems, he said, even though the tasks the users have been giving the systems to perform are "90%" mundane data management operations.

"In other words," he explained, "the computer industry has gone through three generations of development to perfect machines optimized for 10% of the workload."

The executive routines, operating systems and memory configurations are "carefully tailored" to meet the requirements of complex arithmetic calculations, Mueller said, and "adding a data base access function today involves a contest between the programmer and the computer.

"The computer invariably wins such a contest. The programmer must resort to convoluted paths and excessive time and storage just to enable his company to keep track of inventory," he said.

New system architecture "must allow for the fact that tomorrow's systems will be used by clerks, not programmers . . . In effect, the system should respond to the clerk just as if [the system] were another person," Mueller said.

The second major area of development must be the storage medium itself, he said. "We cannot afford to rely on electromechanical devices such as disks and magnetic tapes much longer . . .. Fortunately, we are on the verge of a breakthrough in memories," he added.

Typically the systems will have geographically dispersed elements linked by voice-grade communications lines, Mueller said. "The processing elements will undoubtedly be distributed, with intelligent terminals accessing a common data base."

MULTIBASE
THE Data Space Management System

da • ta space (dāt ĕ spās) n. one or more independent and dissimiler data bases, each defined by its separete schema, which may be accessed concurrently from an application program.

MULTIBASE is one of two CODASYL DBMS's operational on IBM 360/370 computers. But, MULTIBASE is unique in providing full Data Space Management capability through extended DML facilities. MULTIBASE also offers the following features:

- multilevel network data structures;
- dynamic creation of areas and sets;
- buffer-pool sharing;
- high-speed record search within sets;
- date independence and security; and
- powerful backup/recovery facilities.

Before selecting a DBMS for your IBM installation, check into MULTIBASE.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
INTERNATIONAL INC
10010 GREENBELT ROAD SEABROOK MD 20801
301 794 0052

erisa?

If the personal penalties for management violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 have you worried, then take heart.

Wang has software, designed, installed and running, safeguarding the pensions of more than one million workers and the careers of their managers.

For more on ERISA, call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Tewksbury, MA. 01876. In California, call Carl Tarascio (714) 631-0138.

WANG

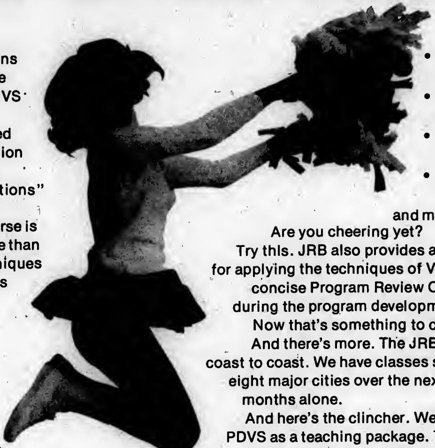
RESPONSE TIME
PROBLEMS?

Get the REAL response time with a TERMINAL RESPONSE TIME MONITOR. This is a hardwara monitor that measures the avarage, minimum, and maximum RESPONSE TIME along with the number of transactions. Terminal connection is by a front panel optical coupler which aliminates internal probe points. Operation is unattended and automatic.

Prica: $950.00
Dalivery: Stock to 30 Days

For more information contact:
QUESTRONICS INC.
3596 South 300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 262-9923

JRB TEACHES PROGRAM DESIGN FOR VS STAND UP AND CHEER!



Cheer because applications programmers can now get the education they need to make VS work for them.

In the past, you've received "introductions" to the operation of VS, "descriptions" of the concepts of VS, and "orientations" on why VS is good for you.

Not so with JRB. Our course is designed to teach much more than concepts; we teach VS techniques and strategies to applications programmers and systems analysts. Our classes are conducted using lectures, visuals and in-depth discussions. Students follow the instructor from lecture-keyed, illustrated workbooks containing problems and examples. The workbooks are retained by the students for future reference.

Students learn:

- Page Packing Strategies
- Use of the VS Linkage Editor
- Employing Overlays with Virtual Storage
- Table Handling
- Data Arrangement
- I/O Considerations
- Design Trade-offs

and much more.

Are you cheering yet?

Try this. JRB also provides a methodology for applying the techniques of VS, PLUS a concise Program Review Checklist for use during the program development cycle.

Now that's something to cheer about!

And there's more. The JRB campus is coast to coast. We have classes scheduled in eight major cities over the next three months alone.

And here's the clincher. We also provide PDVS as a teaching package. That's right. We'll sell you the whole game plan for use right now, right in your shop. This complete package includes all instructor and class materials and JRB will even teach the first class.

So get on the winning team. Fill out and return the coupon below. JRB and PDVS will make you stand up and cheer.

☐ I'm cheering, but I need more information before enrolling in your course. Please call me at your earliest convience.

☐ I'm cheering because you guys have cheered me up. Please call me about teaching Program Design for VS at my company.

☐ I'm cheering because I'm planning to attend your classes according to the box checked in the following schedule.

☐ There are a bunch of us cheering because we're all planning to attend your classes according to the box checked in the following schedule.

☐ November 10, 11	Chicago, Illinois
☐ November 17, 18	Washington, D.C.
☐ December 6, 7	Dallas, Texas
☐ December 8, 9	Houston, Texas
☐ December 15, 16	New York, New York
☐ January 10, 11	San Francisco, California
☐ January 12, 13	Los Angeles, California
☐ January 19, 20	Atlanta, Georgia

The following personnel will attend:

1. __________
2. __________
3. __________
4. __________
5. __________

THE PRICE PER STUDENT IS $390. SEND NO MONEY NOW.

Mail this coupon in an envelop to:

JRB ASSOCIATES, INC.
VISPA Product Group
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
(703) 821-4700

NAME __________
TITLE __________
COMPANY __________
PHONE NO. __________
NO. AND STREET __________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

Seven IBMers Called to Court, Never Called to Stand

(Continued from Page 1)

Rejecting Carlson's request to keep the IBM executives under subpoena until the government had a chance to review the information Barr provided in court, Edelstein released Cary and the other six men.

In addition to Cary, those called to appear in court were Hilary Faw, IBM assistant treasurer; L.I. Spector, IBM consultant; J.J. Forese, IBM's president of Office Products Division; G.A. Garry, manager of small commercial systems, General Systems Division, Rochester, Minn.; R.A. Somerby, Data Processing Division branch manager, New York; and H.B. Farr, vice-president and general counsel, IBM Europe S.A.

The subpoenas called for IBM counsel "to pull people into this city to look at thousands of documents" in the space of four days, Barr noted. The government's action was "nothing more than a case of blackmail," he said, adding he hoped the bill for witness fees and mileage would cause some difficulty in Washington when it arrived.

Barr said he and his staff had gone through more documents and depositions in the last few days than could be presented to the court in six months. He suggested IBM counsel shouldn't have to do all the government's work for it.

Stating he resented Barr's remarks "very much," Carlson said the government was only trying to get at the facts behind the documents, both of which dealt with "Project Yardstick" – an IBM effort in the late 1960s to revise its means of measuring market share.

Your Place or Mine?

NEW YORK – In response to Judge David N. Edelstein's suggestion that the lead attorneys in U.S. vs. IBM meet to stipulate, or agree upon, two disputed documents entered into evidence in support of the government's case against the corporation, the two attorneys did meet and at week's end their stipulation was in the process of being drafted.

First, however, the parties had to negotiate where they would meet.

Lead IBM counsel Thomas D. Barr invited lead government counsel Raymond Carlson to his offices; the government attornay expressed some reluctance.

Barr responded by stating his "first concession" to Carlson would be to meet in the Justice Department offices here.

In the end, the meeting was held in Barr's offices after all. The government doesn't have a conference room.

Carlson called these documents "important" to the government's contention that IBM instituted Project Yardstick at the time the Justice Department first filed the antitrust suit in 1969 because the corporation knew its earlier measurement policies and practices showed it had a monopoly share.

IBM's claim of privilege for portions of the documents confused the government's receipt of them in the proper form and illustrated "the advantage to a corporate defendant of the tool of privilege to delay a trial proceeding," Carlson said.

The facts concerning the documents were what Carlson wanted, and he stated he wasn't in a position to withdraw the subpoenas until he had that information. Barr's presentation concerning the two documents had answered many questions, he told the judge.

Having listened to both attorneys, Edelstein, who is hearing the case without a jury, suggested they go to the record to see what he tried to accomplish in ordering that members of IBM's executive suite be called into court in the first place.

Before the judge even mentioned the subpoenas, he suggested both sides meet with the intention of clearing up the problems created because the documents had no stated authors and, in one case; no addresses or date. The judge reminded the adversaries he had urged the parties to come up with a solution that "would meet the convenience of IBM and of the government."

Edelstein ordered subpoenas only as a last resort in the event the attorneys for the Justice Department and IBM could not cooperate, he noted.

"In all my experience of nearly 25 years on the bench – and even in criminal cases – I have never seen such obvious stubborness and stonewalling," Edelstein said.

"Goodwill and professional ethics require that you get together," he continued. Referring to the use of terms like "blackmail," Edelstein said the parties "don't bring credit" on their profession, themselves or their clients.

In addition, the judge accepted Barr's offer to spend one afternoon with the government to iron out the problems behind "laying a proper foundation" for the hundreds of documents both sides eventually hope to put before the judge as evidence.

Survey Shows DPers Earn Less in Finance

(Continued from Page 1)

east central sections of the country.

The national average for that position is $261.

Keypunch operators earn the least of all DP employees and are among the lowest paid of all categories of office workers, AMS found. The average weekly salary for an entry-level operator is $145 and most are paid lower than that, the survey showed.

The only office workers with average earnings lower than keypunch operators are mail clerks, entry-level general clerks and bookkeeping machine operators, according to AMS.

Systems analysts, however, are paid higher salaries than any other type of office worker included in the survey. They are also paid about $50 more on the average than programmers, the next highest paid DP employees, in all regions except the east, where they are paid approximately $30 more.

Within each DP position included in the survey, the difference in average salaries is usually between $10 and $20, except for analysts and programmers.

They really boost [illegible]

The "plugs", of course, are attached to our famous Genesis One G77™ Display Terminal and G-Series Printer. The units which have proven to be most compatible with the IBM 3271/3272 Model 2 Controllers, the System/3 and the 3780.

You expect our peripherals to cost less than their IBM counterparts. And they do.

But price isn't the only important reason why our units are breaking sales-records everywhere.

Just as important are all our extra features that squeeze so much extra performance out of your IBM systems.

Here are some of them:

G77 [illegible] Display. Two [illegible]. Home Key. Repeat Key. Automatic Variable Initialization. Blinking Cursor. True Upper & Lower Case. Numeric Lock. Audible Alarm. Key Lock. 15-Key Numeric Pad. Light Pen. Badge Reader.

G-Series Printer: Super Speed (3 Models: 88, 120, 165 CPS). Vertical Forms Control. Adjustable Forms Tractors. Audible Alarm. Automatic Motor Control.

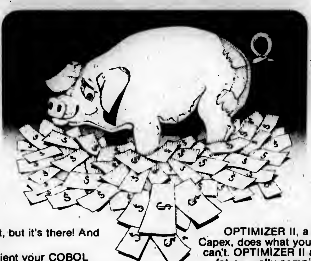
Our peripherals have *proven* their plug-in compatibility, reliability and super-performance in hundreds and hundreds of installations. Send in the coupon and let us prove

[illegible] Western [illegible] and Australia by [illegible] International Corporation.

Genesis One Computer Corporation [illegible] company
300 East 44th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
1-1-10
☐ Send me your literature.
☐ Phone me to set up a demonstration. (Phone No.)______
Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Get The Fat Out...

Of Your Cobol With OPTIMIZER II



You can't see the fat, but it's there! And you're paying for it.

No matter how efficient your COBOL programs are, a certain amount of fat is compiled into them by the COBOL Compiler. That fat adds on about 20% more storage and about 10% more CPU time to each run if you're using IBM's Version 4 or VS COBOL "OPT" option . . . even more if you are using Version 2, Version 3 or COBOL F. You pay for that fat every time you run in terms of turnaround, response time, and system capacity.

OPTIMIZER II, a program product from Capex, does what your COBOL programmer can't. OPTIMIZER II automatically trims the fat normally compiled into your program, providing you with substantially smaller, faster COBOL object programs. It works with any of the IBM OS or OS/VS COBOL compilers, giving you immediate improvement in program performance.

OPTIMIZER II is already in use at hundreds of OS and OS/VS data centers throughout the world. To put Optimizer II to work for you, call the COBOL experts today.

Call Capex 602/264-7241

2613 North Third Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85004
TWX 910-951-1594

capex
CORPORATION

Model Predicts 23% Chance of East Coast Oil Spill

(Continued from Page 1)

parties opposed to oil development efforts, he noted.

The IBM mainframes and California Computer Products, Inc. drum and flatbed plotters ran 32,000 hypothetical oil spill trajectories from 16 different locations on Georges Bank, an area crucial to New England's fishing, tourist and recreation industries.

However, the 15.8 million-acre undersea tract may also be crucial to energy availability in the Northeast, an area hit hard during the 1973 Arab oil embargo.

Besides the 23% chance of an oil spill, the USGS computer simulations also came up with other statistical probabilities. Among them, a BLM spokesman noted, was a 62% chance a spill would eventually reach beach or recreation areas from northern Maine to New York City if no attempt were made to clean up the surface slick and a 35% chance a spill would occur between November and April because of strong wind and ocean currents prevalent at that time of year.

In addition to these findings, he said, there is a 90% probability two spills involving 42,000 gallons or more will spring from an undersea rig or oil pipeline to the mainland within five years after exploration has begun.

The BLM spokesman indicated the 23% figure is the most accurate because advances in oil spill and drilling technologies were not taken into account by the USGS models.

"Oil companies don't want spills because the spills cost them $1,000 per day" and the public reaction to poor cleanup efforts hurts them, he said, so the development of new technology is to the oil companies' advantage.

"The study represents a larger computer effort than mental effort," USGS' Smith said.

USGS used the Monte Carlo model to predict and describe all the random behavior of winds and currents which could affect oil spills if they occur, he said.

'Crash Effort'

To get the data requested by BLM for the North Atlantic region study, a three-man USGS staff "worked overtime on a crash effort" with the dual 155s, Smith said. The mainframes talked to each other, although there was no resource sharing to any extent, according to Jim Slack, mathematician and programmer on the project.

Data was collected on the area under study from the national and state governments and private sources and input via a remote, in-house Data 100 Corp. Model 78 high-speed terminal connected to the CPUs by a 9,600 bit/sec dedicated line.

The "large batch terminal" included a console, two tape drives, a card punch/reader and a 600 line/min printer, Slack said.

After the preliminary data was processed, it was digitized in a 480- by 480-unit matrix format on "an old Bendix Datagraphix digitizer," put into the form of coordinates and input to the system, he explained.

USGS, Smith said, operated under "a tremendous constraint" in developing the computerized analyses because it promised BLM the results of the information gathering, digitizing and DP effort in four weeks.

Poor Reliability Seen In Design of Minis

(Continued from Page 1)

peripheral."

Designers must work on the operating systems on minis; many minicomputer disk systems require complete backup because of a lack of audit trail recovery capabilities, Toreson said.

Current memory peripherals available in the mini world use an "ultra-IBM 3330 with high bit density" technique, and more than 80% of the cost in a typical system is in the peripherals, he said.

To make the disk systems less costly, the controller and drive electronics have been pared down to a minimum. Users lost high-flying head heights and gained poorer filtrations resulting in lower reliability with an increase in head crashes, he said.

The systems also lack adequate diagnostic features and have "zero marginal test capability," Toreson added.

Controllers lack error correction and diagnostics. In many controller designs "you find the computer is being utilized for the control function itself, rather than a true controller," Toreson said.

The result is lower cost, but at the price of poor reliability and poor maintainability, he said.

The mini world needs reliability and maintenance built in because "field support is not as good as in the maxi world," he said.

Buses Too Numerous

With disk drives connected directly to the control unit, there are "really too many buses in the system. People are becoming more and more aware that cables cost money," Toreson said.

A lot of the electronics in the disk systems is "ill-thought-out," he added. "We need to look at it and minimize it."

Since cable is so expensive, the controller could be integrated into the drive, especially with the advent of microcomputer technology, he suggested.

A disadvantage of this is that drive expandability becomes a problem because there is no bus, he noted, but the cost of microcomputers is coming down to the point that even duplicate electronics for each drive could replace cable economically.

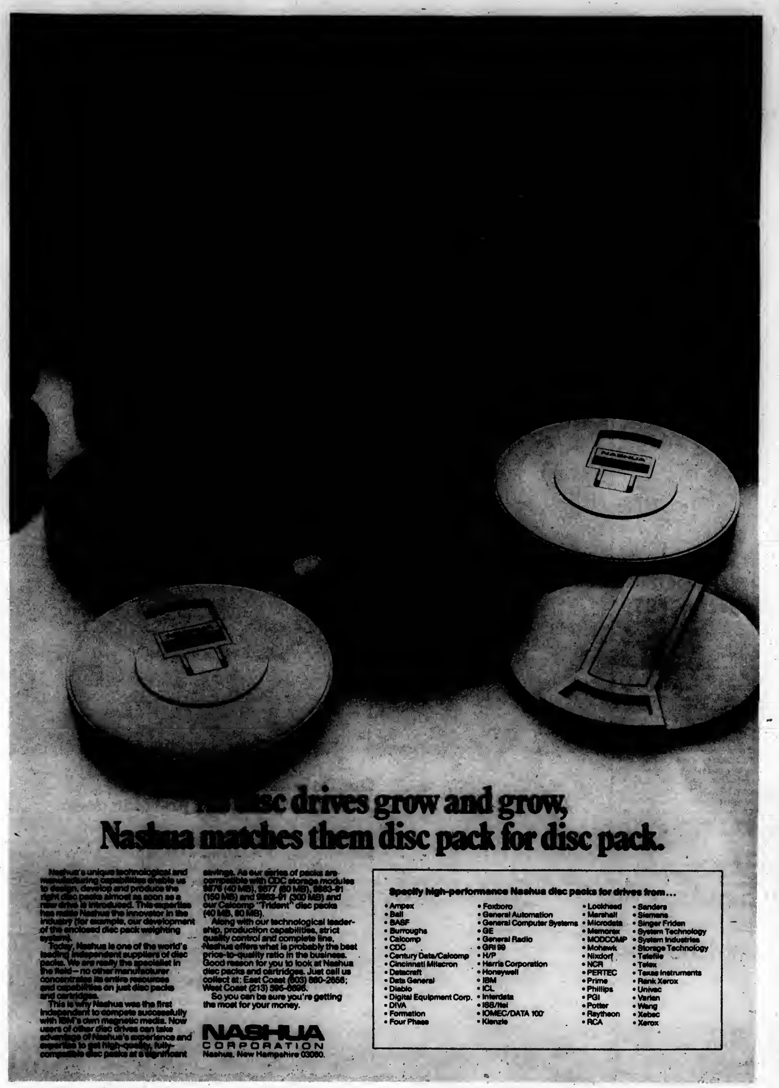
Another way to improve reliability would be for the controller to be incorporated into the host; this would eliminate one set of buses but allow the drive buses for expandability, Toreson explained.

In the future system, the controller itself could incorporate diagnostics to conduct self-testing and memory device marginal testing, he indicated. There is also no reason, Toreson added, why "channel concepts" such as those used between large computers couldn't apply to the smaller ones.

Changes in the media are taking place as well, Toreson said. "We are seeing what I call the hubrid disk, with not only moving heads but heads per track.

"We also see lots of fixed media, which represents a problem because operating systems are not knowledgeable about this kind of drive. You need a tape backup."

DISC
ISS 7330
(3330-1 COMPATIBLE)
$5,500/SPINDLE
$13,500/CONTROLLER
• QUANTITY DISCOUNTS •
• LEASES •
• REFURBISHED •
• IN STOCK •
CALL 602-264-9521
..On orders of 1×6
or larger, we pay freight...



As disc drives grow and grow, Nashua matches them disc pack for disc pack.

Nashua's unique technological and manufacturing capabilities enable us to design, develop and produce the right disc packs almost as soon as a new drive is introduced. This expertise has made Nashua the innovator in the industry (for example, our development of the enclosed disc pack weighting system).

Today, Nashua is one of the world's leading independent suppliers of disc packs. We are really the specialist in the field – no other manufacturer concentrates its entire resources and capabilities on just disc packs and cartridges.

This is why Nashua was the first independent to compete successfully with IBM's own magnetic media. Now users of other disc drives can take advantage of Nashua's experience and expertise to get high-quality, fully-compatible disc packs at a significant savings. As our series of packs are compatible with CDC storage modules 9876 (40 MB), 9877 (80 MB), 9883-91 (150 MB) and 9883-91 (300 MB) and our Calcomp "Trident" disc packs (40 MB, 80 MB).

Along with our technological leadership, production capabilities, strict quality control and complete line, Nashua offers what is probably the best price-to-quality ratio in the business. Good reason for you to look at Nashua disc packs and cartridges. Just call us collect at: East Coast (603) 880-2656; West Coast (213) 395-6696.

So you can be sure you're getting the most for your money.

NASHUA
CORPORATION
Nashua, New Hampshire 03060.

Specify high-performance Nashua disc packs for drives from . . .

- Ampex
- Ball
- BASF
- Burroughs
- Calcomp
- CDC
- Century Data/Calcomp
- Cincinnati Milacron
- Datacraft
- Data General
- Diablo
- Digital Equipment Corp.
- DIVA
- Formation
- Four Phase
- Foxboro
- General Automation
- General Computer Systems
- GE
- General Radio
- GRI 99
- H/P
- Harris Corporation
- Honeywell
- IBM
- ICL
- Interdata
- ISS/Itel
- IOMEC/DATA 100
- Kienzle
- Lockheed
- Marshall
- Microdata
- Memorex
- MODCOMP
- Mohawk
- Nixdorf
- NCR
- PERTEC
- Prime
- Phillips
- PGI
- Potter
- Raytheon
- RCA
- Sanders
- Siemens
- Singer Friden
- System Technology
- System Industries
- Storage Technology
- Telefile
- Telex
- Texas Instruments
- Rank Xerox
- Univac
- Varian
- Wang
- Xebec
- Xerox

Full Potential of POS Not Realized, Panelists Agree

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

PHOENIX – Is there life after POS?

That is the question a panel of consultants tried to answer for attendees at the National Retail Merchants Association's annual DP and Data Communications Conference here recently.

In the early 1970s, projections were made on the number of terminals and personnel that point-of-sale (POS) installations would eliminate, but few of those projections have been met, according to Otto Becker of Arthur Andersen and Co.

"A few people have realized very, very large benefits in the personnel area, but these are really soft dollar benefits. Hard dollar benefits on the selling floor have yet to be realized," he said.

In the back office, it is a far different matter, he asserted. Sales reporting costs are way down, register balancing costs have seen major gains and there has been a positive impact on credit applications, he said.

"Another major area which was overlooked but which has been positively impacted is the billing process. Speeding up the billing process generates cash which can offset part of the investment in POS, he added.

"If you started out with a couple of hundred dollars to invest and had several options, POS would probably not be your first choice," Becker said, "but I would certainly not discourage you from considering it."

Leslie Chick, senior consultant for Touche Ross & Co., agreed, noting many firms are putting POS terminals in new stores but using them in the traditional stand-alone mode rather than on-line.

"The 'total' system is not here yet, despite what some retailers and vendors say," he added. Chick defined the total system as one which closes the retailing loop.

"The total system is one which will achieve interaction between DP and the user departments and impact the bottom line. The only total systems that exist today are a combination of manual and DP systems," he said.

Excess Technology

Joseph Lev, a principal with Cresap, McCormick and Paget, Inc., said what the retail industry has seen to date is an excess technology capacity.

"This excess has gotten us to where we are, but that is not the stimulus which will make us change. The stimulus will come from user requirements, not manufacturers' excess capabilities," he stated.

Lev also commented on the advent of information utilities in retailing or third parties. These, he said, will often be banks or service organizations with large systems.

Following the theme of the session – the current status of POS – Lev noted one chain, Fortunoff's, has deviated from the "basic" POS application.

Finding that 40% of its stores' transactions were on credit and therefore required either a phone call or credit touch-pad step to complete a sale, Fortunoff's tied its NCR 280 terminals to a CPU at its data center. From the center, data is transmitted over leased lines to an NCR computer at the Chase Manhattan Bank and then to the bank's IBM 370 for processing.

While this has not reduced the number of registers or sales personnel at the stores, it has given them an on-line credit authorization system with response time of less than one second, Lev said.

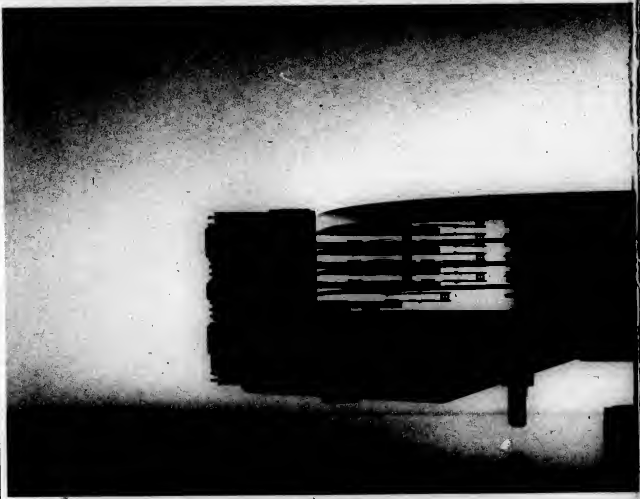
Seven Questions Urged on POS

PHOENIX – By answering seven questions, a retailer considering a point-of-sale (POS) system can cover 10% of his planning effort and possibly save a lot of money, Joseph Lev, principal at Cresap, McCormick and Paget, Inc., told attendees at the National Retail Merchants Association conference here recently.

The seven questions are:

- Has the company agreed on an objective for the POS system?
- Are present systems installed compatible with POS requirements?
- What is the most effective POS configuration for the store?
- What features are desired?
- What costs will be incurred and what are the capital requirements?
- What human resources are available to support POS development?
- What benefits will be achieved by implementing the POS system?

AKP
VOLUME
KEY PUNCHING
(402) 592-1888
"QUALITY AT LOWER COST"
AMERICANA
KEY PUNCH
4345 South 89th St.
Omaha, Nebraska 88127



**Our Data Mark data module.
The beauty of it isn't just skin deep.**

On the outside, everyone's data module looks pretty. And they all look pretty much alike. But it's the beauty of the engineering inside our Data Mark that makes it the most attractive choice for your data processing operations.

We polish our data surfaces to a smoothness that varies by less than a microinch, virtually eliminating head crash.

Our proprietary coating process aligns the oxide particles for optimum signal output and superior resolution, while producing an "armor tough" protected recording surface.

Then we coat that coating with our "100X" surface shield for added protection against head loading stresses. The result is 100 times the useful life of conventional discs.

Each component, sub-assembly and final assembly is tested and re-tested. In fact, every Data Mark is subjected

Not Just Matter of Semantics

'S' in 'EFTS' Should Stand for 'Services': Banker

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

PHOENIX – To be successful, EFTS must be desirable from the customer's point of view, George C. White, vice-president of the Chase Manhattan Bank, said here recently.

While the term "EFTS" was initially considered to stand for "electronic fund transfer systems," White told the National Retail Merchants Association he prefers the newer idea of "electronic fund transfer services."

" 'Systems' indicates a hardware orientation, while 'services' connotes a user focus," he explained. "It is more than just a matter of semantics – it is a matter of emphasis."

Some EFT systems such as cash dispensing machines or Touch-Tone phones can be designed from a .technical viewpoint, but many retailers and bankers have realized the focus today is on EFT services "that are attractive to both the corporation and the individual consumer, yet economical to offer," he said.

Methods Under Development

Chase, like many other banks, has efforts under way to interface with retailers' electronic cash registers. While this is an alternative method for consumers to pay for point-of-sale transactions, it must be kept in mind it is not the only type of EFT service under development, he cautioned.

The Federal Reserve system's wire network on Fed Wire, Bank Wire and the New York Clearing House Interbank Payments System (Chips), which is transferring over $1 trillion monthly, have been operational for a number of years and are electronic or EFT, he said.

By late 1977, both Bank Wire II and the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunlcation (Swift) networks will be operationsl, he added.

In addition, the automated clearinghouse (ACH) environment will change the way payments are made – a system that now involves 30 million checks annually, he said.

"There is not a single EFT capability, but rather a multitude of approaches and options available to our customers," White said. "In my opinion, the most economic alternatives will determine the way EFTS develops."

Option, Not Command

Consumer advocates often have taken the view that EFTS is bad for consumers, alleging consumers have given up control over paying their bills by preauthorizing payments, White noted.

"This is sheer nonsense. It is like saying that because we have helicopters, everyone has to commute to work by helicopter. Actually, helicopters simply offer another transportation alternative," he said.

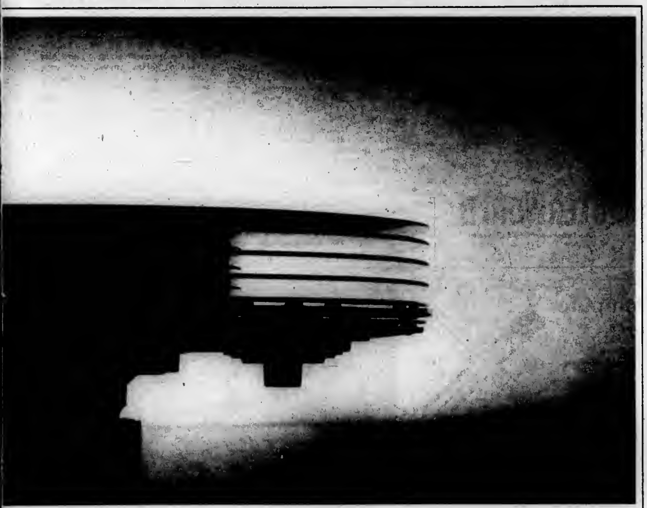
"EFT is similar in that it offers additional options for making a payment. Too often, the consumer advocates forget nothing can happen in a financial transaction unless the persons responsible for a bank account take some action," White stated

It would be much cheaper to pay small corporate dividends electronically than expend money to prepare checks and mail them, even considering the float lost by paying electronically, White said.

Direct Payment

Assuming an individual or company would like to be paid electronically, what is necessary? The customer would have great difficulty making an electronic payment today because he would not know the "banking address" to send it to – that is, the routing and transit number identifying the corporation's bank and the corporation's bank account, White said.

If corporations identified the corporate account to which they wanted their customers to send payments, the automated clearinghouse standard data formats could get both the payment data (e.g., customer's account number) and the funds transmitted to the corporations' bank accounts for subsequent daily transmission to their accounts receivable processing function, White stated.



to over 100 different quality assurance tests. And only those passing every test get passed on to our customers.

It's this emphasis on engineering excellence that enables us to back our module with a three year maintenance program, and enables you to use it with complete confidence.

Data Mark modules are available in both fixed head and standard versions. Both with flag free 70 million byte capacity. Both interchangeable with IBM's 3348 modules.

See your Memorex representative, write us at 1200 Memorex Drive, MS-0064, Santa Clara, CA 95052, or call (408) 987-2520.

Data Mark 70/70F modules — more than just a pretty face.

MEMOREXCELLENCE

T-SHIRTS

Posters,
Mamo Pads,
Sweatshirts, and
Genaral Nonsense. . .

Free Brochura. . .25 cents

THE INCREDIBLE SYSTEMS & T-SHIRT COMPANY
Box 2623
Manlo Park, CA 94025

Configure a winner.

A special report on Data Communications Network Configurations in the November 29th Computerworld.

Configuring a new data communications network could be one of the most demanding challenges you face in a decade. It means your DP staff -- including managers and technical specialists -- must make crucial choicas on many costly items like terminals, modems, line speeds and protocols. In addition, numerous intangibles are changing the data communications environment, and your contingency preparations should encompass these. Building greatar flexibility into your system to accapt new sites, faster lines, more advanced equipment, etc. is one example. In sum, a data comm network means a long term capital investment for your organization. And this requires long range planning for a system that will meet your teleprocessing needs today -- and in the future.

Computerworld's November 29th issue will include a special report, edited by Ron Frank, on *Data Communications Network Configurations*. The supplement can show you some of the right ways to plan your network -- and how to avoid common pitfalls. In addition to case studias and commentary from well-informed users who understand the data communications anvironment with all its implications, you'll find applications stories and tutorials on the equipment, carrier services, line protocols, taleprocessing software, etc. that's available to make up your system.

So whether you're building a network or managing one, you'll find important and useful information in the November 29th *Computerworld*. And if you're marketing data communications products or services, you should advertise to your audience here. The ad closing data is November 12th. Talk to your *Computerworld* salesman for completa details. Or call Judy Milford at (617) 965-5800.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston	**New York**	**San Francisco**	**Los Angeles**
Bob Ziegel	Don Fagan	Bill Healay	Bill Healey
Mike Burman	Frank Gallo	Jim Richardson	Jim Richardson
(617) 965-5800	(201) 461-2575	(415) 495-0990	(213) 477-3535

Calendar

Nov. 1-3, San Diego, Calif. – **1976 Position Location and Navigation Symposium, sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.** Contact: Nelson Harnois, vice-chairman, Cubic, 9233 Balboa, San Diego, Calif. 92123.

Nov. 3-5, New York – **Eastern Regional Operations and Automation Workshop, sponsored by the American Bankers Association (ABA).** Contact: Meeting Registration Coordinator, ABA, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Nov. 3-5, Pasadena, Calif. – **Caltech/Jet Propulsion Laboratory Conference on Image Processing Technology, Data Sources and Software for Commercial and Sciantific Applications.** Contact: Gunther H. Redmann, 171-104, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena, Calif. 91103.

Nov. 4-5, Fresno, Calif. – **1976 California Educational Data Processing Association (Cedpa) Annual Confarence.** Contact: Ellen Landers, 1976 Cedpa show manager, 17123 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Calif. 91344.

Nov. 5-8, Los Angeles – **Haalth Care Information: Data Recording and Retrieval, sponsored by the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA).** Contact: Health Sciences, UCLA Extension, P.O. Box 29902, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

Nov. 7-9, Andover, Mass. – **Electronic Publishing, sponsored by the Institute for Graphic Communication (IGC).** Contact: Richard D. Murray, director of conferences, IGC, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Nov. 8-11, Coronado, Calif. – **The Third International Joint Conference on Pattern Recognition.** Contact: Pattern Recognition, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

Nov. 8-11, Chicago – **Info '76, the Exposition and Conference for Information Management.** Contact: Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 245 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Societies/ User Groups

Nov. 10-12, Alexandria, Va. – **Association of Computar Programmars and Analysts (Acpa) Sixth Annual Confarence.** Contact: Acpa-6, T-3, 7708 Hanover Parkway, Greenbelt, Md. 20770.

Nov. 16-18, Dallas – **Computer-Aided Design and Computar-Aided Manufacturing IV Conference & Exhibits, sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME).** Contact: Technical Divisions, SME, 20501 Ford Road, P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48128.

Nov. 19, Gaithersburg, Md. – **"Trends and Applications: Computer Networks," sponsored by the National Bureau of Standards.** Contact: Computer Networks, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

Nov. 18-20, Costa Mesa, Calif. – **California Educational Computing Consortium (CECC) Annual Confarence.** Contact: Harper Hall, Claremont, Calif. 91711.

Man and the Computer

November 30, December 1-2, 1976

A Symposium at
Dartmouth College
Hanover, N.H.

On the Tenth Anniversary of
THE KIEWIT COMPUTATION CENTER

1966 1976

Keynote Addrass by John G. Kemeny, Presidant, Darthmouth College

• Computers in the Home	David Ahl, Creative Computing
• Copyrights vs. Copy Right	Robert Bigelow, Attorney at law
• Risk Taking	Ruth Davis, U.S. Bureau of Standards
• Educational Networks	James Emery, EDUCOM
• Electronic Funds Transfer: The Cashless Society	George Glaser, Management consultant
• The Multinational Computer	Dennis Meadows, Dartmouth College
• Modeling for Policy Making	Donella Meadows, Dartmouth College
• Computer Crime and Abuse	Donn Parker, Stanford Research Institute
• Political Process	Frank Ryan, House Information Sys
• Privacy	Willis Ware, RAND Corporation

Registration Fee: $75 (includes meals)

• •

Registration

"Man and the Computer"

Return to: Conference Coordinator
Kiewit Computation Center
Dartmouth College
Hanover, N.H. 03755 (603) 646-2643

NAME

ADDRESS

☐ Enclosed is my $75 registration fee

When we plant a terminal...

It gets as much TLC as Marilyn gives her potted Spathiphyllum.

Terminals are just as sensitive as plants so it's important to pick the right one for *your* job. That's why Trendata offers a wide range of printing terminals and magnetic tape recorders to fit any number of applications.

And since terminal productivity stems from proper training, Trendata field reps make sure your people understand all the do's and don'ts of terminal operations.

Should maintenance problems arise, they are immediately pruned out by our own nationwide service people. The last thing you need is a terminal withering on the line.

As we mentioned, anything that grows needs TLC . . . and if your system isn't getting Terminal Loving Care, we'd like to cultivate a little conversation.

trendata

610 Palomar Ave., P.O. Box 5060,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 732-1790

AN APPLIED MAGNETICS COMPANY

Texas Developing System To Chart Antitrust Activity

AUSTIN, Texas – The State of Texas recently received a $283,000 federal grant to establish a computerized system for monitoring anticompetitive activity.

The Law Enforcement Administration Agency (LEAA) financed the grant for the system, which will act as a pilot program for other states to adapt.

It should be completely implemented within 18 months on the state Board of Control's Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10, according to Michael Barron, assistant chief of the state attorney general's Antitrust Division.

The system will consist of three parts. One will monitor areas in which the Board of Control (the purchasing agency for state contracts) purchases heavily, one will serve as a litigation support system for antitrust lawsuits brought by the state and the third will act as an econometric model for determining the "but for" price of a commodity.

This is the price a commodity would cost "but for" anticompetitive actions and is used by the state to determine the amount of damages levied against a company, Barron explained.

Texas is currently in the process of hiring two new employees, an attorney/analyst and a computer programmer, to develop the system. The state hopes to have a test program running by next summer, when its case against nine steel companies that manufacture steel used for reinforcement will come to trial.

"We will use this case as a guinea pig for the three subsystems," Barron said.

Texas brought three antitrust suits to court in the last two years under Attorney General John L. Hill. In 1959-1960, however, 12 to 15 cases were tried. "We are trying to gear up to that level again," Barron said.

The state passed its antitrust law a year before the Sherman Act was passed and already had the investigative tools the Justice Department obtained last year, Barron said.

"Texas reflects the whole nation" in its tough attitude toward antitrust, he added, citing a study the Federal Trade Commission did three years ago that found anticompetitive actions cost consumers $10 billion annually.

Mini to Monitor Use of Power In Structure Built to Save Energy

MANCHESTER, N.H. – The National Bureau of Standards (NBS) will use a minicomputer-based system here to monitor energy use in what is said to be the first federal building designed especially to save energy.

Opened recently to house employees of the Veterans Administration and the departments of Defense, Treasury and Housing and Urban Development, the seven-story building will be monitored for three years.

An array of electronic sensors and gauges will monitor the building's performance at more than 700 points, according to an NBS spokeswoman.

The system will measure such things as temperature, humidity, air and water flow, solar radiation, electric power consumption, barometric pressure and indoor illumination, she said.

Data will be fed to a Johnson Controls, Inc. JC/80/45 modified to NBS specifications and recorded on magnetic tape.

It will then be read into a Univac 1108 at the NBS Laboratories in Gaithersburg, Md., to obtain weekly summaries.

The building has solar collectors on the roof integrated with more traditional heating and cooling systems as well as six other heating and cooling systems on different floors for purposes of comparison.

It is also equipped with several combinations of artificial and natural illumination to evaluate office workers' reactions to different types of lighting, NBS said.

Weather data will be tied in with equipment performance to clarify variations between predicted and measured values, NBS said.

'We Cut Energy Consumption Where We Can . . .'

Nasa to Launch CPU Into Space

CAPE CANAVERAL, Fla. – A small onboard computer will be used to detect and store gamma ray bursts when a High Energy Astronomy Observatory (HEAO-A) spacecraft is launched here next April.

Called the Microscope (short for Small Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor Onboard Processor for Experiments), the device was developed at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (Nasa) Goddard Space Flight Center.

The system, which was built with CMOS circuitry, was designed to give computing and data manipulating capability to a single satellite experiment or subsystem, Nasa said.

The system contains approximately 150 microcircuits and consumes only 200 millowatts strength of power, weighs about two pounds and is about the size of a shoe box (740 cubic centimeters), Nasa said.

EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITIES AWAIT A FEW EXCEPTIONAL PEOPLE TO JOIN AN EXCEPTIONAL COMPANY.

AT AMDAHL:

BUILDER OF THE WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER.

Six years ago, a small group of leading designers of large computers—under the direction of a preeminent, pioneering computer scientist—set out to design and build the world's highest performing computer.

Today, the Amdahl 470V/6 system is just that: a top-of-the-line, 3.8 to 5.2 million dollar computer that out-performs all general purpose computers. It's unprecedented, and so is the company.

Within the past 18 months, this exceptional company has delivered 21 of these systems. Over $88,000,000 worth. But more to the point: 8 of the 21 were shipped within the past 90 days. Which is why we need help...from exceptional, enthusiastic individuals who need to perform well because the task is worth it, and because it's fun. We made a commitment to that philosophy when we began, and we're sticking to it. We have intentionally created a friendly environment where personal efforts are recognized, and we are keeping it that way, despite our rapid growth.

Below are some of our more immediate needs. K.B. Daly would like to hear from you at Amdahl Corporation, 1250 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086. We are, of course, an equal opportunity employer m/f.

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER OPPORTUNITIES AT AMDAHL (MVT/SVS/MVS/VM)

Several immediate openings have been created by increased rate in 470V/6 shipments and Amdahl's commitments to its customers to provide unparalleled software support. All of the positions are at Amdhal headquarters on the San Francisco Peninsula, one of the most desirable places to work, live and play in the U.S.

SOFTWARE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

You will work closely with Amdahl field personnel and customers in our Field Support Center to resolve software problems encountered by Amdahl users. The job provides an opportunity to gain in-depth experience with operating systems components while actually shooting bugs. A detailed knowledge of the internals of at least one operating system, and a familiarity with operating systems utilities and SMP are musts for this job.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE

You will develop and maintain 470V/6 model-dependent support for each of the SCPs. Incoming maintenance material is reviewed and generated for redistribution to Amdahl customers. An opportunity to evaluate new SCP function and be involved in program development. A detailed knowledge of operating systems internals and concepts is required, along with a working knowledge of operating systems utilities and SMP.

SOFTWARE QUALITY CONTROL

You will generate, apply, and review all software and materials distributed to users. The job provides an opportunity to operate systems in a hands-on environment. Successful candidates will possess a good working knowledge of operating systems components and operation. Additionally, close working familiarity with operating systems utilities, SMP, and assembler language is a must.

FIELD SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES AT AMDAHL

A number of newly-created positions have just opened to work with Amdahl users in the field. Immediate opportunities exist in White Plains, New York; Waukegan, Illinois; Rockford, Illinois; and on Long Island, New York.

FIELD SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

You should have a need to feel useful to Amdahl users in a mixed-vendor environment, and have a propensity for exuding the Amdahl enthusiasm. You must have a firm grasp on software systems, in-depth knowledge of large system internals (OS/MVT, VM, VS2, SVS, or MVS) and excellent diagnostic ability.

HARDWARE FIELD SUPPORT OPPORTUNITIES AT AMDAHL

FIELD ENGINEERS

Following an intensive training period at Amdahl headquarters, you will be assigned field engineering responsibilities in one of the following locations: Springfield, Mass.; New Brunswick, N.J.; White Plains, N.Y.; Washington, D.C.; Long Island, N.Y.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Richmond, Va.; Rochester, N.Y.; Montreal, Que.; Ottawa, Que.; Kansas City, Mo.; Waukegan, Ill.; Rockford, Il.; Detroit, Mich.; Chicago, Il.; St. Louis, Mo.; Tulsa, Ok.; Los Angeles, Ca.; or Houston, Tex. During training, you will be on full salary, with housing, transportation and other expenses provided. Large system experience is essential, preferably on compatible equipment.

amdahl

Editorials

Doing Watergate Proud

One of the risks of a court suit is that a business has to expose much of its internal documents to public scrutiny. And in case after case dealing with alleged antitrust violations, parties have squabbled about the documents they want to withhold for proprietary and competitive reasons.

In most cases, the courts have ruled that documents be made public unless they are of such a sensitive nature that they affect the corporate viability of a party.

In the upcoming trial of California Computer Products, Inc. (Calcomp) et al vs. IBM, however, the court has issued a gag order which does proud the disgraced tape handler of Watergate infamy.

In effect, Judge Ray McNichols has set conditions which would let either party block documents from press and public exposure without having to explain why [CW, Oct. 11].

If allowed to go unchallenged, this arbitrary decree will result in a secret trial in which the parties pass around documents in a very cozy manner.

The potential for legal abuse in such a trial is staggering. The issue at stake is much more than freedom of the press – it turns on the right of the public to have access to information on the business practices carried on in the computer industry.

It makes no difference whether IBM or the other side is proven right or wrong by the court. If neither of the parties objects to this virtual veil of secrecy, the public – and especially the users – should rightfully assume both sides have dirty linen in the closet which can't stand the light of day.

If this order is not overturned, it will cast a pall that will eventually come back to haunt our American system of jurisprudence.

Standardized Lethargy

Retailers should be praised for the caution and forethought they demonstrated in planning for the implementation of the voluntary Universal Vendor Marking (UVM) code.

Rather than rushing headlong into the age of terminal-based electronic checkouts, the retailing industry indulged itself with lengthy discussions among vendors, suppliers and consumers. It was thus able to avoid the public lambasting its less cautious – and now repentant – sister industry, the supermarkets, have had to endure.

The praise for retail marking systems is not unmitigated, however.

Even the greatest scannable price-marking standard in the world is useless if there is no widespread implementation to benefit both retailers and consumers.

The retail industry chose its standard two years ago. When are we going to see more widespread signs of its use?

Letters to the Editor

Real World – Not Leavenworth – Holds Most Fraud-Prone DPers

It was distressing to read J. Daniel Couger's attack on Federal Prison Industries' efforts to rehabilitate inmates at Leavenworth through computer programming training ["Prison, College DP Training Courses Ignore Ethics, CW, Oct. 11].

While Couger announced to his class eight years ago that "it would be only a matter of time before some inmate used his computer knowledge fraudulently," to date there has not been one documented case of such abuse involving any graduates of the Leavenworth program. In fact, the story on Page 8 of the same issue told of the exoneration of DP in a well-publicized tax fraud case involving a Leavenworth inmate.

When one sets aside the temptation to find evidence of a link between convicts and computer crime, the empirical evidence indicates the majority of criminally inclined computer specialists are found outside prison walls – perhaps even in places like Couger's classroom.

Robert V. Head

Washington, D.C.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
Oct. 27, 1971

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. – IBM "suspended" rental and maintenance increases it had previously announced in deference to President Nixon's policy on price control. Purchase price increases for IBM 370s complied with provisions of the President's order, IBM said, and were to remain in effect.

– – –

DETROIT – Burroughs Corp. introduced the B4700 series of medium- to large-scale processing systems, a series of accounting minicomputers and five system peripherals. The operating systems offered multiprogramming and multiprocessing virtual memory and dynamic allocation of resources.

Eight Years Ago
Oct. 23, 1968

WASHINGTON, D.C. – The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) was asked by the National Retail Merchants Association and Aerospace Industries of America to throw out the Foreign Attachments tariff to the telephone network on the grounds the FCC was not responsive to the provisions of the Carterfone decision. The organizations felt there was no evidence the connection of such equipment would injure the AT&T network and asked that the tariff be struck down before its issue.

– – –

WASHINGTON, D.C. – Contract negotiations between the Federal government and major computer equipment suppliers ended in victory for the General Services Administration (GSA). Working under new powers awarded by the Brooks Bill, the GSA won an improved warranty on the performance of systems and software and set fixed limits on the power of agencies other than itself to purchase computers.

What About Problems of EFT?

"Customers of Ten Banks Now Paying Bills by Phone" [CW, Oct. 11] carried one paragraph that stated simply, "A report is printed for the merchant listing the name, address, account number and payment amount for each customer who directed payment."

In essence this sounds innocuous, but what happens to the merchant's cash capture when the banks are using a turnaround document for processing?

For the present, we only have one bank remitting these payments, but we have received erroneous account numbers, incorrect amounts due, customers with multiple accounts making a single payment and multiple payments with a single account number. All of these problems are no fault of the bank itself because it merely remits as directed.

We would be curious as well as pleased to learn how other "merchants" are meeting this new advancement – electronic funds transfer (EFT).

Mary Louise Mehmert
Utilities Systems Analyst
Miami-Dade Water and Sewer Authority
Miami, Fla.

Grosch as Traveler 'Offensive'

Herb Grosch's column in the Oct. 4 *Computerworld* was greatly offensive.

It probably matters little to most readers that the egocentric "Grand Old Man of Computers" dislikes traveling with "little children" or "just plain ordinary men and women." Perhaps he just doesn't appreciate that the airline industry has made such conveniences available to "undemanding slobs."

Or perhaps he's just been traveling too much recently to still appreciate the real world (of which he is a part – like it or not).

Perhaps the CW editorial staff should review the past few years of letters responding to Grosch's column and calculate what percentage of readers really show other than antagonism toward his comments. Personally, I don't intend to read any more of him.

Besides, what did that column have to do with DP?

William B. Gifford

Salem, Ore.

A Time for Change

What a four years it has been – for the world, for our country, for the computer trade, for me personally! The realities of world energy growth came alive, and dumped every nation on earth upside down. We elected and ejected the worst president in American history. We sent computers to Mars, and put them in microwave ovens. And I climbed off the shelf in Washington, wrote a hundred columns for *Computerworld*, and was elected head of the senior professional society in our nutty business. Amazing!

And there is more, much more, to come. Clearly there has been a pause, a time for reflection, in the last year or so. The aftermaths of Vietnam and the Middle East, the dull penances following Watergate, the peaceable wasteland around The Grim Gray Giant, my own California plateau, all seemed to say "Wait; breathe deep; take a fresh grip; there are bigger rapids downstream."

Next week the pace will begin to quicken. We will have a newly elected president, and almost certainly one committed to change. There will be a lessening of Cold War tensions abroad; Henry K. is tremendous, but how much Metternich can we stomach? There is more to do with Canada and Germany and Japan, with stubborn Russia and hidden China, than just play power games. We have much to offer: friendship, an enormous market, the greatest intellectual infrastructure in human history. Our music, our science – yes, and our horrid fast foods – leap oceans and cultural barriers.

And our greatest tool, the computer technology that you and I develop and promote, is a center of attention. Except perhaps for our surplus grain, nothing we make so attracts our friends and enemies. What opportunities it gives us – what resources! We have food, energy, land, health – and the science and the engineering and the information capabilities to utilize them; the power to plan and to replan; the flexible human talents that, given enough data, will accept and digest and benefit from change.

Almost certainly the Nixon/Ford miasma will be swept away. Almost certainly we will have a rebirth of popular confidence. Almost certainly there will be better techniques, and better technology. There are enormous barriers to pull down or clamber over: we need an energy policy, we need to rework the support of our cities, we have to balance differently the advantages and dangers of corporate bigness.

And in our own area, new Federal initiatives will be possible. Not easy, not guaranteed, but possible. We need to think more deeply about support for research, we need to get DP standards moving again, we need data communications policy, we need to eliminate stupid export controls, we need to look hard at IBM and Bell. We need people in Washington who really care about human rights, who will examine privacy and the other liberties with the eye of a Jefferson or a Sam Ervin, who will support young people, who will plant trees instead of stripping the land, who will put clever software into solar energy research instead of the B-1.

Much of that is conjectural, even after a Democratic victory. There will be plenty of resistance, plenty of disappointment, plenty of budget shortfalls, in a new administration. Georgia was not, is not, an earthly Paradise. There will still be nukeniks in ERDA, shuttle-lovers in NASA, villains in the Corps of Engineers, if we elect a dozen Carters. But there will be real hope, real possibility of change. The time is ripe to move again; we know we won't, with Stubborn Jerry. He likes things the way they are. Our whole expertise blossoms because we think things can be better.

I tend to look pretty close to home, in spite of the do-good rhetoric. I see how little comes out of the Bureau of Standards, in spite of good people and good intentions. I see how export controls continue, even after the legal props are withdrawn. I watch the dreary farce in Edelstein's courtroom, and de Butts baring his surprisingly long teeth at the FCC. We could do better, given national leadership. And I hope, in the New Year, we *will* do better. The computers are neutral; they will work for Ford or for Carter; they will work for the Pentagon or for the Disarmament Agency. The computers, and the people who operate them, can do ugly things or good things. I believe that for the next four years, they will do, not just good things, but better – better than we ever have before.

Herb Grosch

This is the final appearance of the Black Hat/White Hat column.

Readers Assess Role of DP in Overbooking Problem

The Taylor Report
By
Alan Taylor, CDP

I have received a number of letters about the overbooking problem and, as might be expected, they included various suggestions on how to handle the matter.

But, in other ways, they have raised another point – where DP fits into such matters. This really does come first because, depending on where you feel DP fits in, particular solutions can be found that are either inadequate to match up or too overreaching in assuming every programmer carries the chairman-of-the-board baton with his coding paper.

Two such letters follow. In the first, I have noted the particular positions discussed and would like you to refer to the accompanying questionnaires and note whether you agree with them.

Dear Alan:

Of course, the problem is the no-shows [1]. The current system is grossly unfair since the honest traveler bears the risk and penalty for the dishonest one [2] who plays games.

The traveler with a confirmed booking bears the risk of being bumped because the system has been set up to handle the problem of the no-shows [3].

Why should the confirmed "show" traveler have to bear the risk of loss the airlines suffer due to no-shows? I think it is grossly unfair.

Of course, this is not a computer problem or an optimization problem [4]. While it may be worthwhile to take the policy as given and try to find an optimal solution within these constraints, I think such an approach is characteristically myopic for the computer professional [5]. A computer professional should apply enough thinking power to the problem to see it in its full perspective, then push for more appropriate solutions.

What is the solution to overbooking? Obviously, the no-shows should bear the risk for their petty dishonesty [2,6]. A seat will not be confirmed without a paid ticket.

What theater operator [7] would think of selling a ticket for a performance on the condition you only have to pay for it if you use it?

I would suggest a graduated penalty, based on the number of hours before flight time that the airline is notified a paid confirmed reservation will not be used; no penalty for cancellation 24 or more hours before the flight; 20% loss of fare down to eight-hour advance notice; 50% loss of fare down to four-hour advance notice; 75% loss of fare down to two-hour advance notice; and loss of full fare for no advance notice or notice within two hours of flight time.

Standbys could still take a no-show seat at the last minute, pay a reduced fare with a portion of those funds reducing (not eliminating) the penalty to the no-show.

Obviously, these rates are only suggestive. With such s scheme, the no-shows, who constitute the nub of the problem for those who are bumped, bear the risk [6] of their failure to give timely notice to the airline of nonuse of a paid seat.

In this way, those who play the game of multiple bookings or of changing their plans at the last minute can still play the game – but now they know the cost of the game.

Gordon C. Everest

Well, there is one position and, in many ways, it is being echoed. For instance, here is another letter which seems to be saying the same things in much the same order.

Dear Alan:

I have been following with considerable interest your discussions about the overbooking problem. There is one basic ingredient missing which I believe is the cornerstone of all successful systems work – total design by a team composed of operating and systems people.

As I understand it, the real problem is no-shows. Increased sophistication of computer simulations, per se, isn't going to solve the problem.

Instead of working with effects (overbooking) to solve a cause (no-shows) we should be looking for causes that will reduce or eliminate undesirable effects (no-shows).

I like to think that in the business world we are governed by economic forces. Therefore, to carry our cause and effect analysis backward, we must ask what economic forces are needed to reduce the incidence of no-shows.

One suggestion is that tickets must be constructively paid for *n* days in advance with a cancellation charge of *d* dollars if the cancellation is in the n-day period and possibly a larger charge if the cancellation is by default.

You can only get total solutions when you take a total systems approach using all the principles involved in operating the system.

Chuck Powell

Well, there you have it. Now the question is: Are the positions taken up by Everest and Powell in agreement with your opinion of data processing? If not, what are the differences between them?

Where Are the Overbooking Problems?

The following points are referenced in the Everest letter. In each case you are asked to either agree or disagree by circling Yes or No. Please include your comments in an accompanying letter.

(1) Is the overbooking problem no-shows? Yes No

(2) Is a no-show dishonest? Yes No

(3) Has the current booking system been set up to handle the problem of no-shows? Yes No

(4) Is overbooking a computer optimization problem? Yes No

(5) Is looking for an optimal solution within constraints characteristically myopic? Yes No

(6) Should the no-show bear the risks? Yes No

(7) Is the theater operator analogy valid for airline overbooking? Yes No

Name__________ Position __________

Address__________

City/State/Zip__________

After completion, please return to Alan Taylor, c/o *Computerworld*, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

© Copyright 1976 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for non-commercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of *Computerworld*.

Reader Commentary

Professionalism Always Good Ploy for DP 'Terrorist'

By Joseph T. Rigo

Special to Computerworld

Arnold took a long swallow from his third martini.

"I'm going to destroy them," he snarled.

We were at the bar of the Hilton Inn in Chattanooga, Tenn. We had both been speakers at a regional conference of the Association for Computing Machinery.

I was there to peddle my ideas about system documentation. Arnold's mission was to pave the way for his employers to take over the U.S. computer market.

"I undermine them," Arnold said. "I make them lose confidence in themselves and their friends."

Most people think Arnold works for a nonprofit research foundation. Actually, he is an international terrorist. He started out as an ordinary bomb thrower, but he was smart and he worked his way up.

"Professionalism is always good," he said. "I tell them they're surrounded by incompetent jerks who chew food with their mouths open.

"Then I sell them a certificate. It's gorgeous. It says 'Competent Digital Professional' in great big letters. Here, you gotta see one . . ."

Arnold reached for his briefcase, but lost his balance. His stool slipped and he dropped to the floor. A band was playing across the room and no one noticed us.

"Have another drink," I said.

Arnold lives in a New York suburb. He likes to get away from the area every once in a while, but he can't handle it. Meeting decent people destroys him.

"It's been bad ever since my book came out," he said. "I've been traveling more and talking more."

Arnold is the author of *Your Systems People Are Robbing You Blind.* It's a big seller in business management circles.

"I got a bundle of money from the National Grants Foundation," Arnold said. "Then I spent a couple of years clipping newspapers and talking to people. And then I put the book out."

The book attempts to convince corporate management and the public that programmers and systems analysts are a bunch of thieves.

Arnold's employers are developing a new line of sand-powered, oil-cooled mainframes. The computers aren't very accurate, but they are easy to use. They are scheduled to be introduced in North America within three years.

"You don't have much time left," I said.

"It's enough," he answered. "My book really has them shaken up. They're putting buzzers on the doors, padlocks on the printers and poison spiders in the tape library. How long can people work with that going on?"

Arnold waved at a young man who walked in and was joining a group at a table.

"Take that guy," he said. "We talked after the meeting today. He's a good guy, and he likes the people he's working with, but he's only human."

Arnold outlined his strategy.

"First I ask how he feels about the government's proposed standards for memory bus speeds in the high-density area. He couldn't care less, of course, but he worries about being a good citizen, so I've got him on the defensive.

"Then I ask if he read the editorial in this month's *Gigomation* about privacy, and he has to admit he failed again.

"And finally I hit him with the clincher. I accuse him of not communicating adequately with top management. He's still on his feet after that one, but his days are numbered."

Arnold's speech was becoming slurred. I took another swallow from my glass of orange juice and looked across the room. There were quite a few people from the conference, and they seemed to be enjoying themselves.

The band began to play "Dixie." There was a yell from the crowd, and everyone started waving handkerchiefs or table napkins.

"I don't understand why these people put up with me," Arnold said. "There are so many remarkable people in the computer business. Look at how much they've done in so few years."

He paused a minute and looked at the people.

"Sometimes, I think they're just not paying attention," he said.

"Have another drink," I said.

Rigo is president of Sysdoc, Inc. in New York City.

modular one

Hazeltine

HAS WHAT IT TAKES FOR END-USERS:

"TTY-COMPATIBILITY!"

Single-unit price starts at

$1,650

Quantity discounts available

"EDITING!"

Single-unit price starts at

$2,050

Quantity discounts available

"POLLING!"

Single-unit price starts at

$2,500

Quantity discounts available

PLUS A FULL YEAR'S SERVICE* (PARTS & LABOR) FOR ONLY $125!

Yes, Modular One, built and backed by the Company with more than a half-century of leadership in electronics and displays . . . now clearly the new Standard in its Class. Sales Representatives are standing by to answer your call for a demonstration in your office.

*from date of delivery, and including the standard Hazeltine warranty

Hazeltine Corporation
Computer Terminal Equipment
Greenlawn, New York 11740
(516) 549-8800 Telex 96-1435

osha data?

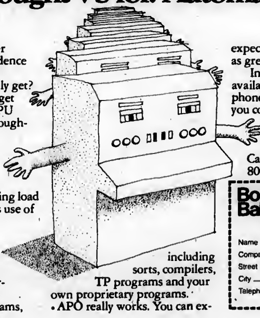
A single employee's claim could demand a staggering quantity of work-station and medical data that your present pay/personnel system is probably not designed to handle.

Wang has a software system that can handle this problem.

For details call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Tewksbury, MA. 01876. In California call Carl Taraccio (714) 631-0138.

WANG

APO gives you more of what you bought VS for. Automatically.



You bought VS for greater flexibility and less dependence on resources such as core.

But, what did you really get?

At certain times, you get excessive paging, high CPU usage, as well as poor throughput and response time.

The cure is easy.

APO optimizes your working sets. That means you use less core. You also reduce your paging load which means there is less use of VS resources.

APO does it all.

- APO automatically restructures programs for optimum paging without requiring the purchase of any hardware.
- APO works on all programs, including sorts, compilers, TP programs and your own proprietary programs.
- APO really works. You can expect improvements in paging as great as 91%.

Information about APO is available in writing or over the phone. Get one or the other when you contact us. Boole & Babbage Inc., 850 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 735-9550. Outside California dial toll free 800-538-1872.

Boole & Babbage

Dear Charlie I'm ready I need the whole APO story. Send me the facts before my VS system gets the better of me

Name ________ Title ________
Company ________
Street ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Telephone ________ MySystem ________

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ *Please enter my subscription*
(details on back)

☐ *I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:*
- ☐ *address*
- ☐ *title*
- ☐ *industry*
- ☐ *other*

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side

Put old label or label information here

[illegible]

RATES: U.S. - $15 Canada and PUAS - $23 Other foreign - $40

If charge we must have cardholder's signature:

Signature: ______________________

Expiration Date: ______________________

First Initial | **Middle Initial** | **Surname**

Your Title

Company Name

Mail To:

City | **State** | **Zip Code**

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

COMPUTERWORLD

[illegible] Mass 02160

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

- 10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
- 20 Manufacturer (other)
- 30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
- 40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
- 50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
- 60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
- 75 Business Service (except DP)
- 80 Education/Medicine/Law
- 85 Government - Federal/State/Local
- 90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
- 95 Other: ______________________

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

- 11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
- 12 VP/Assistant VP
- 13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
- 21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
- 22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
- 23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- 31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
- 32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
- 41 Application Engineer
- 42 Other Engineering
- 51 Mfg Sales Representative
- 52 Other Sales/Marketing
- 60 Consultant
- 70 Lawyer/Accountant
- 60 Librarian/Educator/Student
- 90 Other ______________________

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

SOFTWARE&SERVICES

Survey Finds High Hardware Costs

Users Wish They Had Taken More Time Picking DBMS

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

DALLAS – If DP managers already using data base management systems (DBMS) were to examine such systems again, they would "very definitely" devote more time and attention to determining the potential impact of the DBMS on their operating environment, according to Marketing & Sales Support, Inc. (MSSI), a local research firm.

They would also examine in more detail the hardware resources that would be "consumed" by the DBMS, MSSI said after conducting a recent survey of more than 350 organizations.

Availability of training and education for the DBMS they might select would be another key area the managers would examine in more detail, make better plans for and actively pursue before moving into a data base environment, MSSI found.

Though the results of MSSI's survey were generally positive, they emphasized the managers' hard-learned lesson of taking a cautious approach to any operation as fundamental as acquiring a DBMS.

The survey found a "high correlation" between real satisfaction with whatever DBMS was finally installed and the preparation of a formal request for proposal (RFP) from various vendors and the running of a benchmark for the proposed systems.

Presumably the formality of an RFP would force the potential user into clarifying exactly what the DBMS was expected to do for the using organization, while the benchmark would clarify how well the proposed system would actually perform.

Typically, when benchmarks were run before installation, the chosen system performed as well in production mode as the test runs indicated it would, MSSI said.

Once installed, DBMS generally have improved the quality of the users' application system design and, at the same time, reduced the system design, programming and implementation time frames, the survey found.

Some Problems Experienced.

But there were some problems, too. Anticipated improvements in throughput, for example, "were not generally being experienced," according to MSSI.

In addition, planned reductions in the size of the users' data files did not take place as often as expected, the survey found. Data redundancy had been reduced as anticipated, the researchers said, but "the recovered storage space appears to be consumed by the DBMS overhead."

Bearing down on that point, the report said respondents generally "saw requirements for substantial improvements with respect to the operating characteristics" of the systems.

Focusing on how well programmers relate to DBMS, MSSI said programming of new applications as well as the maintenance of existing ones "appears to be improved with the utilization of DBMS.

"Teleprocessing systems were implemented in larger numbers within shorter time frames where data base environments exist," the researchers added, but MSSI did not elaborate on that piece of information, leaving it to the reader to wonder what causes the growth in on-line work in a DBMS setting. Is teleprocessing system development easier because of the data communications software that often accompanies today's DBMS?

Or have the organizations that have gone to DBMS simply reached the point in their DP growth at which teleprocessing applications seem necessary, regardless of how hard the implementation might be?

Lending some credence to the latter explanation, MSSI noted that with the implementation of a DBMS the users "generally have brought up predominantly new applications with only a very limited number of existing ones being converted."

In fact, it was generally one or more new applications that led managers to even consider a DBMS in the first place, the report said.

With the installation of a DBMS, particularly in the larger data centers, the development of a data base administration staff "was found to be required."

When this function is present and properly chartered with responsibility for coordination of all data base management activities, "there is a much higher level of satisfaction with and performance of the DBMS," the report continued.

On the average, approximately 25% to 30% of the surveyed installations' applications are being processed under DBMS. And, in most cases, one of each installation's most significant, larger applications was being processed on-line (under DBMS) with more on-line applications planned, MSSI said.

The survey indicated a move to more elaborate operating system environments as DBMS takes hold in an organization. While it was directed at all types of IBM DOS environments, the survey said "IBM's IMS and other sophisticated DBMS such as [MRI's] System 2000 were found . . . in increasing numbers in OS and OS/VS environments."

IBM's DL/1 and Cincom Systems' Total are the predominant DBMS installed within DOS and DOS/VS environments, the researchers added.

MSSI is at Suite 335, 7540 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251.

Divided Staff Conquering Workload

By Dr. Robert J. Bradley
Special to Computerworld

JEFFERSON CITY, Mo. – The Information Systems Division of the Missouri State Highway Patrol is currently developing and implementing comprehensive computer data base systems in three major functional areas: law enforcement, highway safety and public safety administration. These systems are all operated on a statewide computer network serviced by two IBM 370/155s and Comten 3650 communications controllers.

Since the initial development of a telecommunications network by the patrol in 1969, the level of services provided under this system has expanded dramatically. New projects have been undertaken with the purpose of providing for the evolving functional centralization of selected criminal justice agency services for the State of Missouri. During the period of 1972-1976, the annual computer system workload has increased as shown in Figure 1.

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976 (Through August)
Transactions (Thousands)	4,608	13,236	21,712	23,906	18,745
Characters (Millions)	1,344	3,718	5,743	7,726	7,229
Jobs Processed	29,443	51,570	67,339	113,941	90,453

Figure 1

This work load increase can be attributed to the following:

- Maintaining statewide files on stolen vehicles, wanted persons, stolen property, highway road conditions, state weather conditions and message switching capabilities between terminal users in the state.
- Entry and retrieval of records from the National Crime Information Center in Washington, D.C., for state and local agencies.
- Message switching and retrieval of driver and motor vehicle records from the NLETS System (Phoenix) and the Missouri Department of Revenue System (driver and motor vehicle records).
- Collection and analysis of traffic accident reports from over 400 local police agencies.
- Collection processing, storage and retrieval of records for over 14 other state criminal justice agencies.

It very quickly became apparent that the software and applications systems developed in 1969 simply could not handle the workload of the '70s. After extensive and careful study, the Missouri Highway Patrol selected Cincom Systems' Total and Environ/1 as its data base management system and telecommunications monitor and they were installed in late 1973.

Even with the normal learning curve associated with any new technology and the orientation to new software capabilities, the patrol has been able to implement 13 major application systems by moving into the data base/data communications environment.

The new Environ/1 and Total systems manage a network of 118 data base files. Daily terminal transactions to inquire and update these files average approximately 40,000 over a 12-hour period distributed as shown in Figure 2. Average internal processing time is approximately 1 second per transaction.

Departmental Reorganization

However, the patrol found with the advent of data base/data communications technology, a new departmental organizational structure would be necessary if application systems were to be developed and implemented on a timely basis. For that reason a data base section was created to manage all system files and data base related activity in addition to the traditional systems, programming and operations functions.

To achieve this goal, the data base section was divided into two functional groups: the data base design unit and the data base implementation unit.

The design unit is primarily concerned with converting systems specifications developed by systems analysts into technical data base design specifications. To achieve this objective, three functional activities were assigned to this unit:

- First, the system review process is

(Continued on Page 19)

INTRODUCING HOW YOUR CICS PERFORMANCE CAN BE IMPROVED...

YES . . . THE DETAIL CICS performance and accounting information you need is now available with the Value Computing CICS Input Subsystem . . .

In order to improve your CICS performance you need unique transaction level application and data communications detail information for each task . . .

Detail information for each task like . . .

- Transaction & Terminal identification
- Elapsed Time, wait time, CPU time
- File Control Program EXCPs
- Maximum transaction & Program storage
- Input & Output terminal message count and size

WITH THIS DETAIL CICS information you can pinpoint by specific application program and determine:

- If you should restructure a program
- Possibly rewrite a system
- What to bill each CICS user based on actual use
- The CICS overhead

There's more . . . you can examine your data communications network and determine . . .

- What terminals and lines are utilized by each application
- Transaction volumes
- Terminal and line utilization
- Where and how to reconfigure your network
- Historical transaction volume and terminal usage

FROM VALUE COMPUTING - THE COMPUTER OPERATIONS COMPANY

Please send me more information about the CICS Input Subsystem.

VALUE COMPUTING INC.
300 VCI Bldg./W. Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002

Name
Company
Title
Phone
Address
City State Zip
CPU Operating System

Ambitious Ambiguities

Outside Pressures Seen Impacting Selection of DBMS

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

MANCHESTER, England – In practice, the final decision to install a data base management system (DBMS) may be determined by factors which have little relevance to a reasoned approach, according to a senior consultant with the National Computing Centre here.

Writing in the September issue of the English magazine *Data Processing*, Brian Davis noted the DP manager making the DBMS decision has to face many pressures, including "a personal pressure to provide a panacea" for his organization..

Other distractions may be pressure from subordinates wanting to work with the latest techniques, pressure from higher up in the organization for management information and pressure from the parent company to "toe the party line," Davis added.

Although almost a postscript to an article in which Davis posed a list of questions and comments meant to provide a starting point when considering DBMS, these "outside" pressures often are the real reasons for an organization getting a DBMS, he said in a recent interview.

In light of that thought, the first of his questions takes on added significance: "What are the real reasons for proposing a data base system?" Listing some possible reasons, he warned "if there is no definite [reason] then the organization must make a conscious decision to invest" in the belief a DBMS will provide "the ultimate answer to the company's future DP problems."

Have the alternatives to adopting a data base approach really been explored? he asked next. And then, "What similar organizations have been successful in doing what is proposed and also what failures have there been, and for what reasons?"

Many organizations that are successful in the use of DBMS paid a great deal of attention to the experiences of others, Davis noted.

Beyond what happened at other installations, he urged users to study the effect the proposed system might have on the organization and its management. The level at which the implementation of a DBMS needs to be controlled is directly related to the degree of system integration planned, he added.

Installing a DBMS may also require other software, Davis indicated as he discussed the possibility of a data dictionary.

Jumping back to concern for changes in the organization, he said the next question might be: "Will we need to establish a data base administrator?" The importance of the role of the DBA – and "he should be given the necessary authority" – is directly proportional to the degree of integration planned, Davis commented.

Another staffing concern is whether the necessary expertise exists within the company.

How will the users be affected by the implementation process? Davis' next worry, followed by a compound query that seems to cover many "housekeeping" details in a DBMS study: "How will reliability, integrity and privacy be maintained? What extra equipment will be necessary? What will be the availability and practicality of backup facilities? How will integrity and confidentiality be maintained?"

Texan 'Has Data Base, Will Travel'

DALLAS – If you ask Cbuck Eisemann a question, the quiet Texan will give you a straightforward, brief answer. However, if you ask him for an opinion, you may get more than you bargained for. He packs a massive data base of opinions in his briefcase.

Eisemann, president of Dallas-Based International Resources & Applications, travels about the country performing employee attitude surveys for large corporations. His data base, a compilation of tens of thousands of previously expressed opinions, resides on the computers of Infonet, Computer Sciences Corp.'s international remote computing network. He taps into the data base to compare customer responses with the historical data – his "norm" – using a Texas Instruments 745 briefcase terminal.

"The purpose of the survey," explained Eisemann, "is to pinpoint favorable areas and problem areas within a company. The symptom, for example, may be high turnover, but the real problem may be a lack of recognition for a job well done. Now that's easy to fix, but very tough to detect without the survey."

Eisemann begins a typical survey by having the target group fill out an anonymous questionnaire containing 20 core questions, such as "I get recognition when I do good work – agree, no opinion, disagree." The core questions are based on M. Scott Myers' motivation maintenance theory. Up to 20 additional custom questions may be added to the questionnaire to zero in on clients' specific concerns.

He then enters the responses into an Infonet data file and uses several Fortran programs to produce instant comparison resports dtailing deviations from the norm. "A significant deviation in one of the categories usually isolates the problem," said Eisemann. "We then work with both management and labor to remedy the situation."

In a recent example, Eisemann presented management of a large mid-western firm with his survey findings broken down by department. Department managers and employees used the data to develop a safer working environment and cut back on wasted material, resulting in savings of more than $75,000 per year.

If the survey is relatively small, such as a specific group within a company, Eisemann collects the data in the morning and processes it during lunch. By the time the group returns from lunch, the reports are ready.

In the case of large surveys, Eisemann takes the raw data back to his office here and keys the raw data into Infonet for deferred execution. Once the responses are processed, he frequently uses CSC's graphic display software, Encore, to convert the tabular findings into charts.

JASPER JOB ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

- JOB ACCOUNTING
- VS PAGING ACTIVITY
- FORMS USAGE REPORT
- POWER/VS ACCOUNTING
- A COMPUTER CHARGEBACK SYSTEM
- COMPUTER PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

JASPER is a Job Accounting and billing system for DOS or DOS/VS computers

The VS version captures paging statistics and utilizes the POWER/VS Spooler accounting records to measure reader printer and punch activity and provide turnaround and que time statistics

User billing is handled by a sophisticated report generator program that lets you do it your way

An optional performance analyzer program gives JASPER a 'hardware monitor' capability that no other job accounting system can match CPU Paging and Device Activity are plotted by a graph generator in a series of 'Activity vs Time' graphs that measure overall computer performance and spotlight over and under utilized equipment

JASPER installs quickly and is easy to use Run-time of the Daily programs on a 370/135 is 5-10 minutes

HOW TO BENCHMARK A PARTITION BALANCER

CALL OR WRITE DATACHRON CORP.
174 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y. 10010

- INCREASES THRUPUT 15 TO 30%
- PREVENTS PARTITION LOCKOUT
- 30 DAY TRIAL

DOS/VS Partition Balancers are the "HOTTEST" software product on the market today!!

We sold over 200 LIBRA systems last year and now there are four other companies marketing similar products

But all partition balancers are not alike Some work better than others To prove this we have designed a set of Benchmark programs that demonstrate the effectiveness of partition balancers and enable the user to compare one balancer to another

If you try LIBRA for one month we'll provide you with a free copy of our benchmark programs

If you already own a balancer or are currently testing a competitive product and are curious about its effectiveness we'll send you the benchmark programs for only $10

Return this card today, and we'll send you a free LIBRA brochure including a description of how our benchmark programs work ... or call us at (212) 675-5333.

☐ HAVE YOUR REPRESENTATIVE CALL
☐ SEND INFORMATION ☐ JASPER ☐ LIBRA

name ____________ title ____________
company ____________ tel. ____________
address ____________ city ____________
state ____________ zip ____________ cpu model ____________

Call (800) 227-1102*
For the lowest prices and fastest deliveries on new and used terminals.

*In California call (415) 632-2856

New terminals at big savings.
The lowest prices on high quality terminals going. For sale, lease or rent. TI 745 portable terminal, plus TI 735, 725, 743 KSR, 733 KSR and ASR as well. DECwriter II printer. ADDS 580 and 980 CRT's. Dieblo 1620. And others.

Year-end sale on used terminals.*
These terminals have come off lease. They're in excellent shape, were regularly serviced, and have a 30-day parts/labor warranty.

*Year-end sale ends December 31, 1976.

	Purchase	Monthly Rental
Detepoint 2200-126 (16K)	$5,995.00	$325.00
Detepoint 2200-400 Com Box	550.00	32.00
TI 725 Terminal	895.00	79.95
Diablo Hytype I	1,750.00	115.00
Techtran 4100 Detacassette	600.00	49.95
Beehive IIIAE	999.00	99.00

Call Now: (800) 227-1102.

NTC National Terminal Corporation
Oeklend Airport Office Center
303 Hegenberger Road, Suite 203
P.O. Box 6579
Oakland, CA 94621, (415) 632-2856

DIABLO 1620
$2,850

DECWRITER II
$1,550

TI 743 KSR
$1,195
TI 733 KSR
$1,490
TI 745
$1,875

LEAR SIEGLER
ADM-3
$975

Division of Duties Eases Work for DBMS Operations

(Continued from Page 17)

aimed at providing a more complete background of needs which may well influence technical design of the data base and associated access strategies. Most often these enhancements include additional detailed system procedures or workflow techniques, data base standards, data set modeling and establishment of educational requirements for user representatives.

- Secondly, final specifications of the data base are prepared. These specifications include functional data base design; data base structure and content; data base rules, limits and restrictions; and security consideration/features. Architectural activities occur in cycles of access path modeling and testing. This facilitates early modification of the data base network to ensure all functional and relational requirements are satisfied.
- Lastly, data base access paths and networks are tested for relationship efficiency with application code and test records.

The data base implementation unit is charged with the data base systems support and control functions.

- Data base systems support follows the design specifications in the creation of a physical data base. Associated activities include a logical data base definition (documentation of the physical data base) which is distributed to the appropriate system users. If needed, various application subschema definitions are also generated. In addition, test data bases are established and technical support provided to DP personnel.
- The data base systems control function addresses the continual monitoring and management of production data bases. Activities include all the mechanics of data base maintenance, i.e., backup, recovery, restart, file creation, loading/unloading and data base fine tuning.

Three Years' Work

Initially, the establishment of a separate data base section, with its own manager, was fundamental to the patrol's successful entry into the data base/data communications environment. The new systems (Figure 2) were designed, developed and implemented as on-line real-time systems in approximately three years with an average staff of six analysts and 13 programmers.

During this time period, the staff prepared 352,439 lines of code comprising 1,749 programs to process the 13 systems listed above.

With this massive development effort completed, new problems arose in regard to support and maintenance of the 118 files maintained as an on-line data base. To better coordinate these support requirements, the data base unit was then separated in the following manner:

- The data base implementation unit was transferred into a new technical support section which is responsible for the computer network, the teleprocessing monitor and the production data files.
- The data base design unit was merged into the systems and programming section which is responsible for the analysis, design and development of all application software. Lead systems analysts and programmers were given the responsibility and the duties of data base design as a part of their other design tasks. When an initial architecture of a system is prepared, the technical support section is consulted to review the technical considerations of networking, transaction processing and data base performance.

In summary, the initial organization of a separate data base unit was crucial to rapidly learn how to implement systems utilizing the Environ/1 and Total software products. As the unit became proficient and as new systems were placed in production, new needs developed which required a reorganization of staff capabilities.

At this time, the new development of on-line real-time systems has become a relatively standard task whereas the support and maintenance of multiple integrated systems becomes a more demanding task requiring a major concentration of staff expertise in the technical support section.

Bradley is director of the Division of Information Systems with the Missouri State Highway Patrol.

Systems	Files	Records	Average Daily Transactions
Attorney General Case Docketing	7	97,949	945
Budget Accounting	14	22,075	415
Commercial Motor Vehicle Carriers	8	130,408	1,192
Criminal History	7	481,008	2,005
Documentation Control	9	22,546	19
Drug Analysis	5	926	2
Juvenile Offender Case Records	5	21,248	286
Motor Vehicle Inspection	12	125,168	583
Network Security	8	644	166
Patrol Arrest Reporting	7	588,037	11,772
Probation/Parole Case Records	8	344,991	5,596
State Prison Population	18	206,745	4,113
Statewide Traffic Accident Records	10	1,359,855	12,056
	118	3,401,600	39,150

Figure 2

Monographs Published

WELLESLEY, Mass. – Listed as part of the Data Base Monograph series, *Data Base and Computer Systems Security* by John M. Carroll and *An Assessment of Current Data Base Trends* by Ronald G. Ross cost $15 each from Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

RAMIS REPORT #3

How to evaluate the efficiency of a DBMS

There are two factors to consider when evaluating a DBMS: human efficiency and computer efficiency.

In terms of human efficiency, RAMIS users have found that 75 percent of their information processing can be performed by the RAMIS nonprocedural language in one-fifth the time required by conventional programming languages.

For example, in the time it takes to write one typical Cobol program, 10 to 20 RAMIS procedures can be written. In some cases a whole system can be written in one day.

"What-if" questions can be answered even faster. In the time it would take Cobol, Fortran or any procedural language to answer one query, RAMIS can answer almost 40.

So when management wants an answer fast, you can provide it in minutes or hours instead of two or three days.

That's fast.

In terms of computer efficiency, RAMIS procedures use no more computer resources than the average Cobol program doing the same work.

In terms of storage efficiency, a RAMIS data base normally requires less storage space than the same data stored as sequential files.

In addition, RAMIS provides the DP department with tools for analyzing the impact of RAMIS applications on computer resources and for scheduling file reorganization. RAMIS is constantly being enhanced by our engineering staff to provide users with on-going improvements in both human and computer efficiencies.

To find out how RAMIS efficiency can help you use the coupon below or contact Mark Berkowitz, Vice-President, U.S. Operations at (609) 799-2600.

ramis

Mathematica Products Group
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, N.J. 08540

Please send me information on RAMIS

Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City________State________Zip________
Phone____________________
CO256

Mathematica: Princeton (609) 799-2600/New York (212) 697-9500/Chicago (312) 337-8161/Los Angeles (213) 986-8006/London (01) 629-2821/Basel (061) 22-4070

At a time like this a slip-up can cost you plenty.

The same thing is true in high-density recording.

A lot of companies have found out the hard way that trying to use bargain-priced, uncertified computer tapes on today's high-density drives is no bargain after all. Sooner or later, the masking done with the GCR format will catch up with you. Ask your Graham product technology man to explain.

That's why Epoch 4 is so important in an upgrade. For just 6¢ a month per reel you get tape that's certified error-free.

If you're getting into high-density equipment, better get Epoch 4.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS
Graham, Texas 76046

DBMS Used as Base of Laboratory's Security System

By R.O. Tyler

Special to Computerworld

LOS ALAMOS, N.M. – The Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory here is operated by the University of California under contract with the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration. Because of the nature of the laboratory's work, a high level of security has to be maintained.

One aspect of this security system controls and monitors access to the laboratory and its various sites by the several thousand employees and visitors who require admittance to perform their duties. As a by-product of the security measures, massive amounts of information relating to clearances, security education, badges and visits are compiled.

This information has to be stored in some accessible manner for several years. Early in 1975, a security operation designed around System 2000, the data base management system (DBMS) from MRI Systems Corp., was implemented to contain this data.

The primary goals of the security system were much the same as the goals for any modern DP information system: data integrity, reliability, timeliness of information, rapid retrieval of information from the data base and elimination of as much of the maintenance-programmer role as possible.

Making this even more of a normal DP application, there was a crunch on time, since implementation by the first of 1975 was highly desirable. Also, available manpower resources did not allow a massive programming effort to be used for this implementation.

What was unusual about the system was that all of the original goals were met with the available resources, including the implementation date. The system has been in operation for the past 22 months and it is doing the job for which it was designed.

Requirements Documented

The initial system analysis work required approximately one man-month. At the end of this time, the users' requirements had been documented.

Once this stage was completed, a test data base description was created and the test description was loaded with data. This phase of the project required two man-weeks, and no programs were required for the work – just the System 2000 natural language and a remote terminal. Once the test design was ready, a demonstration was given the requester.

At the end of the demonstration, limited training in simple retrieval language was given and the data base was released for evaluation. This phase took a day or two.

After a week of evaluation, the requester returned with several criticisms of the data base description. Appropriate modifications were made and the data base was then returned to the requester for further evaluation.

This evaluation and modification phase was repeated three or four times over a period of a month. The end result was a workable data base description which had been fully tested by the user.

In addition, there existed the full potential of the DBMS' natural language retrieval and update commands, its report writer feature and its backup system. In other words, all that remained was to load data into the data base and provide a method for batch updating.

One man-month was expended in the design, writing and testing of a Cobol edit/update program and two man-months were required for the design, writing and testing of a Cobol-PL/I program to perform the initial loading of information into the data base. After these projects were completed, a full system existed with some four and one-half man-months being expended.

Once the bare-bones system was implemented, several retrieval Cobol-PL/I programs were added to the system. These were master listing-type reports for special purposes.

In addition, several modifications were made to the data base description. These were to correct design errors and to meet new requirements.

To date, the DBMS has proven flexible enough to allow these additions and modifications without causing major upheavals for either the data base users or the DP department.

The security system was one of the laboratory's first data base efforts and there have been mistakes, as with any first attempt, but the DBMS itself has performed very well.

The users have been able to comprehend the retrieval language with no great problems. It is now possible to retrieve quickly such information as a list of all persons visiting the laboratory within a specific time span, those visiting for a specific reason, those issued a specific type of badge and those employed by a specific employer.

This type of information is needed almost on a daily basis, but prior to the implementation of the system it was nearly impossible to obtain. By allowing several terminals to be attached to the data base at various key locations in the laboratory, much of the information service aspect of the operation has been eliminated.

Limited on-line update, via terminal, in the DBMS' language has given the data base owner added flexibility in keeping the data base current and correct.

Audits of the system have proven that data reliability has been improved considerably. In addition, these audits can be performed without bringing the user's environment to a standstill. No more problems have been encountered with the batch updates to this system than similar updates in a more conventional system.

While the DBMS has some limitations, most can be circumvented without taking extreme measures.

Basically, in the final evaluation, the system works, the user is happy and the standards and rules of the DP production environment have not had to be totally scrapped.

Tyler is a senior programmer/analyst in the Administrative ADP Department at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.

Correction

The equation to determine the cost per data item cited by Morgan and Burke in "'Base' Approach Wrong for Some Data" (see Page S/9) should read:

$$\text{Md} = \frac{\text{Manpower Costs} + \text{Computer Costs}}{\text{Data Items}}$$

For Shulman Transport, a data system that delivers:

INCOTERM®

More than half a million pounds of freight are moved by Shulman Transport Enterprises on an average day . . . by road, sea and air . . . throughout the world. Approaching $100,000,000 in annual revenues, Shulman is one of the fastest growing companies in the freight forwarding business.

The part of the business that grows the fastest of all is the labor-intensive paperwork needed to move freight.

To meet that challenge, Shulman designed an advanced, transportation-oriented computer facility for corporate headquarters in Cherry Hill, N.J.

But how could they put that computer power to work on the front lines? Where the action is . . . on the street . . . with the driver making freight deliveries?

Shulman turned to INCOTERM.

To capture data where the paperwork originates. To cut down the pieces of paper needed. Keep track. Improve service. Get the waybill to the terminal before the freight rolls in.

Shulman's INCOTERM system combines on-line administrative communication and on-line transmission of waybill data. The mainframe computer at Cherry Hill dispatches error free waybills to destination points. At the same time, it picks off needed information for invoicing the customer, and a variety of other management and customer service functions.

If you'd like to know more about how INCOTERM delivers for Shulman – and can help you as well – please call or write.

More power
to your
terminal.

INCOTERM®
CORPORATION
65 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts 02181 Telephone (617) 237-2100
Sales and customer service offices in major cities throughout the United States and abroad.

New York Hospital Picks DBMS

Cost of Systems People, Ills of Old System Cured

BRONX, N.Y. – The high cost of systems personnel was a major issue in the selection of a data base management system (DBMS) by a major hospital here.

"After checking with a number of existing users, we discovered that with IMS we would need a minimum of two systems programmers. With IDMS, on the other hand, I'm able to perform all systems support functions myself using only 10% of my time as DBA." That's how William A. Walker, data base administrator for Montefiore Hospital, summarized the selection of the Integrated Database Management System (IDMS) from Cullinane Corp.

When the decision was made to replace an outmoded, ineffective information system with a data base management facility, the hospital's DP project team determined implementation must occur slowly, "from the outside in." Adopting this gradual approach, the planners decided the hospital's Medical Group was an ideal place to begin the conversion to DBMS.

The Medical Group is an outpatient, ambulatory care facility staffed by private physicians and specialists. Occupying its own building, the group has an autonomous staff of registrars and accounting personnel. Thus, it forms a peripheral and somewhat segregated data collection area.

With a patient clientele numbering almost 40,000, this outpatient facility was chosen as the focal point of a conversion process that will gradually move inward toward the hospital's accounting and general ledger system.

The DP project team began its feasibility study by tracing the hospital's overall data flow and projecting a gross timetable (by quarters) for implementation of an information system that would operate from a single, hospitalwide data base.

Previous Process

Under the old registration system, according to Walker, registrars completed all forms based upon information supplied by the patient at the time of admission. The forms were keypunched and output to tape each week to update the registration master file. Then printouts of the updated information were generated and returned to the registrars for a validity check.

Bills were generated from the master file and sent to the appropriate party.

Finally, patient information forms, containing data repeated from the registration forms, were prepared manually and sent through the same keypunch-tape-print cycle.

Timely. data access was impossible, Walker noted. Even routine questions such as "Has this patient been treated here before?" Or "What is his insurance company?" necessitated numerous phone calls and time-consuming cross-checks throughout various hospital departments.

Report generation was slow, he added. Since the batch-oriented card-to-tape system generated bills only once a month, the hospital's cash flow deteriorated. Weekly billing was needed as well as the ability to interface directly with Medicare and Medicaid agencies. The old system was simply incapable of providing timely output processing, Walker said.

Error handling was inefficient and inaccurate or missing registration data would often be discovered only during the manual verification cycle or the billing process.

There was also a high degree of data redundancy. Medical Group patients often were admitted later as inpatients, and a complete new set of registration data, much of it repetitive, would be collected for the patient.

All of this meant Montefiore's DP department spent most of its time putting out users' fires and clearing up confusions resulting from each department's attempt to control its own data. Also, a closely watched, limited budget posed serious hindrances to change.

Team Objectives

The DP project team determined that any system implemented must eliminate data redundancy as far as possible by providing immediate access to all registration and accounting data for an individual patient. The system should also provide instantaneous data retrieval and update capabilities from within the user departments and generate timely reports for both users and DP personnel.

After a two-year planning period, the project team decided an on-line data base management system would best meet the hospital's overall information needs. During the selection process, Walker and the project members examined all of the major data base systems. Montefiore chose IDMS because, as Walker phrased it, "it fit most closely the hospital's data base design criteria."

Support, however, was the real deciding factor in the selection. As part of the decision-making process, Walker telephoned several existing IDMS users. According to his findings, "Cullinane's staff was known to respond quickly whenever problems arose."

Montefiore installed IDMS in April 1975 and the first production program, the Medical Group Patient Registration application, went live in November 1975.

Under the new system, all registration data is entered through 10 IBM 3270s tied to the hospital's 370/145. All transactions are entered via CICS, which performs all message-switching tasks and channels data base requests to IDMS.

Walker traced a typical transaction through the system:

- The user signs on and is presented with a "menu" with four options: new patient registration, data retrieval, registration update or "face sheet" output.
- The system projects onto the CRT a facsimile of a registration form that is either blank, partially complete or totally complete, depending on the function chosen.
- The patient's name and address, Social Security number, Medical Group accounting number, date of birth, responsible party, emergency contact and insurance information is keyed in as need-

(Continued on Page 23)

Montgomery Ward Wraps up Audit Package with MARK IV®

By Don Trinite, EDP Audit Manager
Montgomery Ward & Company
Chicago, Illinois

"MARK IV is the only tool we use for mechanized auditing – it's that versatile.

"Its use is nationwide, covering the home office, all five regions involving 9 catalog houses, 475 retail stores, 20 credit service and operating centers, our national service center and about 110,000 employees.

"We've used it for everything from credit reporting to freight claims analysis. We audit payroll with it, retail merchandising work, analysis of customer order status, stock records, retirement/profit sharing, managers' compensation, analysis of deferred income on service contract sales, catalog work – there are some 54 audit analysis procedures right now, and more on the way.

"Our savings in time and effort are substantial. Before we got MARK IV in 1971, our summary of activities involved 100 different manual reports. MARK IV now lets us do the job with seven.

"A typical program has master files, cycle-to-date files (which contain the transactions) and suspense files. In credit, for example, we determine what would be exception-type data that an auditor should investigate – a listing of accounts with balances of X number of dollars or that are one month delinquent, or both. We list these in account-number sequence for the cycle being audited. With just one pass of the files we create 16 exception-type reports, which are sent to field auditors when they're going to audit one of our credit service centers.

"We handle payroll system audits the same way. When we receive a request, we submit the job with a cataloged request as a remote test. The output comes to us, and we relay it to the field.

"When our outside auditors asked internal audit to verify accrued vacation cost reserve, we used MARK IV for parallel testing and simulation. They wanted this as an independent verification of the payroll system. Now we can quickly and easily tell, by location, which of our 110,000 employees gets how many weeks – and how much it's going to cost.

"Our future plans for MARK IV call for complete audits of locations which are on mechanized systems. For example, we'll set up an EDP auditor and a field auditor team to put together an audit program for metro warehouses.

"We've come to expect this kind of forward mobility with MARK IV, but ease of programming is what I like best. It makes all the other good things better."

MARK IV SYSTEMS

WHAT IS MARK IV?

MARK IV is the most versatile and widely used software product in the world for application implementation, data management and information processing. Six powerful models (prices start at $12,000) are in daily use on IBM 360/370, Univac 70/90, Siemens 4004 and Amdahl 470 equipment at 1,000 sites in 42 countries. Programs in MARK IV require only about 1/10 the statements of Cobol. Users say no other system offers the power, flexibility and simplicity of MARK IV.

informatics inc

WRITE TODAY FOR THE MARK IV AUDITOR INFORMATION PACKET

Informatics Inc. System Products
21050 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304
Offices in Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles
New York, Washington, D.C., Toronto, Canada
Informatics S.A. Geneva, Switzerland
267, route de Meyrin, CH 1217 Meyrin 2
London, Paris, Dusseldorf,
Copenhagen, Stockholm
Computer Applications Co., (CAC) Ltd.
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, 101 Japan
Datec Pty. Ltd. Australia
Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane
Systems Programming (Pty.) Ltd.
Johannesburg, South Africa

Informatics Inc. System Products Dept. A5
21050 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304

Name ______
Title/Position ______
Firm ______ Dept. ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Small Test Bed Eases Design of IMS Applications

By Gary M. Gumbiner

Special to Computerworld

CHICAGO – When designing a data base system, it is often advantageous to be able to create small test data bases for training and application program testing purposes. However, test data bases must be created quickly, and when the inevitable structural changes occur, the test data bases must be flexible enough to allow for their implementation.

Our experiences at the Chicago Transit Authority in creating small IMS/VS test data bases for the Bus Utilization System (BUS) project has led to the following approach.

Two basic steps are required to generate initial test data bases:

1) For each data base to be loaded an OS file of variable length records must be generated. Each record represents a segment to be inserted into the test data bases. The records must occur in hierarchical sequence required by the corresponding data base. The records contain the segment name, followed by the data portion of the segment to be loaded.

2) The following tasks must be performed:

- Allocate the required Vsam clusters. (Assume test data bases will use the Virtual Storage Access Method.)
- Invoke the Utility Control Facility (UCF) to load the data bases, resolve any logical relations and generate secondary indices.
- Invoke e program to list the data bases just loaded (e.g., DFSDDLTO).
- Execute the IDCAMS PRINT command to provide a dump of the data bases to verify that pointers are allocated and filled as intended.

The first step determines the actual content of the data bases. Any standard OS test file generator can be used. The transit authority selected IBM's IEBDG as the most readily available.

A great deal of care and time is required to lay out the test files properly. The following guidelines are recommended:

- Very few records should occur in each data base.
- Logical relationships must all resolve properly.
- Most common situations should occur, but it is not necessary to put in all conditions. It is easier to create simple test data bases, then alter them with a user program to reflect any unusual conditions.

Any mechanism chosen to generate the OS files must allow for easy addition of fields to a segment, alteration of field lengths and addition of segments.

The following general points should be noted about the second step:

- The IDCAMS step should delete old Vsam clusters and then define new Vsam clusters.
- Work files used by UCF sometimes must be referenced by more than one DDNAME. In that case, the files must be allocated before the UCF step (e.g., with IEFBR14).
- The common field values required on logical relationships must be checked carefully. If they are invalid (e.g., no logical parent exists for a logical child), UCF will list the invalid conditions as it detects them.

Assuming one master set of data bases has been created, test data bases for users can easily be created by invoking IDCAMS to deallocate/allocate all required Vsam clusters and use the REPRO command to create copies of the test data bases.

It should be noted that the above IDCAMS step should be executed as a separate job and not as part of the job which ectually creates the test data bases.

Also, it is assumed all required DBDs and PSBs have been assembled correctly.

Gumbiner is a senior applications analyst with the Chicago Transit Authority.

Devoted DPer
For Christmas!
This goid-finished piester sculpture symbolizes the DP professional's computer fixetion. Six inches iong, this hefty paperweight-conversation piece is priced et $9.95, postpaid, from Brian Productions, 2949 Southfield Rd., Xenia, Ohio 45385. Satisfaction guerenteed.

DBMS Cures Ills Of Registration

(Continued from Page 22)

ed, edited automatically, transferred to the CPU and, once all data is correct, written to the data base.

- As each transaction is written to the deta base, the Central Access Method Program (Camp) writes all new or changed data to a journal tape for backup security. Thus, if an on-line application program abends, Camp will restore the data base using the contents of the journal tape.
- Two copies of the new or updated registration form are automatically printed in the registration and medical records offices using Cullinane's Culprit output processor.

For the inquiry and update functions, data is retrieved by entering the patient's Social Security number, Medical Group accounting number or name. For retrieval by name, a phonetic look-up is permitted.

Four screens are required to display all information concerning an individual patient.

Purchasing History

In addition to the Medical Group registration application, Montefiore has recently implemented a purchasing history application under IDMS. Described by Walker as a "stopgap" measure, the application primarily involves data retrieval from a purchase order data set with minimal updates.

The purchasing department generates reports on all outstanding purchase orders as well as ad hoc reports on the contents of specific orders.

Meanwhile, work has already begun on the conversion of the Medical Group accounting and billing system to IDMS. This project should be completed by mid-1977, Walker noted. Also, the hospital is currently looking into the possibility of converting to IDMS an IBM inpatient accounting package written in DL/I.

Elimination of date redundancy, especially in the area of repetitive names and addresses for patients, emergency contacts and responsible parties accounts for most of the disk storage savings Walker expected.

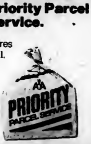
In addition, a substantial CPU savings has been realized. According to Walker, "Our live system has not come down at all due to a problem caused by IDMS." In general, the implementation of an on-line data base system has meant fully edited data is written directly to the data base, data is made immediately available for billing, inquiry and update purposes, and reports are out on time.

But Walker also pointed out unexpected savings. "Using IDMS, I've noticed for example a marked increase in programmer productivity."

If they left out the material for tomorrow's big meeting...

you can have it tonight. Tell them to get it on American's Priority Parcel Service.

If it weighs up to 50 pounds and measures up to 90 inches in length, width and height. American can get it from here to there in hours. Just get it to an American airport ticket counter and it's on its way. Yes...American can arrange to pick up and deliver.

AmericanAirlines Freight System
633 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.


Get it on American
AMERICAN'S PRIORITY PARCEL SERVICE

EUROPEAN MARKETING
Electronic engineer, 15 years experience in marketing electronic and data processing equipments and components seeks principals in U.S. or other to handle international marketing problems, establish subsidiaries, distribution network or licensing agreement.
CW Box 4744
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

IF YOU TEACH...
Send name end eddress
for free folder
CERTIFIED DATA EDUCATOR
247 Edythe Street
Livermore, CA 94550

LOCATE and EVALUATE
MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE
- Over 300 completely detailed program descriptions.
- Operational requirements
- Indexed by Application
- Cross referenced by:
  Minicomputer CPU (S)
  Source Lenguage

Subscription Includes: Bese Volume plus 4 Updetes
$75. U.S./Cenada - $100. Foreign
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
70 Boston Post Roed, Dept. C · Weylend, Mess. 01778

Unique Opportunity
For
Software Development
People

American Management Systems is seeking experienced end exceptionelly creative people for its minicomputer software development group. Persons selected will have e wide range of iong term opportunities in such ereas es: development of new, proprietary softwere products; work on client applications; project management; end marketing support.

The people we seek should have at ieast two to three yeers of intensive experiance in softwere development. Opportunities ere elso eveilebie for people with substentielly more experiance. Hands-on experience with minicomputers is highly desirable, but not essential.

AMS is e rapidly growing nationwide systems company which, since 1970, has expended by internal growth to our current size of ebout 270 people end $15 million ennual revenues.

We offer fully competitive salaries and fringe benefits, end will pay relocation expenses to the Washington erea.

If you ere interested in this opportunity, piease send e resume or letter (no cells, piease) outiining your quaiifications end salery requirements.

Charels O. Rossotti
President
American Management Systems, Inc.
1515 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, Virginia 22209

Users Find Good Payoff From In-House DBMS Training

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

Careful evaluation of all the alternatives is one of the standards – indeed, very nearly a cliche – of a good and effective move into data base management systems (DBMS). But such a careful selection process is not always part of a good and effective move into training in aupport of DBMS.

In at least two cases recently, user organizations have chosen a training regimen conducted by a firm completely independent of the DBMS vendor. And they made their choices based on considerations completely apart from any attempt at a formal evaluation process of possible suppliers.

Sikorsky Helicopters of Stratford, Conn., asked Data Base Management, Inc. (DBMI) to run some classes oriented to IBM's IMS, primarily on the basis of what DBMI had done previously for Pratt & Whitney, which like Sikorsky is a division of United Technologies, and aeveral other installations in Connecticut.

The Human Connection

In Washington, D.C., Allegheny Airlines first encountered the same trainers through classes presented by DBMI under the auspices of an independent group of users attempting to work with IMS but finding themselvea with a number of common problems.

That class and work DBMI has done specifically for Allegheny since then has convinced Allegheny's manager of systems development, Nick Bredimus, that "DBMI has a real handle on IMS, more so than IBM if you want my honest opinion."

The airline has had IMS installed since 1971 and though it had one major syatem running – "It was a real-time system for cataloging and locating apare parts" – it wasn't until mid-1975 that it began to look at other possibilitiea and the need to beef up ita ataff, Bredimus aaid.

Generally the new ataffers had real-time experience but no exposure to IMS. Allegheny and Bredimus became involved with the Washington-area IMS users group and, about a year ago, DBMI offered to put on a class for the group.

The first course was on IMS's Message Format Services; it laated three days, included 22 students from all the installations in the group and cost only $100/atudent. Bredimua admitted recently he was impressed.

He had been equally impressed, he indicated, with the second group-sponsored DBMI course, though it ended abortively. It was supposed to be on advanced data base design but, after the first day and a half, both the instructors and the atudents realized the content was too elementary for the particular group.

DBMI atopped the claaa right there. "It didn't charge anyone anything and went back to rewrite the course plan. I thought it was very, very good to get that reaction," the Allegheny manager remarked.

Next Bredimus went directly to DBMI and asked the company to prepare a course especially for Allegheny. He knew what he wanted: a course that would emphasize the IMS featurea Allegheny had found useful and which Bredimus wanted to standardize as well as training that would help in planning for the conversion to IMS/VS Bredimus knew was coming.

The tailored course, which took five days, was given to a group of 18 or 19 Allegheny employees. It cost only $500 more than DBMI'a standard course so the added cost per atudent day of the special training was minimal, Bredimus said, adding he expects to use the company again as the need arises.

Independent'a Prices Lower

Back in Connecticut, Sikorsky's supervisor of software, Stewart Stern, had a slightly different view of the economics of using DBMI's trainers in-house. Put very simply, the cost of sending people to IBM's coursea in New York or Boston ia greater than the cost of in-house training as soon as three or more students are involved, he claimed.

IBM offered to bring its courses to Sikorsky, he said, "but they weren't as attractively priced as DBMI." Like Allegheny, Sikorsky usea audio/visual courses for training when its seems appropriate, but none were available in multimedia form at the time. Stern saw the need for DBMS courses.

It was the experience of the other DBMI clients, however, that really moved Sikorsky to opt for the independent's IMS training in-house, the supervisor said. Since then, the company has had the trainers in for courses on data base and data communications programs or on data base design and IMS's Message Format Services, he added.

Stern estimated Sikorsky has a professional DP staff made up of 55 programmers and analysts, another three in data base support and five more in the aoftware support group. Overall, 15 to 20 people have been through each of the DBMI courses, he said.

Looking at Other Optiona

He said he is "atill addressing" the problem of what to do now. There is followup work needed by some who have been through the courses, as well as a need to train some other people.

"But there is no need to have everyone trained in all aspecta of data base and data communications," he aaid emphatically. In addition to DBMI, there are new options available, he said, citing the audio/visual coursea now on the market. IBM's Interactive Training System, also on the market, is, in fact, an IMS application, he pointed out.

Stern will be using those options, he said, but he is atill happy with DBMI'a work, noting – for instance – that DBMI has been hired by Sikorsky to do some "live" conaulting work on a large data communications application, as well as any training that may be needed.

"These guya have the expertise to do real work as well as the knowledge and the manpower to do the training," Stern said.

DBMI is headquartered at Vernon Professional Circle, Vernon, Conn.

A micro-size message from Rodney Dangerfield
DRY COM
COM GRAPHICS

I tell you, I always had respect for computers! But now I got respect for 3M COM! Look at this! Totally dry COM on one side...low-cost COM graphics on the other! Nobody else has got either one! 3M must be driving their competitors nuts!

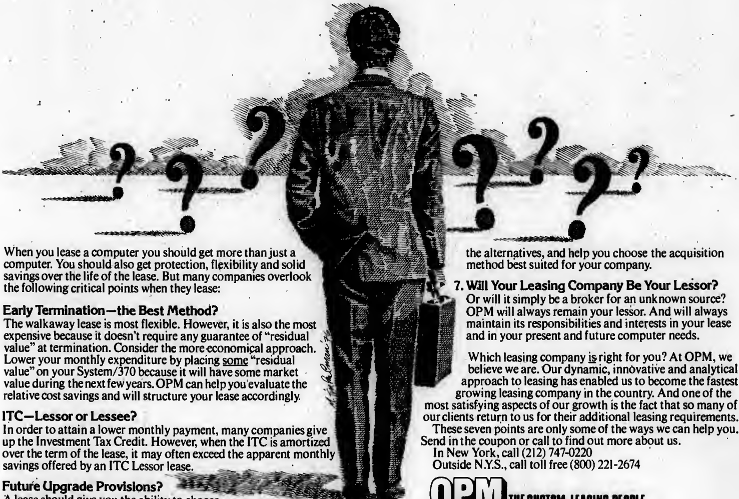
Want the convenience of COM right in your computer room? Get 3M LBR, the only totally dry COM. No liquids, no chemicals because LBR uses amazing laser beam technology.

Want pie charts, bar charts, and graphics on microfilm—to make data easier to understand and decisions easier to make? Get a 3M Beta System. It's the only low-cost COM with built-in graphic capability.

Want COM that converts print tapes to microfilm without heavy programming? 3M's mini-computer-controlled Beta System offers that, too. Conversion is easily accomplished, with simple operator-entered job parameters. Find out more. Write Microfilm Products Division, 3M Company, St. Paul, MN 55101 for full details on LBR and Beta COM—and 3M's full range of software and support services.

3M COMPANY

S/370 Computer Leasing: 7 Ways to Avoid Costly Mistakes



When you lease a computer you should get more than just a computer. You should also get protection, flexibility and solid savings over the life of the lease. But many companies overlook the following critical points when they lease:

1. **Early Termination—the Best Method?**
The walkaway lease is most flexible. However, it is also the most expensive because it doesn't require any guarantee of "residual value" at termination. Consider the more economical approach. Lower your monthly expenditure by placing some "residual value" on your System/370 because it will have some market value during the next few years. OPM can help you evaluate the relative cost savings and will structure your lease accordingly.

2. **ITC—Lessor or Lessee?**
In order to attain a lower monthly payment, many companies give up the Investment Tax Credit. However, when the ITC is amortized over the term of the lease, it may often exceed the apparent monthly savings offered by an ITC Lessor lease.

3. **Future Upgrade Provisions?**
A lease should give you the ability to choose the simplest and most economical way of adding on memory, features or other changes. Your OPM lease will specify the future cost of such upgrades. But it will also allow you to select other methods of acquisition.

4. **New Or Used Equipment?**
Should you consider used equipment for all or part of your system requirements? OPM will explore with you the merits of leasing or subleasing used equipment.

5. **Sublease and Assignment Provisions?**
At some point you may want to sublease or assign your system to another user. OPM allows you to do so at any time during your lease term. And will even assist you in finding a suitable sublessee or assignee.

6. **"Present Value"—The Great Equalizer.**
Typically, you'll be faced with many alternative methods of acquisition. OPM will develop for you a "present value" analysis that will take into account all possible variables. This analysis will show the true cost of the alternatives, and help you choose the acquisition method best suited for your company.

7. **Will Your Leasing Company Be Your Lessor?**
Or will it simply be a broker for an unknown source? OPM will always remain your lessor. And will always maintain its responsibilities and interests in your lease and in your present and future computer needs.

Which leasing company is right for you? At OPM, we believe we are. Our dynamic, innovative and analytical approach to leasing has enabled us to become the fastest growing leasing company in the country. And one of the most satisfying aspects of our growth is the fact that so many of our clients return to us for their additional leasing requirements.

These seven points are only some of the ways we can help you. Send in the coupon or call to find out more about us.

In New York, call (212) 747-0220
Outside N.Y.S., call toll free (800) 221-2674

OPM THE CUSTOM-LEASING PEOPLE

O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC. 99 Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10005

Yes, I'd like to know more about how OPM can answer my computer leasing needs.

☐ **Have an OPM representative contact me.**
☐ **I would like a brochure about OPM.**
☐ **I would like to receive your quarterly newsletter, *OPM Leasing News*.**

Name ____________________
Title ____________________ Tel. ____________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

CW 9

They made The Intelligent Choice.

They chose Mohawk Data Sciences. For the very best reasons.

We began the revolution in data entry in 1964 with the introduction of our key-to-tape data recorder. Since that time, Mohawk Data Sciences has played a major role in the worldwide development of data entry and data communication equipment. The world's leading corporations, covering the full spectrum of business endeavors, have selected MDS to meet their most exacting requirements. Over 3500 companies (including a majority of the Fortune 500) chose Mohawk.

Our commitment to quality and innovation makes us invaluable to these extraordinarily successful companies. In pursuing this commitment, we manufacture a complete line of systems in our own facilities and to the highest, most rigid standards, possible.

As computer technology has traveled across the world, so has MDS. Our products are marketed and serviced through approximately 300 of our own offices in the United States, Canada, Western Europe, South Africa, and through independent distributors in more than 50 other countries. This far-reaching network permits us to serve multi-national companies with the International expertise that's absolutely essential. That's why we're the intelligent choice of the Fortune 500!

We'd like to tell you why all the companies pictured here—and many more too numerous to name—prefer MDS. We think their reasons will prove right for you, too. Contact your local MDS representative, or call or write us directly—so you can make your own intelligent choice.

EXECUTIVE HEADQUARTERS
1599 Littleton Road
Parsippany, N.J. 07054
(201) 540-9080

MDS CANADA, LTD.
85 Idema Road
Markham, Ontario
(416) 495-6060

MDS INTERNATIONAL SERVICE CORP.
Rue Ducale 53
1000 Brussels, Belgium
(02) 513-45-43

Mohawk MDS Data Sciences

The Intelligent Choice.

MDS System 2400—System 2400, ideally suited for medium to large volume Data Entry installations, accommodates up to 32 keystations, ready-to-use data entry software, user programmability, intermediate disk storage of up to 150,000 125-character records, concurrent communications, and more. Enjoy the same high level of performance that thousands of System 2400 users are experiencing worldwide by selecting System 2400 for your application.

Center Sidesteps Cost Hike With ALDs, Leased Lines

By John P. Hebert
Of the CW Staff

SUNNYVALE, Calif. – Faced with a telephone company tariff change that would have boosted its monthly bill for transmission lines as much as $5,000, a large user – and vendor – of computer products here found an interim solution which resulted in increased communications capabilities for the same cost increase.

Andy Failla explains the various functions of rows of Prentice Corp. asynchronoua line drivers in the National Semiconductor Corp. data center.

The solution was asynchronous line drivers (ALD) and conversion from dial-up to leased lines, according to Andy Failla, manager of National Semiconductor Corp.'s Corporate Data Center.

The data center is a crucial division of National Semi, Failla said. Its DP capabilities maintain the present quality of the manufacturer's integrated microprocessor and microcomputer product lines and are used for administrative DP, he explained.

Price increases associated with Bell Telephone's 43401 tariff specification for dial-up lines would have cost the center $3,000 to $5,000 more each month to transmit program development data for processing to the center from National Semi's users across the country, Failla said, adding he is concerned with "making the data center work well at the smallest possible cost to the company."

Utilization of the ALDs has increased asynchronous transmission rates to 2,400 bit/sec and allowed full utilization of the terminals, CPU ports and transmission lines supporting National Semi's data communications applications, Failla noted.

The Prentice Corp. line drivers have also increased line efficiency by feeding National Semi's Product Status System (PSS) data directly into a multiplexer channel and, from there, into the data center's 256K Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP) 3000-II mainframe dedicated to the PSS task. The HP CPU has a 47M-byte disk, one 1,600 bit/in. tape drive and an HP 2640A operator console.

"PSS is the heartbeat of semiconduetor manufacturing activities at National," Failla said, because it monitors the journey of the company's semiconductors through the factory life cycle.

Formerly a manual system, it was first implemented on service bureau computers in 1969.

Cost Trade-Offs

When Pacific Telephone & Telegraph announced it would go to the Single Message Rate Timing (SMRT) tariff and charge for connect time in addition to the basic monthly cost of the lines, Failla decided it would be necessary to make cost trade-offs between type of lines, their cost and equipment "hanging off the lines" to make the data center run as efficiently and inexpensively as possible.

Plans were made and all of the dedicated and dial-up lines were converted to Bell 3002 leased lines, he said.

The one-time costs involved in converting to the leased lines and purchasing the Prentice line drivers were high, Failla said, but corporate management was convinced it would benefit from the money spent.

The 3002 lines have enabled National Semi to utilize the Prentice line drivers, devices with greater speed capabilities at a lower cost than renting standard modems, according to Failla.

The firm is now using 204 ALDs in a point-to-point, time-sharing environment to link Lear Siegler, Inc. LSI 80M1, -2 and -3 terminals "down the road" at corporate headquarters – even though the data center was scheduled to go to a synchronous operation and had Prentice P201 modems on lease for three years, he said.

National Semi considers PSS so critical to its operation that it has a second HP 3000-II acting as backup to the on-line 3000 dedicated to PSS. The second system, according to Failla, is used for material requirements planning and administrative and manufacturing DP, although a priority interrupt provides for switching to support the PSS application if the primary 3000 goes down.

All of the Prentice equipment is modular; if there is a problem with either type of component in the PSS or other applications, National Semi employees – in the field or at the data center – can immediately plug in spare components, Failla said.

In fact, "all things likely to fail on the systems, other than the Bell lines, are modular and can be easily replaced," he said.

There is no need for the diagnostics, Failla said, adding that if an ALD is not working, he sends it back to Prentice.

(Continued on Page 28)

FCC to Hear Industry Views on Inquiry

WASHINGTON, D.C. – The computer industry will be given an opportunity to present its views to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) at a conference scheduled for Nov. 8 and 9 here.

The two-day meeting is being organized by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) for the FCC to provide technological information relating to the Computer Inquiry recently reopened by the commission. One of the main areas of interest in the inquiry is the relationship between computers and communications [CW, Aug. 9].

Five speakers selected by Afips will present papers on various aspects of the computer communications technology. The objective of the conference is tp provide the FCC with a description of current and anticipated developments in computer communications which are likely to affect FCC regulatory responsibilities, according to Keith Uncapher, chairman of the Afips Washington Activities Committee.

A review of current demand for services, current technological capabilities and regulatory problems will be presented by Lynn Hopewell, chairman of the IEEE Computer Society's Computer Communications Technical Committee and senior member of the technical staff at Computer Sciences Corp.

A review of current marketplace needs, pricing trends and local distribution problems will be presented by Alex Curran, president of Bell Northern Research, Inc.

A survey of new research in computer communications, particularly those areas of development which may impact regulatory policy, will be presented by Vinton Cerf, assistant professor of electrical engineering at Stanford University.

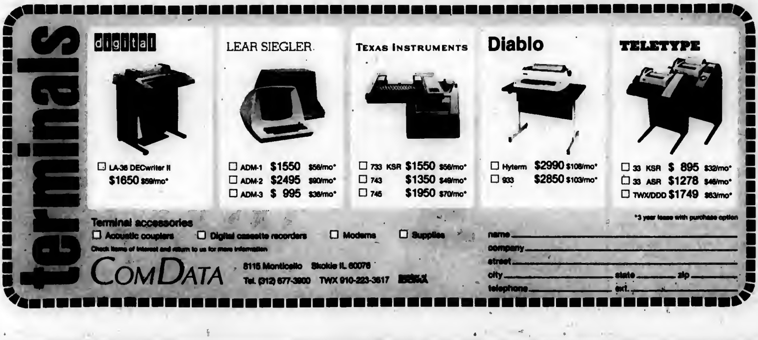
A discussion of institutional constraints and other factors which inhibit the growth of new computer communications technologies will be presented by Donald Dunn, professor of engineering economics at Stanford.

A discussion of possible future development of computer communications capability in the U.S. and causal relationships with FCC policies will be presented by Uncapher, director of the Information Sciences Institute at the University of Southern California.

The presentations will be given to the FCC commissioners and staff. The conference will be open to the public, but participation will be limited to the Afips representatives and FCC personnel.

Users and others interested in suggesting topics that should be included in the presentations should contact Phillip Nyborg, Afips, Suite 420, 2100 L St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

The conference will be held at the FCC offices, 1919 M St. N.W. The sessions will begin at 9:30 a.m. in Room 856.



terminals

digital
☐ LA-36 DECwriter II
$1650 $59/mo*

LEAR SIEGLER
☐ ADM-1 $1550 $56/mo*
☐ ADM-2 $2495 $90/mo*
☐ ADM-3 $ 995 $36/mo*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
☐ 733 KSR $1550 $56/mo*
☐ 743 $1350 $49/mo*
☐ 745 $1950 $70/mo*

Diablo
☐ Hyterm $2990 $108/mo*
☐ 933 $2850 $103/mo*

TELETYPE
☐ 33 KSR $ 895 $32/mo*
☐ 33 ASR $1278 $46/mo*
☐ TWX/DDD $1749 $63/mo*

*3 year lease with purchase option

Terminal accessories
☐ Acoustic couplers ☐ Digital cassette recorders ☐ Modems ☐ Supplies
Check items of interest and return to us for more information

ComData
8115 Monticello Skokie IL 60076
Tel. (312) 677-3900 TWX 910-223-3617

name
company
street
city state zip
telephone ext.

Leased Lines Part of Solution To Rate Increase

(Continued from Page 27)

A "very key man at Prentice," Failla noted, was its worldwide service manager. "He helped to get the PSS system up on the HP 3000 from the [former] IBM 360/65 and got things done.

"I believe in using all the resources of a vendor that I am able to use," he added.

The use of the Prentice ALDs is only a measure to side-step the phone company's rate increase, but the devices will be used in the future, Failla said. He is eventually planning to get into port contention, which he sees as "the final answer" to problems and costs in data communications for National Semi's applications.

The ALDs "will lend themselves very well" to the company's movement toward port contention because the data center will have no surplus gear and therefore no major reworking of present equipment will be required, Failla said.

Rather, there will be additions to the existing facilities of the Corporate Data Center, he said. "We're not locked in on a one-for-one basis – the system has been carefully designed to avoid that," he stressed.

Versitron Nodem Replaces Modem

WASHINGTON, D.C. – Versitron, Inc. has introduced the Nodem modem eliminator to replace modems in local distribution applications.

Nodem has an EIA interface and is transparent to the terminal, according to a Versitron spokesman.

The modem eliminator is capable of full-duplex operation over a four-wire metallic cable at synchronous and asynchronous data rates up to 19.2 kbit/sec over a distance of about one mile, he added.

It can be used as a single-channel device or integrated with Versitron's Cable Driver/Receiver system for multiterminal installation, the company said, adding provision has been made for polled operation.

The Nodem modem eliminator is priced at $544. Versitron is at 6310 Chillum Place N.W., Washington, D.C. 20011.

Service Unit Offered

SAN CARLOS, Calif. – GTE Lenkurt, Inc. has developed the L550A channel service unit to provide interface facilities to its digital data system network at the local loop level.

The L550A is said to condition the data terminal equipment signal for transmission over private-line metallic circuits to the digital system's central office.

The unit provides level adjustment and equalization as well as circuit protection.

Four arrangements are available to match the existing 2,400-, 4,800- and 9,600 bit/sec and 56 kbit/sec line speeds.

A GTE spokesman was unable to quote prices for the L550A. GTE is located at 1105 County Road, San Carlos, Calif. 94070.

Data Center Experiences Many Changes

SUNNYVALE, Calif. – The conversion from dial-up lines to leased lines to support National Semiconductor Corp.'s remote users working on program development data was not the only change the firm's Corporate Data Center experienced recently.

The center, about half a mile down the road from National's corporate headquarters in Santa Clara, also supports National Semi's corporate users of the Product Status System (PSS) for manufacturing control, according to Andy Failla, data center manager.

The foundation of PSS, which Failla called the "heartbeat" of National Semi's product control, was switched from an IBM 360/65 to a Hewlett-Packard HP 3000-II CPU earlier this month.

The center itself had – until last March – been a time-sharing division of Greyhound Computer Corp. which National Semi used for much of its manufacturing control DP.

When National Semi acquired the center, it gained both the IBM 360/65 and the Greyhound staff.

An IBM 370/158 will be phased in soon to replace the 65, assume the corporation's future processing applications and take on some engineering work presently run at service bureaus, he said.

The Model 158 will also support 30 to 40 local and remote corporate users editing and reassembling data and examining system output; in addition, it will support remote job entry and other data entry functions, he said.

All of these functions will be performed on Optimum Systems, Inc.'s (OSI) Wylbur software through Prentice Corp. asynchronous line adapters and Bell 3002 leased lines at 1,200 bit/sec feeding into an IBM 3705 communications control unit.

The Shasta 3200.
More memory.
Faster printer.
Plus
something unique.

©Shasta General Systems 1976
Shasta is an independent company
with no corporate affiliation with
Diablo or Xerox Corporation.

Adds Enhances System 70

HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. – Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (Adds) has made its recently introduced System 70 intelligent terminal compatible with teletypewriters.

The teletypewriter communications protocol is said to allow System 70 terminals to operate in page, message and conversational modes. It is utilized by loading a 6-sec program.

With the additional protocol, the intelligent terminal can act as an upgraded teletypewriter replacement, transmit data at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec, edit data locally, store data on diskettes and display upper and lower case characters on the 1,920-character CRT screen, she said.

A System 70 terminal with one diskette drive and either IBM 3780 terminal protocol or teletypewriter-compatible protocol costs $7,295, she said.

With both protocols, the terminal is priced $50 higher, she added from 100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787.

HP Introduces the First in a Series Of Small Numeric Data Entry Terminals

PALO ALTO, Calif. – Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP) has ventured into different computer terminal territory with the introduction of the first in a series of numeric data entry terminals.

The HP 3070A and HP 3071A terminals are small desktop units designed for use in industrial and commercial applications by operators who have little or no experience using computer equipment, according to an HP spokesman.

The HP 3070A can be utilized as a complementary device to HP 2100 and 21MX mainframes, although it was primarily designed for operation with the recently introduced HP 1000 system [CW, Oct. 4].

The 3071A numeric terminal can be utilized with computers made by most other manufacturers because it has an RS-232C interface, the spokesman noted.

Both models reportedly can be tailored to users' applications; they have numeric-only keypads for data entry and 16-digit LED indicators that can be labeled to match user-prepared computer programs, according to the spokesman.

Hard-Wired Connections

The HP 3070A is said to be an addition to HP systems used in manufacturing and test and measurement applications.

It communicates to the CPUs through hard-wired connections at speeds of 13- to 230 char./sec depending on the number of terminals on a multidrop link, the spokesman noted.

As many as 63 of the 3070A terminals can be connected to an HP 1000 via a single twisted-pair cable, he claimed. They are capable of automatic error detection and automatic error retransmission through the addition of an optional $1,200 interface to the HP CPU, he said.

The terminal can also be used to link up to 13 HP interface bus-compatible instruments to the HP 1000. The interface enables the CPU to control instruments witin 1.24 miles compared with 60 feet when utilizing standard interfacing methods, he stated.

The HP 3071A is capable of transmission speeds up to 300 bit/sec, he added.

Prices for the HP 3070A and 3071A are $1,470 and $1,285, respectively. Deliveries will begin in November from 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Miscoe Introduces Writer Interface

MISSISSAUGA, Ont. – The Miscoe Manufacturing Ltd. Lazzz MCl communications interface was designed to interface the Digital Equipment Corp. LA180 Decwriter to parallel or serial data sources such as CRT terminals or modems.

The interface contains a first-in first-out (Fifo) buffer with 64 to 512 characters; the buffer is used to store an entire message with a blocked-data option, according to the company.

A message can be sent to the printer by the data source after the received message has been verified as error-free, the company said.

The Lazzz interface is available in four versions: basic parallel, basic serial, basic serial with reverse channel response and blocked serial with ACK/NAK response, it added.

The parallel version can accept data into the buffer at up to 9,600 bit/sec, while the serial versions are switch-selectable for transmission speeds up to 1,800 bit/sec and for parity and number of stop bits, according to the firm.

The interface includes an interconnect cable and is said to mount on existing terminal posts.

Lazzz MCl prices start at $400, Miscoe said from 6358 Viscount Road, Mississauga, Ont. L4V 1H3.

An exclusive distributor policy.

You already know the Diablo† name. And the Diablo reputation: innovation and leadership in OEM.

Now, get to know Shasta. Because what Diablo does for OEM, Shasta now does for the minicomputer. Makes it work better, in more places, for less money.

Get to know the Shasta 3200. It's not just a small business computer.

It's the small business computer. As of now.

With word-processing quality printers from 45 to 200 characters per second. With economical double dual diskette storage. For disk that can grow to 50 million characters — and still stay under $30,000. (Typical configurations go for under $20,000 to the end user.)

For anyone using a bookkeeping machine or office computer, the Shasta 3200 all but sells itself as the ideal replacement. Productivity goes up around 400% when the 3200's powerhouse disk/CRT screen/printer combination gets going. Language simplicity and intelligent terminal versatility keep installation costs under control.

And now for the good news.

Shasta has adopted an exclusive distributor policy. This is a first. We're writing longterm agreements that mean only one Shasta distributor per market.

In other words, one gold mine per market. A state-of-the-art system combined with a smooth-running program implementation system. With new software packages available to all distributors the moment they're developed. Anywhere.

The Shasta 3200. The small business computer. A turnkey system with distributor opportunities that make it a turnkey gold mine.

If this is the kind of opportunity you've been waiting for, get in touch. Soon.

Call Joseph Walsh, President,
Shasta General Systems,
895 Stanton Road, Burlingame,
California 94010, (415) 692-0722

SHASTA
GENERAL SYSTEMS

†Diablo Systems, Inc. has entered into an exclusive distribution agreement with Shasta under which Diablo supplies the 3200 computer hardware. DIABLO® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION

If you're an IMS user and you've been told you need a "new" data dictionary by the end of the year— don't make any fast moves until you call Keith Setzer at 1 (800) 527-3250 and find out about UCC-10, the Data Dictionary/Manager. We have some interesting things to tell you.

One thing we'll tell you is that, had you selected UCC-10 three years ago, you would own it today. And you would still have the best data dictionary next year. And you'd still have UCC support. Think about that a minute and give us a call.

UCC

University Computing Company • P.O. Box 47911 • Dallas, Texas 75247

Sanders CRT Unit Features Programmable Micros

NASHUA, N.H. – Sanders Associatea, Inc. has introduced the Graphics 7, an intelligent, interactive graphic display system featuring two programmable microprocessors.

The terminal system is compatible with most computer systems via an RS-232C interface or a high-speed parallel interface and has all the graphic capabilities of Sanders' larger systems, the vendor claimed.

Interactive operations are preprogrammed on the system, Sanders said.

When used with Sanders' optional Fortran Graphic Support Software (GSS) package, the host system allows the user to begin applications programming immediately by freeing the programmer from the task of supporting the terminal, according to a Sanders spokesman.

The Graphic 7 also includes a one-button initiate feature allowing the system to ready itself for operation and allowing the operator to communicate immediately with the terminal or host computer, he added.

Two Microa

The heart of the system is the terminal controller which includes two microprocessors, a display processor and a graphics controller, the company said.

The display processor is a general-purpose unit and operates with 16-bit words or 8-bit bytes; it has general-purpose registers and an 8K 16-bit read/write memory expandable in 8K increments to 24K, the spokesman explained.

The graphic controller is a 16-bit parallel microprocessor with 40 display instructions, 13 display registers and four general registers, providing refresh rates of 60-, 40- and 30 Hz.

A 4K by 16-bit read-only memory (ROM) in the terminal controller contains the control program that handles communications between the terminal and the host CPU, controls the data entry devices, manages the display image refresh and performs other functions usually performed by the host computer, the company said.

The system has two interface options – a 16-bit parallel interface and the RS-232C interface. RS-232 communications are either synchronous or asynchronous at standard speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec, although speeds up to 50 kbit/sec are available for local operation, according to the firm.

The terminal features an interactive graphics capability to and from the host CPU based on only six fundamental messages; this simplifies operations for first-time users, the spokesman claimed.

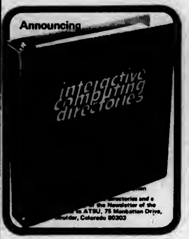
The Graphic 7 includes a detachable keyboard with 54 alphanumeric keys and 32 function keys; a 64-key alphanumeric keyboard with 32 lighted function keys is offered as optional equipment.

CRT characteristics include a directed beam, or random-scan, display technique with cursor stroke character generation defined by Ascii code for continuous linear vector display. Vectors can be drawn to absolute or relative modes.

Four CRT character sizes are available, he noted, and 90° rotation is offered as standard; there is an optional device for rotation of displayed data to any angle.

A basic Graphic 7 system costs $32,800 and includes the standard keyboard, the terminal controller, CRT screen and one interface.

All of the systems hardware components are modular, the spokesman noted from Daniel Webster Highway South, Nashua, N.H. 03060.



Multitech Adds Coupler

MINNEAPOLIS – The Model FM30 is the latest member of the Multitech Systems, Inc. line of acoustic couplers and modems.

The FM30 was designed to operate at rates up to 300 bit/sec in the originate mode.

Full- or half-duplex operation is provided; the unit has both RS-232C and 20mA current loop interface capability, Multitech said.

Features include a crystal-controlled transmitter, active filtering and digital detection in the receiver, the company noted. The price for the FM30 is $270, a spokesman said from 3406 University Ave. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55414.

THE
NEW
NAME
BEEHIVE
INTERNATIONAL

WHY?

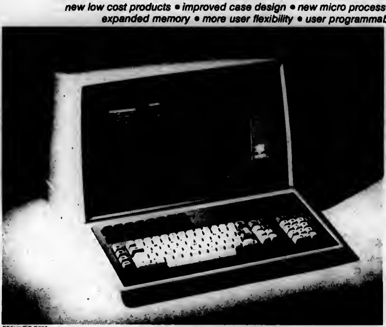
Because in seven short yeers Beehive Medicel Electronics has grown from one product, one site, to where we now provide domestic and international merketplaces with extensive terminal product lines and e packaged video computer system, es well es e medical system. This year elmost 30% of gross sales have been sold through our foreign based subsidiary to the international market.

Our products serve business, industry, science, education, governments and medicine, and support e growth rete that continues to pick up momentum as we cepture new markets with our high quality advenced products.

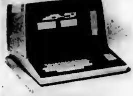
Our New NASDAQ Symbol
BHIV
(Beehive)
BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL
870 West 2600 South
• Box 25668 •
Salt Lake City, Utah 84125
• Phone (801) 972-6000 •

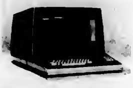
BEEHIVE'S expanded B series terminals offer *even more advantages* to OEM/end user

new low cost products • improved case design • new micro processor capabilities expanded memory • more user flexibility • user programmability


BEEHIVE'S B800

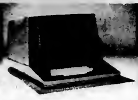
BEEHIVE'S B200

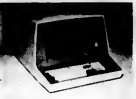

BEEHIVE'S B300


BEEHIVE'S B400

BEEHIVE'S B500

BEEHIVE'S B600


BEEHIVE'S B700


BEEHIVE'S B100

BEEHIVE'S **B100** *LOW COST.* Cursor control, RS232 or current loop interface, switchable transmission rates to 19,200 bps, addressable cursor, erase mode, hard copy capability with printer interface. Expansion options available.

BEEHIVE'S **B200** *EXPANDED STANDARD FEATURES.* Line and block transmission, display operation (normal or format mode), composite video, upper/lower case, detachable keyboard. Options include rack mount and 15" CRT display.

BEEHIVE'S **B300** *EDITING FUNCTION.* BEEHIVE'S B200 features *plus* efficient paging, editing features: ch. insert/delete, line insert/delete, four level video, function keys.

BEEHIVE'S **B400** *POLLING CAPABILITY.* B300 features with capability of communicating using almost any code structure or polling sequence. No controller unit required. A 4800 baud asynchronous/aynchronous data transmiasion.

BEEHIVE'S **B500** *USER PROGRAMMABLE.* Expandable memory capability to 48K bytes; down load capability from CPU. *Options:* 256 programmable ch. set, programmable ch. generator, expandable edit features: word search, word delete, sentence delete, block move, etc.

BEEHIVE'S **B600** *TEXT EDITING.* 256 ch., 2048 display memory capacity. Keyboard functions: cursor movements, clear and EOS, delete by character, word, sentence or paragraph, and horizontal tab, next paragraph and previous paragraph.

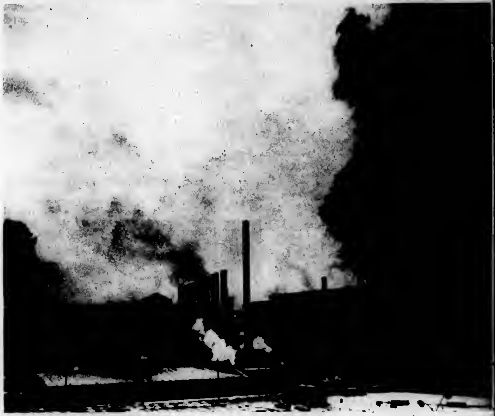
BEEHIVE'S **B700** *PARALLEL INTERFACE.* 500,000 ch. per second. Features include line and block transmission, normal or format mode.

BEEHIVE'S **B800** *VIDEO COMPUTER SYSTEM.* Up to 32K 16 bit words, Nova® 1200 code compatibility, graphics, full line of peripherals, DDOS, RTOS, Basic, Fortran, EASY compilers. Stand alone and clustered configurations to enhance distributed data entry. Specially designed to enhance the distributed computer concept.

Let our representative show you the advantages of our B series terminals. Call, write or wire for an on-site demonstration.

More Quality Terminals from
BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL *Manufacturer of Computer Systems*
USA: 870 West 2600 South • Box 25668 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 • Phone (801) 972-6000 • TWX 910-925-5271
EUROPE: Schiphol Airport Amsterdam • Building 70 Schiphol East • The Netherlands • Phone 451-522 • Telex 15284

THE ONLY DISK DRIVES THAT DON'T NEED CLEAN AIR TO BREATHE.



Each Trident disk drive has its own enclosed air filtration system. No other removable-pack disk drives do.

This means you can use a Trident just about anywhere. In a warehouse. Or a factory. Even in a smoke-filled room.

This kind of flexibility is just one reason Trident is the choice of growing businesses everywhere.

You find Tridents on the job in department stores—taking care of inventory control right at the point of sale.

Tridents are at the heart of the reservations systems for major hotel chains.

And Tridents are the continuing choice of the nation's leading OEMs.

NEW! LARGE CAPACITY TRIDENTS.

Now there are two new large capacity Trident disk drives—the T-200 and T-300.

They join the T-25, T-50 and T-80 to give you a wide range of capacities—all the way from 27 to 312 megabytes.

So now, as your needs grow, you have the capacity to meet those needs.

Each Trident model is functionally compatible with every other Trident model.

Each gives you track-following servo-technology. And each gives you one of the lowest cost-per-byte ratios in the industry.

A SOLUTION FOR YOUR PROBLEMS.

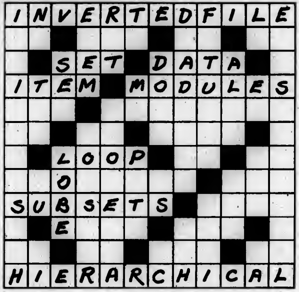
At CalComp we've been solving the data problems of growing businesses for years.

If your growing systems business needs more flexibility, and if you want the experience and expertise that only CalComp can give you, call or write:

California Computer Products, Inc.,
CW-10-76, 2411 West La Palma Avenue,
Anaheim, California 92801. (714) 821-2011.

CALCOMP

Solving the puzzle of data base management systems



A Computerworld Special Report
October 25, 1976

DBMS Only Partial Answer

Systematic Integration More Important Than Tools

By Chuck Lewis
Special to Computerworld

It is important to recognize the difference between "going data base" and "going data base management system (DBMS)." Unfortunately, many installations do not recognize this difference and go DBMS expecting the benefits of data base.

As a result, they often neither obtain these benefits nor expect the backout costs associated with obtaining them.

To avoid this problem, one should understand the differences between data base and DBMS and plan for data base.

Data base is an approach to data handling, whereas DBMS is a tool for data handling. Data base may employ a DBMS, but using a DBMS does not constitute data base.

Data base is a systematic methodology for the standardization and integration of data at the organizational level; a data base is a collection of data which has been organized by using such a methodology. A data base integrates all data, both automated and nonautomated, and can interrelate data across major functional boundaries.

Data Base Triangle

"Going data base" means an organization is establishing the administrative and technical positions, standards and manual and automated systems which are necessary to integrate the data and service the user community.

Data base design employs all the resources of the organization, creating a data base triangle (see Figure 1) composed of three major building blocks: hardware, software and personnel.

By assigning functions and facilities to each of these constituents in a balanced manner, the data base designer avoids overdependence (or resource skewing) on any one of the constituents, in addition to allowing room for future extension.

Going DBMS means an organization or, more typically, an application group is selecting and installing a DBMS for the purpose of implementing a major application on the computer.

Standardization is only accomplished within this scope, and integration with the other data resources of the organization is typically ignored or given token treatment.

Future integration of such data is assumed. Over time each major user createa a data base and contends for resources in a bottom-up fashion. This contention results from lack of planning or from not taking a data base approach from the outset.

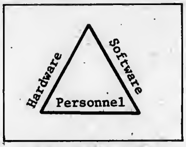


Figure 1. Data Base Triangle

Facilities and Functions

In both data base and DBMS, the required facilities, functions and data must be identified. However, the scope and design requirements of these facilities and functions are considerably different.

Data base functions include administra-

(Continued on Page S/8)

Future Needs Must Impact Evaluation

By David R. Sitek
Special to Computerworld

Assuming an organization has decided to evaluate commercially available data base management systems (DBMS) for immediate or future acquisition, it must then decide what level of effort it is willing to expend determining whether it needs the package and if so, which one.

The evaluation process must focus on the assessment of criteria which are not only critical to the users' current systems but are receptive to planned future applications and prospective systems software enhancements.

Depending upon the nature of the business, it may be advisable to issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) to those vendors who offer DBMS. The formality of an RFP forces the evaluators to carefully decide which elements are significant to the organization and should be stressed to the vendors, in their order of importance.

The naming of the evaluators is one of the most significant steps in the selection process. After all, their recommendations to upper management will most likely swsy the final decision – unless there are political influences outside the scope of the evaluation.

The evaluation team should consist primarily of senior technical people thoroughly familiar with the organizations' applications, but include a representative of management who may ultimately be responsible for administering the package and can play the role of "devil's advocate" during the evaluation procedure.

Decision Matrix

Regardless of whether an RFP is issued or information is obtained directly from the vendor on an inquiry basis, a systematic means for evaluating this data should be devised early in the process. The classical approach is to set up a matrix containing those elements which should be carefully evaluated.

Each element should have associated with it a weighting factor which establishes its relative importance to the organization. It's a good idea to structure the matrix so the elements are listed from most to least important.

Each element, in addition to having a weighting factor attached to it, should be scored in accordance with how well it conforms to the organization's requirement. For example, a score of zero would indicate nonconformance whereas a score of five would indicate total conformance.

After the matrix has been completed each score is multiplied by its weighting factor and summed giving a total matrix score. Additionally, the matrix should be divided into two logical parts. The first part ahould contain those elements of the matrix whose conformance is absolutely necessary to the organization. These elements can be defined as "critical" whereas the remaining can be classified as "desirable."

Vendors may be eliminated from further consideration if they fail to conform to any of the critical matrix elements. (As a rule of thumb, the total points associated with those elements which make up the critical section should represent approximately 60% to 70% of the matrix's grand total points.)

The completed matrices can be used to eliminate vendors through the critical section concept or by analysis of the total score. For instance, if six vendors are evaluated, only the top two or three may be considered for further evaluation. Of course, it is possible the evaluation may end here with the high scorer being chosen.

Having selected vendors for further consideration, the evaluators should devise a scoring technique to assess other criteria, including package costs, user references and published independent studies (e.g., Datspro). Performance/cost and cost/performance ratios (representing relation-

(Continued on Page S/3)

Data Base System Can't Help Some Applications

By Ronald E. Morgan
And John Burke
Speciel to Computerworld

PLYMOUTH MEETING, Pa. – Betz Environmental Engineers (BEE) has used the data base management approach on several of its large water quality management studies. The requirements for such projects can be very stringent, i.e., many times a large volume of data must be established and functioning with report capability in a very short period of time.

In planning, organizing and controlling these processes, the data management system provides the necessary know-how to systematize the management of data and information. In such studies, planners are required to synthesize, reduce and interpret not only very large amounts of data, but also data that describes many different aspects of our environment at many different levels of detail.

This particular environment lends itself to the use of self-contained data base management systems (DBMS).

BEE chose Nomad on the national time-sharing system of National CSS, Inc.

The determination of "cost-effectiveness" is always a difficult one when data base work is involved. It is very difficult to put a dollar value on turnaround time and other intangible benefits of data base systems. The decision is further intangible because the very nature of a planning effort makes it difficult for one to know *a priori* how the data will be needed as the planning process progresses.

The problem is basically two-fold: whether computerization is warranted and whether to consider a conventional programming approach or a data management approach.

Many times the resolution of the first question comes as a result of considering the antithesis: "Can I manage the project totally through manual processing of the required data?" If after consideration of this question, the need for computerization is still unclear, further analysis of the data is warranted.

Seven Basic Properties

The consideration of seven basic properties of the data will greatly aid the engineer/planner in the preliminary aspects of considering the DBMS approach. These

(Continued on Page S/9)

On the Inside

Systematic Integration More Important Than Tools S/2
Future Needs Must Impact Evaluation S/2
Data Base System Can't Help Some Applications S/2
'Distributed Data Base' Covers Range of Forms, Range of Users S/3
Wisconsin Team Sees Benefit, Cost of In-House Effort S/4
'Datacore' Tracks Education Trends for State Unit S/7
Many Options Open to Users Who Want DBMS on Mini S/9
Mini-Based System Backs Long-Range Louisiana Plans S/10
Relational System Adapts to Changing Aims S/10
Chair Maker Cuts Inventory as Production Jumps S/11
Memphis Schools Ponder Wisdom of DBMS Acquisition S/13
Univac Software Backs Ohio System S/14
Problems in IMS Implementation Solved by Insurance Company S/14
Data Dictionary May Be All Many Users Really Need S/15

This speciel report was prepared under the direction of CW Associate Editor Don Leavitt. Cover art by Henry Fling.

'Distributed Data Base' Covers Range of Forms, Range of Users

By Mike O'Connell
Special to Computerworld

Everybody talks about distributed data bases, but we all seem to mean something different. That's because there are several forms of this capability, each one suitable to a certain class of application systems. I call these forms distributed access, distributed independent and distributed integrated.

Distributed access is the simplest to achieve and is in use on every system that has remote terminals. Distributed access really has nothing to do with distributing a data base itself; instead, the data base remains centralized and access to the data base is distributed through interactive terminals.

This gives the user the illusion of distributing the data, but permits the applications programmers and data base administrators to work with a single centralized system. Response time for the user and the cost of communications lines may render this choice too slow and/or expensive.

The second form, distributed independent, involves a series of computers, each with a data base of its own, connected through communications lines. Applications programs running on a given machine view that machine's data base as the centralized data base.

However, when that program needs data that exists on another machine in the network, the application must send a message to a sister program running on that other machine, requesting the appropriate data access. The sister program then accesses its own data base and transmits the results back to the original requesting program.

Another way to view this process is to treat the requesting program as if it were a remote terminal in the distributed access mode discussed above. Implementation of this form requires the presence of any so-called centralized data base system and the presence of any network communications software that permits applications programs to send messages to several remote computers.

Each data base is designed as an independent entity and the burden falls on the application programs to determine which machine has the desired data and whether to send a request to the local data base system or to a remote program.

This method cuts communications costs over the distributed access method, because data is stored on the machine nearest the highest volume users, and only requests for seldom-needed data are sent to remote computers. The disadvantage, however, is that programs must know exactly where in the network the data resides, and when data moves from machine to machine to reduce costs, all programs that use that data must be modified.

> *'Communications software is still in its infancy and data base management software is younger still.'*

The design of each data base is simple, since each one is only a part of the entire network of data, but the simplicity of design is more than offset by the application programs having to understand the design of all data bases they access.

Ideal Form

The final form, distributed integrated, doesn't exist today in any general-purpose system. With this form, the data base administrator designs the entire net-

(Continued on Page S/8)

Selection Care Vital to Future

(Continued from Page S/2)

ships between cost and evaluation matrix scores) should also be considered. The user contacts should indicate support personnel required, the number and types of critical vendor calls and the time for the vendor to respond to critical calls.

Vendor Presentations

At this point, it may be advantageous to invite vendors to give presentations – separately – at the evaluators' site. In addition to whatever "canned" marketing pitch each vendor might have, these sessions should include question and answer periods to clear up loose ends.

The above evaluation criteria can be used with the evaluation matrix scores to make up a summary matrix in which each major category is weighted according to its importance. Then a final score for each vendor is compiled. The vendor with the highest score could then be selected or, if two or more vendors are still very close, further evaluation and narrowing of the field could ensue.

Final Test

This might be the time to conduct a benchmark, but probably for no more than two or three packages since the cost of more may become prohibitive. The benchmark should support or nullify claims which the vendor has made, establish whether a typical customer application with its associated data can be successfully handled and provide some evidence of the efficiency of processing each package.

In order to conduct a fair and meaningful benchmark, the following rules should be observed for all vendors:

- Run the test at customer's site.
- Use known customer application.
- Complete the benchmark within a given time frame.

For his part, the user must:

- Assign technical personnel from the evaluation committee to work closely with the vendor.
- Have a specific technique for evaluating all areas of the benchmark.

Measurable outputs of the benchmark should include:

- Program execution times.
- Data load rate.
- Main storage and auxiliary storage utilization.
- Elapsed wall clock time.
- Data retrieval times.
- I/O activities (how many I/O's to satisfy a particular data requirement).
- Device time by unit.

Less quantifiable, but just as significant, would be judgments on ease of use of package modules and associated documentation problems encountered throughout the benchmark and quality of vendor support.

The summary matrix score combined with the results of the benchmark should provide adequate information for selection of a vendor. The final selection may also be influenced by the fact that the product comes from a vendor with whom the customer has done business in the past and who has a feeling for support and quality of the product.

Whatever the final decision, the effect on the organization as far as its future performance is concerned could be seriously impaired if the selection process is taken lightly.

Sitek is data base administrator with the Office of Computer Services & Information Systems, Metropolitan Dade County, Florida.

ADABAS PERFORMS BETTER THAN ANY OTHER DBMS.

That's quite a claim...but that's what 12 independent surveys showed.

A Computerworld study says we're first in capabilities. Our performance also comes out on top in benchmarks by several major companies in a wide variety of industries. And we're rated first by state, county, and city governments.

Why does everyone like us so much? Maybe it's because of advantages like these:

1. With Adabas, you can cut your ongoing program maintenance by as much as 75%.
2. You can drastically reduce time and money needed to develop new applications.
3. You'll keep people on the job instead of in the class, because it takes just 3 days to learn Adabas.
4. You'll greatly increase your capabilities while reducing on-line storage requirements by an average of 25%.
5. You can get answers from your computer in seconds that used to take days. And you can supply more people with more answers than ever before.

To get all the facts about Adabas, fill out the coupon today or call (703) 860-5050.

By the way, we'll be glad to show you any or all of the surveys mentioned above. We perform better...and we can prove it!

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA INC
Reston International Center, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive,
Reston, Virginia 22091.

Name____________________

Company name____________________

Street____________________

City____________________

State____________ Zip________

Phone____________________

Type of computer____________________

C

Wisconsin Team Sees Benefit, Cost of In-House Effort

By Barry L. Larson
Special to Computerworld

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation installed a data base management system (DBMS) in February 1974 which is unique in that all data access is performed at the data element level.

The past 2-1/2 years have seen three major application systems put in production under the DBMS, with a fourth scheduled by the end of the year. Production operation of the data element-oriented DBMS provides considerable insight into the strengths and shortcomings of such an approach.

The department embarked on the data base path in early 1971, beginning with a lengthy evaluation of data base management and data communication systems then on the market. The major objective was to find a DBMS that could be used to support the department's two major Division of Motor Vehicles applications, the 7-1/2 million record vehicle registration and drivers license systems, in an on-line update environment. The investigation revealed that none of the products available met the needs of the department.

Following this evaluation, the department made the decision to begin in-house development of a DBMS which would be more suited to the extremely large volume, "flat" file characteristics of the two major motor vehicle applications. A software development project was initiated in early 1972 and was successfully concluded in February 1974 with the implementation of the data base/data communication support system, which comprises about 100,000 lines of source code.

The heart of the system is the data element dictionary that describes every data element known to the system. It gives the data element name and describes the data element attributes for its physical and multiple external representations; it also specifies the required mapping transform needed to convert from one representation to another. In addition, the dictionary indicates the physical file on which the element resides as well as the access strategy to employ in obtaining it.

The file structure is best characterized as a wide, flat file capable of being fully inverted. The records are variable length, utilizing a bit map to indicate the presence or absence of the data element values within the record. A hashed index file is maintained for each data element that is inverted. These index records contain the address of the block in the directly addressed master file that contains the related data element values.

> *'The high degree of application program/physical file independence provided by the DBMS is undoubtedly its greatest strength.'*

All application program data base accesses, both batch and teleprocessing, are done at the data element level; the requesting program merely supplies a list of data element names it wishes to operate on. A representation number is appended to each data element in the request list to specify to the DBMS the particular external representation of the data element with which the application program is dealing. The qualification, or key, is capable of handling Boolean expressions and is also specified in terms of data element names and representation numbers.

The high degree of application program/physical file independence provided by the DBMS is undoubtedly its greatest strength. New data elements can be added to existing data bases by simply defining the new elements in the data element dictionary and including the element in those programs which deal with it.

Changing Devices

A data base migration from one device type to another has been accomplished; it required only execution JCL changes to the DBMS and no application modification. This occurred in early 1974, when the 4-1/2 million record vehicle registration data base was moved from 2314- to 3330-compatible disk storage.

An operation quite similar to reordering a record layout in a conventional file arrangement has also been performed. This was done to the vehicle registration data base during production test, illustrating that physical data base records can be restructured transparently to programs using the data.

Another benefit of the data element approach is that it promotes the compilation of an inventory of the data elements used by an organization. Since detailed definition is required for each data element contained in the data base, assembling a complete catalog of an organization's data elements becomes a natural follow-up.

The department's reduced disk space requirement is also due, in large part, to the element approach. The 4-1/2 million record vehicle registration data base, including three random indexes, occupies nine spindles of single-density 3330-compatible disk, less than the conventional file it replaced. Estimates developed during the 1971 DBMS evaluation indicated about 36 spindles would have been required to implement the same data base under a currently available commercial DBMS.

Much of the economy of space is achieved by carrying only real data element values in a data base record. Those elements not having a value in the record are said to be null and require no filler to be carried.

Since access is at the data element level and mapping from the internal to external representations is always required, it is convenient to encode many of the element values, providing an additional economy of space. Blank compression is also performed at the record level, further reducing the space requirements.

Availability is enhanced by minimizing the need for reorganization of the data base, with its attendant outages. The vehicle registration data base required its first reorganization 18 months after implementation, and then only because the growth in the file size required that additional disk space be allocated.

This data base, incidentally, is rather volatile, with approximately 90,000 to 100,000 updates applied per week. The influence of the data element approach is also evident here, in that it lends itself to a flat file organization which minimizes chaining and the subsequent need for frequent reorganizations.

In summary, the Department of Transportation has found that a number of very real productivity benefits can be derived from the data element orientation. These benefits come at a price, however, and that price is the equipment cost, or CPU cycles, needed to support the DBMS.

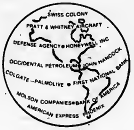
Larson is an analyst with the Bureau of Systems & Data Processing, Division of Business Management, Department of Transportation, State of Wisconsin.

Put the horse (Data Dictionary) before the cart (DBMS)
DMS
ADABAS IDMS
Mark IV TOTAL
Data Catalogue

The data dictionary you can put to work now with conventional files — And use to analyze and prepare data for conversion to DBMS

- Supports conventional files, MARK IV, IMS, TOTAL
- Loads from existing COBOL & BAL programs
- Has extensive pseudonym (alias) facilities
- Functions as batch or on-line system
- Includes powerful Query Language
- Generates Data Divisions for COBOL, BAL & PL/I
- Generates library entries for IMS, TOTAL & MARK IV
- Written in ANSI COBOL for OS, DOS, VS & Univac 1100

Whether you will remain a conventional file shop, have already felt the need for greater control under a DBMS or are planning a conversion, DATA CATALOGUE can meet your data administration needs.



PRO/TEST
The Worlds BEST
Software Testing Facility

PRO/TEST provides the user, in the time he has available, with the best, most comprehensive program/system testing possible. The user concentrates exclusively on the conditions to be tested Testing is incremental, easily modified and self documenting

The PRO/TEST library includes

- The Data Generator - generates test data from control cards
- The IMS Data Generator - creates IMS physical and logical test data bases
- The File Processor - extracts data from live files
- The File Checker - automatically validates contents of an existing data file

PRO/TEST increases productivity by providing a set procedure for all testing; new system, maintenance, trouble shooting. It is easy to use, independent of the program/system being tested and its powerful.

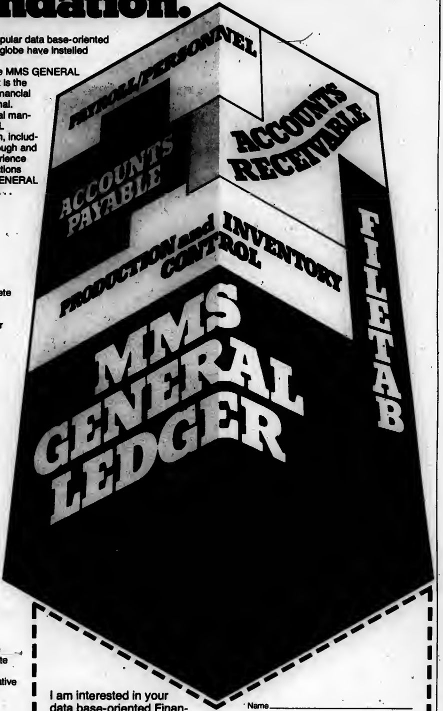
SYNERGETICS CORP. 1 DeAngelo Drive, Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-0250

MMS GENERAL LEDGER quickly builds a solid financial reporting foundation.

Financial reporting systems from Software International are the most popular data base-oriented systems in the world. More than 1,000 leading corporations all over the globe have installed MMS systems.

Because it is designed from the ground up as a data base system, the MMS GENERAL LEDGER is at home in **DOS, O/S, IMS, IDMS, DL/1** and even **TOTAL.** It is the perfect foundation for any of the other powerful financial reporting systems from Software International.

When you build your data base financial management system with the MMS GENERAL LEDGER, you get a rock-solid foundation, including basic and advanced education, thorough and tested documentation, and the experience of the Number One financial applications software company. Get the MMS GENERAL LEDGER and companion systems . . . only from Software International.



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
MMS Accounts Payable provides corporate management with positive and timely control over cash disbursements, plus complete control and reporting of vendor payments, discounts and cash committments.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
MMS Accounts Receivable utilizes advanced file handling techniques, allowing user departments maximum control and flexibility in processing cash payments and controlling outstanding receivables.

Q-PAC PAYROLL/PERSONNEL, LABOR COSTING SYSTEM
The Q-PAC payroll/personnel, labor costing system uses advanced parameter concepts, enabling accounting, payroll and personnel departments to define and customize a system for each of their multiple payrolls.

FILETAB
For more than 400 users, FILETAB is a fast, simplified data processing system used for the selection and printing of data from computer files and for the maintenance of those files. FILETAB can be used either as a complementary or alternative system to conventional programming methods.

PRODUCTION AND INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM
Providing significant improvements in day-to-day direction of material planning, the NET CHANGE System gives greater control of inventory costs and production schedules.

I am interested in your data base-oriented Financial Reporting System. Please send me more information about:

- ☐ MMS General Ledger
- ☐ MMS Accounts Payable
- ☐ MMS Accounts Receivable
- ☐ Net Change MRP
- ☐ Q-PAC PAYROLL
- ☐ FILETAB
- ☐ *S/3 General Ledger*

Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City________ State______ Zip______
system_____________________

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810 (617) 475-5040
New York (914) 332-0040 Washington, D.C. (301) 770-6460 Philadelphia (302) 995-7101
Chicago (312) 729-7410 San Diego (714) 292-9833 Toronto (416) 862-0521 Dallas (214) 233-5856

All Data Base Management Systems Are Not Created Equal...

Only DMS Comes With the Advantages That General Electric's Worldwide Remote Computing Service Can Offer!!!

When you rely on DMS, a data base management system from General Electric, you not only get a product that's easy to implement and use; but you can also take advantage of all the features of the world's most extensive, commercial remote computing network.

DMS, GE's complete data base manager, features an english-type retrieval and reporting language that's simple enough to be effectively used by people not trained in computer technology. This simplicity of use also results in shorter implementation periods, which means reduced start-up costs in terms of personnel time and computer usage. And, you'll find that with DMS you can access multiple data bases, a feature that allows you to combine data for customized reports.

Support for Our Product... and Your Application

These features are important to effective data base management, and you'll find some of them on some competitive products. But, with DMS you'll have an advantage you can't get anywhere else . . . the backing of GE's MARK III® Service, the world's most extensive, commercial remote computing network. DMS is a product of MARK III Service, developed and maintained by the General Electric Information Services Division.

As a result, you do not have to rely on an outside author for support. GE, and its worldwide distributors, support your applications with training programs and the services of over 1500 professionals in offices around the country, and the world. And, speaking of the world, GE's worldwide remote computing network allows you to implement DMS applications such as order processing and financial reporting at branch locations, and integrate them with centralized management operations. With the MARK III Network you can access your data base from over 500 cities around the world, simply by making a local telephone call.

Additionally, DMS can easily interface with other GE computerized management services packages for graphic displays, financial modeling and statistical analysis, while letting you take advantage of numerous MARK III Service cost-cutting features such as deferred processing and economical production-oriented language processing.

Over 2,000 Users Rely on DMS... and GE

Remember, all data base management systems are not created equal . . . only one comes with a worldwide remote computing service. That one is DMS, a cost-effective and economical data base management system, employed by over 2,000 users for the past two years. Find out for yourself how DMS can work for you in such areas as personnel management, inventory and project control, and financial reporting, to name a few. Contact us at General Electric Information Services Division, 401 North Washington Street, Rockville, Maryland 20850.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Working With GE Network

'Datacore' Tracks Education Trends for State Unit

ALBANY, N.Y. – An office of the New York State Education Department has set up an information system called Datacore that can quickly and efficiently retrieve enrollment and other data vital to the analysis of postsecondary education trends. This would have been a nearly impossible task without the facilities of the Data Management System (DMS) which is available on a time-shared basis through General Electric's Mark III network, state officials noted.

The Office of Postsecondary Research, Information Systems and Institutional Aid (Oprisia), headed by Dr. Paul Wing, is responsible for compiling the data and providing analysis and interpretation on a timely basis. This is a critical aspect for such functions as fiscal planning, developing financial aid strategies and enrollment projections for approximately 250 degree-granting institutions in New York State.

As the number of students attending New York State's degree-granting institutions neared the one million mark, accompanied by pressing fiscal circumstances of both the state and the nation, Oprisia sought a method capable of managing the multitude of data necessary to assist the department's postsecondary planning function.

"With Datacore, we're doing something that was practically impossible just two years ago," Wing said. "When information was requested it was often late, required a tremendous amount of clerical work and its usefulness was generally diminished."

Condenses Data

Now, since Datacore serves as the repository for official historical data from 1969 to the present for all postsecondary educational institutions, Oprisia can access any of its 2000 master records and 12,000 dependent records, containing close to 100 data elements, to gain information useful in analyzing trends, answering requests from various sources and preparing reports for a multiplicity of state agencies.

Datacore contains data regarding the type of institution, such as whether it is a four-year university or a two-year community college, its location, various enrollment statistics, and information concerning admissions, degrees granted and facilities. The data base is organized in a DMS hierarchical structure, allowing for a natural and efficient configuration of related data that can easily be modified. In the near future, Wing said, financial and budgetary data will be added to the system.

When information updating is required, an average of twice each month, data gathered by the department's Bureau of Statistical Services is provided to Oprisia. The updating module is then executed in a deferred mode for overnight processing.

One of the key reasons for using DMS in developing Datacore was the data base management system's quick and easy start-up and simplicity of operation, which Oprisia found particularly appealing, according to Wing.

"DMS has reduced the need for computer programming expertise in our operation," Wing said. "In fact, no one in the office really had much computer expertise when we first undertook its development."

Dave Waters, an Oprisia education aide, has handled Datacore through its initial developing stage, but will soon do more analysis and interpretation work as the responsibility of the system's operation falls to a clerk and an Oprisia entry-level professional.

"DMS has allowed Datacore to provide information very fast and in an organized manner," Waters said. "Consequently, we have increased our effectiveness."

The English-like retrieval and reporting language of DMS allows the user to generate ad-hoc reports to fulfill unanticipated requests in an efficient manner. For example, the office was able to provide the Region II Office of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) with information related to the Federal government's swine flu vaccine program. HEW needed to know the number of full-time and part-time students in New York State's 250 postsecondary institutions. Before Datacore, the headcount would have had to be done manually, tying up several persons for hours, according to Waters.

Datacore is used daily by Oprisia as it receives requests for information from many government agencies, including the governor's office, state legislature and from within the education department. Wing said most requests for basic information are answered within 15 minutes.

Besides providing a variety of requestors with information, Oprisia uses the system to prepare comprehensive annual reports on enrollment, degrees granted, graduate and undergraduate admissions and facilities for department use in planning and forecasting. One of the more complex problems solved by Oprisia is the forecasting of student participation in New York's postsecondary institutions as far as 18 years into the future.

Wing sees Datacore as a computerized information system that provides the department and others with timely information about postsecondary education in New York State, whether it be answers to simple requests for statistical data or finished comprehensive reports.

The system's success in providing such information quickly and efficiently has resulted in plans for its expansion into other informational areas that could be of vital importance to postsecondary education, according to Wing.

'Someday, Son, All This Will Be Yours . . . To Trade In on a Later Model . . .'

EZT/TOTAL
EZT/IMS

No matter which DBMS you're using you still need a fast, user-oriented information retrieval system. EASYTRIEVE is the fastest and easiest to use in existence for the 360/370 environment, even with IMS, TOTAL or ADABAS files. No coding forms required. Works in English. Macro processing calls code with a single command.

EASYTRIEVE. You can't afford to be without it. Call us to find out why.

PANSOPHIC
709 Enterprise Drive Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

East (201) 381-7880 Central (312) 986-6070 West (714) 752-8772 Canada (514) 695-0925

Systematic Integration More Important Than DBMS

(Continued from Page S/2)

tion and control; definition; maintenance; data collection and dissemination; and privacy, security and integrity protection.

To implement these functions, the data base designer may employ a DBMS, data dictionary, sequential files, manual files, intelligent terminals, minicomputers, manual forms and procedures, hardware redundancy, encoding/decoding standards, data administrator and multiple data base administrators.

DBMS functions are very similar to data base functions (one source of confusion), but because the scope is considerably smaller, the facilities used to implement these functions include query languages, host language interface, hierarchical and network file structures, report writers and data base administrators.

In approaching data base, a catalog of the functions, data and relationships necessary to support the various stimuli of the organization must be developed to ensure appropriate data base design and selection of hardware, software, personnel and administrative policies and procedures.

A major objective is to minimize the storage, software, maintenance and staffing redundancy in the organization.

In approaching DBMS, all organizational functional areas except one or two are basically ignored. The development team is only concerned with data to be automated by way of the DBMS.

Often the team is indifferent to other users of the DBMS because no one oversees sharing of the DBMS. A major objective is to minimize redundancy within the file through the structuring facilities of the DBMS.

Of course, going DBMS rather than data base is often a matter of practicality. Either the time, money or senior management support required for the front-end analysis and planning required by data base is not available. Data base is an organizational decision; DBMS is a systems programmer decision.

In such cases, after exhausting all possible means of acquiring these resources, it should be clearly understood and documented that the move to DBMS is to satisfy specific automated requirements.

There are installations, however, which may be in a position to go data base, but choose to go DBMS because of a lack of foresight.

This is a mistake.

When you are investing $1 million to $3 million in DBMS, investing $75,000 to $200,000 and five to 10 months in a front-end study and education program to make sure you are doing the right thing in the long run is very affordable.

Benefits Not Realized

The danger of going DBMS is not only that data base benefits may not be realized. An organization can work its way into a situation such that conversion or "phasing into" data base may only be accomplished by backing out a high percentage of the software and effort that went into going DBMS.

This can occur when insufficient initial requirements analysis is performed before the data base administrator, DBMS, data dictionary and teleprocessing monitor are selected and when use of the software and development of new systems by various groups is not coordinated.

When one considers the move to DBMS may amount to millions of dollars of effort over two to four years, this is a considerable risk.

In short, going DBMS can, in two to four years, lead to the same problem (i.e., redundancy, lack of coordination and limited growth potential) it is designed to avoid now.

The trade-off between DBMS and data base is short-term results vs. long-term potential. Few organizations will commit themselves to a five- to seven-year data base plan without seeing short-term results. Likewise, few organizations will knowingly commit to a two-to-four-year DBMS plan without seeing long-term potential.

The resolution is to adopt a top-down approach to data base. Analyze all the entities and stimuli of the organization and the corresponding data and functions, acquire the appropriate resources and then implement data base in stages.

Major Tasks

The major tasks in this approach are as follows:

- Establish data base with the aid of the data administrator. Assign the data administrator the task of implementing data base within the organization and give him the senior management support, time and capital necessary to perform the following steps.

If it is not politically expedient to establish this position initially, a team of consultants can be used to perform the subsequent steps. However, the establishment of the data administrator and firm senior-management support should not be delayed for long.

- Establish the data base analysis/design team. Choose backgrounds and contacts and educate the members as to what they are trying to accomplish.
- Perform an operations analysis. Identify the candidate operations to be represented in the data base. Determine expected costs, benefits and milestones for its development. Examine alternatives and perform a feasibility analysis. Make a go/no-go decision.
- Perform a systems analysis. Define the operations of the organization in terms of entities and stimuli. Translate these into data and functions.

Define data sources, users, redundancies, ambiguities, relationships and terminology. Define the data, relationships, frequency of use and response requirements for each function.

Build a data model, functional model, organizational model and a list of necessary standards. Balance the mapping of data and functions into hardware, software, personnel and manual systems.

Adjust the mapping to constituents and produce specifications for the necessary tools – including the DBMS.

- Acquire the necessary tools (DBMS, hardware, other software, personnel, etc.) to implement the first phase of the data base and proceed with development, conversion, standardization and implementation.

Go DBMS on a target area and prepare other areas for integration and elimination of redundancies through standardization.

- Gradually move from DBMS to data base.

Lewis is manager of the Database Services Department of CACI, Inc. in Reston, Va.

Definition of Distributed Data Bases Confused

(Continued from Page S/3)

workwide data base as a single integrated data base, as though it were to be centralized. The application programmers see this single data base and write their programs as though there were a centralized data base.

However, when the data base administrator maps the data base onto disk files, the mapping involves disk files that happen to be attached to several remote computers, instead of all being attached to one monolithic computer. This method permits a single integrated view of the entire data base with its simpler control and applications programs.

In addition, the data base administrator can freely move data from computer to computer without impacting application programs.

Implementation of this method requires the vendor's data base management software and communications software be integrated to talk to each other. An application program's request for data base services is handed to the data base management system (DBMS) residing on that same computer.

If the DBMS determines the requested data is on the same computer, it is accessed. Otherwise, the DBMS must request its communications software to send a message to another computer in the network.

The work to be done with this method is identical to the distributed independent method, but the responsibility for doing the work is shifted. With distributed independent, the application must make the decisions and make the right requests of the right computers. With distributed integrated, the burden falls on the vendor's software, and the user's programming chore is much simpler.

Today's user who has a computer with remote terminals already has distributed access. Today's user with a network of computers connected by programmable communications software can achieve distributed independent, but with a great deal of planning and very complex applications programs.

It seems clear that the user of tomorrow will want the best of both worlds, with the simplicity of distributed access and the power of distributed independent, which I've called distributed integrated.

Communications software is still in its infancy and data base management software is younger still. It won't be long, though, before each of these technologies will be firm enough to permit the careful grafting of one onto the back of the other to provide power and flexibility of data access to match the power and flexibility already recognized for distributed computing systems.

Offload Communications

On a slightly different subject, there seems to be a great deal of interest in distributing the load of a single processor, even when no remote computers exist. This interest has arisen from the success of front-end communications processors which serve to offload the message-handling task onto a computer specifically configured to do that specialized job.

But if offloading the communication with terminals is a good idea, why not offload the communication data bases? In other words, why not have a closely coupled system with a communications front end, a general-purpose processor and a data base back end?

Some experimental work has been done in this area and a number of studies have been funded to determine the optimum approach to this problem, but no general-purpose system is offered today to provide this capability. The user who wants to do it without waiting for the vendor must have a hardware configuration that permits processor-to-processor communications at a high data rate and must be willing to write specialized applications programs that communicate between the central processor and the back-end processor that contains the DBMS.

O'Connell is a product planning and promotion manager at Digital Equipment Corp. and chairman of the Codasyl Data Base Language Task Group.

Announcing:
CICS/VS
Accounting
DOS/VS-VS1-VS2-MVS
Johnson Systems inc
another significant enhancement to the
Johnson Job Accounting Report System
- Transaction, Interval or Summary Logging to reduce volume
- Integrated Batch and CICS Billing
- Compatibility with Batch Accounting conventions
- Direct Recording to JAI or SMF
- Identifies CICS Overhead and Application CPU Time
- Independent of IBM Performance Analyzer

Johnson Systems inc.
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
(703) 893-8700

CICS
NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE
COMPUTER
OPER. SYSTEM

Space Saving Biggest Problem

Many Options Open to Users Who Want DBMS on Mini

By J. Aaron Zornea
Special to Computerworld

Few minicomputers are equipped with the software selection delivered with large machines. However, the usual restraints of a mini system often mean data redundancy is a serious problem and data base management systems (DBMS) are needed.

Various vendors have begun to respond to user requests for DBMS and packages are currently available from:

- Minicomputer manufacturers. Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) has released Record Management Service-11 (RMS-11). For the PDP-11/70, DEC has worked with Cullinane putting together DBMS-11, an adaptation of IDMS. Other manufacturers with packages available or close to release include Hewlett-Packard (Image), Interdata (Interbase) and Data General (Infos).
- Independent software houses. ELS Systems Engineering offers Product 3 for DEC's PDP-11 and for other minis on special order. Cincom Systems has Total for Varian and other systems, and minicomputer software directories show about 20 other DBMS available for the more popular minis.

If your particular mini has no DBMS currently available and you don't want to tie up your staff writing data base software, your options are switching to a vendor that has – or soon will have – a DBMS, contracting with a software house to design a system for your mini or converting a successfully running data base package to your mini.

'Once a system is in place, the "turnpike" effect will also make itself felt. As the system becomes operationally successful, more and more large applications will come on board and the internal resources may be strained.'

The second option has advantages. You will get, presumably, a working system and it will not tie up your systems people in the development phase, assuming the vendor has experience developing data base software and is familiar with the features of your mini which can be built into a DBMS.

Transporting and tailoring a system to a new environment can be a nightmare. The headaches unique to a DBMS can be minimized, however, if you:

- Choose a system that is running successfully on another machine, not excluding large computers. Don't be a test site for unproven software.
- Capture a highly portable system, written in the same high-level language your mini supports.
- Get involved at the systems level, even minimally, to guarantee in-house maintenance capability later.
- Recogniza that a running system gets the job done. On your configuration, however, you can fine-tune the software as time allows.
- Recognize that transporting the programs across vendor lines may require some planning and work, particularly if I/O modules are device-specific.
- Assign a person knowledgeable in the use of DBMS – usually the project leader – to resolve system problems.

The cost per line of code is roughly the same for the system whether it be large-scale or mini. On a mini, however, moving data around is no bargain: bit manipulation has to be done in Assembler.

A mini also has slower compilation, linking and loading times which add to development costs. An alternative is to use a cross-assembler to develop and test code on a large system and then move the object code back to your mini for use.

In order to fit the DBMS, operating system and application programs into a mini's generally limited main memory, the data base control system should be as compact as possible. Some features of larger DBMS – editing routines or other protective mechanisms, for example – may have to be omitted.

Since most minis are located away from experienced personnel, documentation has to be fairly straightforward and system generation, recovery and restart procedures have to overcompensate for the lack of knowledge on the part of the user.

Once a system is in place, the "turnpike" effect will also make itself felt. As the system becomes operationally successful, more and more large applications will come on board and the internal resources may be strained.

Zornes is a systems programmer at Diversified Data Systems, Tucson, Ariz.

'Base' Approach Wrong for Some Data

(Continued from Page S/2)

properties are:

- Ultimate size of the data base. This property alone can often be the decisive one. If the data base is large, manual manipulation will simply be too time consuming and error prone.
- Structure of the data. This also is a very important question when considering a DBMS. For instance, if one is inventorying n facilities, each with exactly two pipes and discharging exactly four parameters, then a DBMS is probably not justified. On the other hand, if a given facility may have from one to 30 pipes, each discharging one or more of 70 different possible chemical parameters, then a more versatile structure (such as a DBMS) is definitely worth consideration.
- Data relatability. This property is a measure of the overall "relational" aspects of the data. If the data has "relational" properties, then a relational data base should be considered. For example, in a water quality management planning process, data collected at a sampling station only takes on meaning as it is related to upstream industrial and municipal facilities, upstream water quality and overland nonpoint source loads.
- Variability of the data elements. This property is a measure of the time variability of a given data element's intrinsic properties. The critical examination of this property gives the decision-maker a feeling for the overall stability of the data. DBMS tends to be more effective at handling data which changes frequently.
- Variability of the data base. This property is a measure of the rate of change of the data base itself. For example, how often will it be necessary to add, delete or change the data items. Under classical programming techniques, every time a data item is added to or deleted from a given file structure, all programs accessing that file must also be changed. However, within the structure of DBMS there is an independence between the program and the data. If the data has a potential for a large number of changes, DBMS can be very cost-effective.
- Number of different ways the data will need to be reported. This property is an attempt to measure the frequency and types of reports required. If information demands the data be displayed in many different ways or if it is not certain how the data will be required, the DBMS approach has distinct advantages over a more conventional approach.

However, if a set of reports is required at regularly specified intervals, DBMS could be very costly to use. Thus, if the types of reports required are not well specified or if reports are required very quickly on the spur of the moment (i.e., an on-line inquiry situation), DBMS will tend to be very cost-effective.

- Number of different types of users of the data. The other six properties previously discussed are not necessarily independent of this one. The more different types of uses the data base will be subjected to, the more difficult it will be to define the variability of the data and data base and the different ways the data will need to be accessed and reported.

Cost Estimates

For some cost guidance, we have prepared cost estimates for three of our larger data bases. We should point out, however, that costs will vary depending upon the DBMS used, the size of the data base and the complexity of the data base.

To obtain a "usable" measure, we decided to use the "cost per data item" to establish, verify and update the data base. This will simply be calculated by adding the costs for data entry and programming for the establishment, verification and update of the data base to the computer costs (CPU usage, connect time and storage) and dividing that sum by the total number of data items on the data base.

$$Md = \frac{\text{Manhour Cost} + \text{Computer Cost}}{\text{Data Items}}$$

The following table summarizes our costs on three projects:

	Manpower	Computer	Total
A	$1,400	$1,300	$2,700
B	$1,700	$1,600	$3,300
C	$13,800	$7,000	$20,800

The number of data items can be calculated by multiplying the number of occurrences at a given level times the number of data items at that level and summing over all levels. In summary:

Data base	Total No. of Items
A	37,000
B	25,000
C	222,000

Dividing these by the implementation costs, we get costs per data item established.

A — 2700/37000 = 7.3 cents
B — 3300/28000 = 13.3 cents
C — 20800/222800 = 9.4 cents
Average = 10 cents

We certainly cannot conclude that all data bases, even if established with Nomad, will cost 10 cents per data item. The cost will vary in accordance with the size and complexity of the data base established.

Morgan and Burke are systems analysts with Betz Environmental Engineers, Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

Announcing:
IMS/VS Accounting
VS1-VS2-MVS
Johnson Systems inc.
another significant enhancement to the Johnson Job Accounting Report System
- Integrated Batch, TSO, IMS and CICS Billing
- Powerful Performance Tool
- Direct Recording to SMF
- Data Base Backup via IMS Log File
- No IMS Exits or Source Modification
- Transaction, Interval or Summary Logging to reduce volume

IMS
NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
ZIP
STATE
COMPUTER
PHONE
OPER. SYSTEM

Johnson Systems inc.
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
(703) 893-8700

Eclipse Linked to 370

Mini-Based System Backs Long-Range Louisiana Plans

BATON ROUGE, La. – Long-range planning for a city, county or state is an art that can probably never be completely computerized, but the data needed for planning can be collected and structured into an information system and made readily accessible for planning decisions. Louisiana's State Planning Office (SPO) is implementing just such a system.

The project began four years ago and now brings together the source data of hundreds of state and local government agencies and makes it usable for long-range planning. The SPO uses a Data General Eclipse C/300 that functions both as a local processing system and as a remote job entry Hasp workstation to an IBM 370.

"We chose the Eclipse to supplement the large computer because it was able to meet our specifications of flexibility, extensive software support and data base capability. It also met our budgetary constraints," Paul R. Mayer Jr., assistant director of the SPO, said recently.

Part of the governor's office, SPO is chartered to advise the executive branch on matters of planning and development at the state level, as well as other branches and levels of government on request. The SPO also serves as a consultant to regional, local and specific interest groups.

To supply these services, the SPO has a legislative mandate to "identify all information to be collected and assembled with respect to the goals of the state and the development of programs and plans affecting the state and is responsible for the establishment of basic statistics to provide a common source for all planning." It then must "collect, analyze and report physical, social and economic information to state government operations."

The Comprehensive Planning Information System (CPIS) is a result of this mandate. "We first became interested in a data management system when we found the types of data we needed to perform our planning functions were not available," according to Mayer. Secondary sources were never up-to-date, or the data was in a form we couldn't use, and consultant's studies were outdated when we received them.

Multiple Needs

The basic informational needs of the SPO include both data for special one-time projects and data used over and over again, such as the results of a census. The storage, facilities and data file organizations as well as the processing, programming requirements and data integration procedures vary considerably for each.

Activities as different as routine report generation and economic modeling require different operating procedures, hardware and software capabilities and programming support. All these factors had to be considered in the CPIS design.

The CPIS also had to solve three major information-related problems: first, the lack of good data; second, discrepancies between data collections from the various agencies, due to different calculation methods or incompatible data bases; and third, inefficiency of locating data through personal contacts and accessing the data once located.

Another group of problems concerned the system itself. Without an in-house system or communications access to a host system, the SPO staff's use of computers was dependent on the priorities of other agencies. Timely DP support could be obtained only in high priority situations, and then only at a high time/cost trade-off.

In addition, incompatibility between computer systems made it difficult to execute a planning project that required data or programs from several unrelated systems.

The SPO also had to factor in the nature of its own functions. While system devel-

(Continued on Page S/12)

Relational System Adapts to Changing Aims

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

WARREN, Mich. – The main power of the Relational General Information System (Regis) installed at the Research Laboratories of General Motors Corp. here is its ability to handle unplanned queries and to enable the user to work with intermediate results to determine the future course of his analysis, according to two of the laboratories' computer scientists.

In a paper prepared for the 1976 National Computer Conference, John D. Joyce and Nissim A. Oliver explained that in the design of Regis "an emphasis is placed on providing a view of data in which the relationships are easily understandable and easily manipulated to derive new relationships."

Of particular importance, they noted, is the capability to handle groups or sets of information. "This is different from handling one record at a time such as in the Codasyl Data Base Task Group approach," they added.

While Regis supports an interface to programs written in conventional high-level languages, it also – perhaps more importantly – has a substantial command language of its own, plus linkages to statistical analysis and flexible graphic output routines, Joyce and Oliver said.

Developed from the experimentation, design and implementation work of Dr. Kevin Whitney, and now running on an IBM 370/168 under the TSS operating system, Regis is clearly designed primarily for the interactive mode in which the user can extract and analyze information and make analyses based on the information he has just learned.

'Jargon' Inappropriate

The users' view of a relational data handling system is markedly influenced by the approach and terminology by which the subject is introduced to him, the authors said, adding "some of the precise terms of relational theory are simply not appropriate to use with potential users."

"The user must be approached with simple terminology and meaningful explanations of the concepts and ideas involved . . . Potential users, including ex-

(Continued on Page S/12)

Our customers run 1400 programs under DOS or OS without conversion for as little as $500 a month.

You don't need special machine features. You don't need special operator training.

All you need is SIM14™, our proprietary software, and your 1400 programs run without changeover.

SIM14 is self-relocatable in DOS. And, in OS it uses standard JCL.

It's compatible with CS30/CS 40. And, installation is a snap.

For the details, call me, Lou Haberbeck, VP Software, toll free at
(800) 323-0248
(Illinois residents call 312-671-4410)

dearborn

dc
dearborn computer leasing co. *chicago (312) 671-4410*
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st. louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788
los angeles (213) 820-1097 • detroit (313) 358-3397

FACTORY
DATA
COLLECTION
SYSTEM

CUSTOMIZED TURNKEY SYSTEMS

APPLICATIONS

[illegible]

SIERRA
RESEARCH CORPORATION
247 CAYUGA ROAD • BUFFALO NEW YORK 14225
TELEPHONE (716) 632-8823
ASK FOR BROCHURE ML-170

Chair Maker Cuts Inventory as Production Jumps

MONROE, Mich. – Data base techniques have been a key behind La-Z-Boy Chair Company's reduced inventory and increased production, according to Otto Smoktonowicz, the company's manager of programming and analysis.

In the last two years the company has reduced its inventory of covering materials from 2.3 million to 1.3 million yards and has increased the chair production rate at its seven manufacturing plants from 3,500 to 4,500 chairs per day, he said.

Cover is La-Z-Boy's most expensive inventory item. Two years ago, the company's 2.3 million yard inventory was valued at $5.5 million, he noted.

In the past, the 1,000 stocked covers needed for production of the company's 250 manufacturing styles were ordered from the mills for direct shipment to the seven plants. Plant receipts were hand-posted to ledger cards and then entered into computer inventory.

Under this system, on-hand inventory was inaccurate, often causing expensive interplant shipments and production delays despite the large inventory, he said.

"If a figure was within 50% of being accurate, it was considered good," Smoktonowicz remarked. "Corporate management decided there had to be a way to reduce inventory and, at the same time, make inventory allocation more accurate and timely."

Distribution Center

As a result, La-Z-Boy established the Fabric Processing Center as the central warehouse and distribution point for all cover needed on a corporate basis, he said. The center, in turn, ships cover on an as-needed basis to the company's seven manufacturing plants.

The center has a completely automated storage and retrieval system which is run by a minicomputer, he noted.

Tape-to-tape transmission links the minicomputer with La-Z-Boy's NCR Century 251 computer which is located at the company's main DP center here.

Using data base techniques, the CPU has been programmed to consider a variety of data including on-hand inventory, purchase orders, expect-to-ship dates, mill returns and lead times, items in transit and uncut backlogs in determining a priority basis of allocating cover to the manufacturing locations, he explained.

However, management still has the option of overriding the priorities established by the computer by ordering a "forced pick" when necessary, he noted.

An outstanding feature of the system is its ability to operate in an analysis mode, according to Smoktonowicz. This enables La-Z-Boy to assess how a shift in cover allocation priorities would affect each plant. This assessment can be made without making a commitment to the proposed change.

"Suppose a big order has just come in for a chair style manufactured at one particular plant," he explained. "Management may think so many yards of cover should immediately be shipped to this plant to meet the new demand.

"However, before making that decision, management may want to examine what such a priority shift would do to the other plants," he added.

"Using the analysis mode, management will have its answer within 18 minutes. All of the necessary calculations will be made without changing one bit of data in the base," he said.

The company looked at sequential and index sequential processing before deciding on data base, Smoktonowicz indicated.

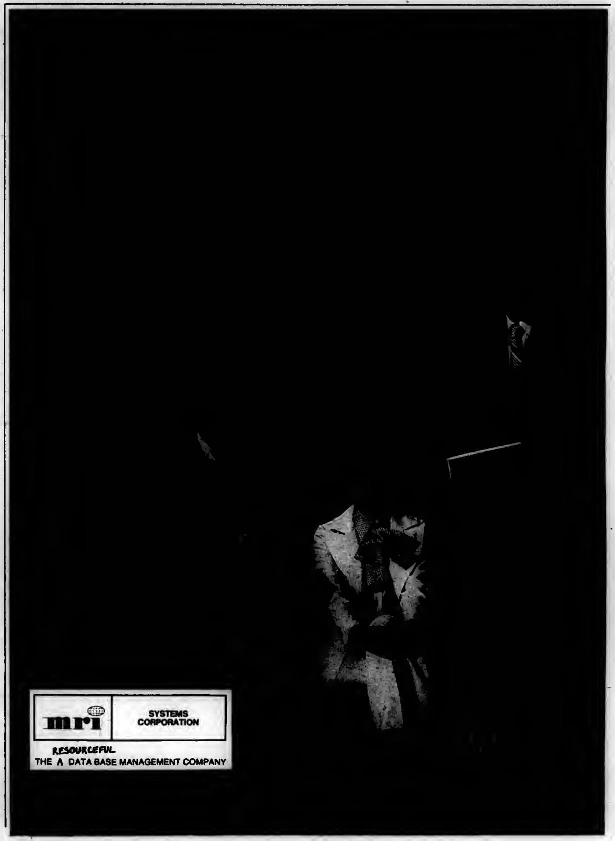
Sequential processing lacked flexibility while index sequential didn't permit accessing the same data from different directions or independence of data from processing. The company felt NCR's Total could solve its various problems, he said.

La-Z-Boy needed a system which was fast, accurate and flexible. Data base techniques dovetailed to meet these requirements, he noted.

Smoktonowicz added any company which is thinking about adopting a data base system should ask itself the following questions:

- Is independence of the data from the processing logic important?
- Is random access desirable because there are few inputs compared with the master file sizes – or for any other reason?
- Is accuracy crucial, indicating reference to supporting transactions rather than summary counters?
- Do you want this system's design to be independent from the design of future systems – or vice versa?
- Is it necessary to access a logical group of data from different directions and for different reasons while protecting the integrity of the data?
- Do you want a single transaction to undergo all validations and updates within one input "READ"?

If the answer to one or more of these questions is "yes," data base techniques should be considered, Smoktonowicz said.


mri
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
THE RESOURCEFUL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Mini With Access to 370 Backs Long-Range Planning

(Continued from Page S/10)

opment for line operations assumes the processing will be routine, the data base relatively stable and applications constant, these elements are highly unpredictable in a planning environment and require a different, much more flexible system design.

The first step in the CPIS development – which was done by Kim Johnson, an independent consultant under contract to the SPO, was the formulation of basic concepts, evaluation of needs and constraints and setting up a project framework.

The system designers formulated an operational plan, evaluated existing systems for transportability and identified the central file software to be used – National Military Command System Information Processing Formatted File System (Nips).

The next step was operational system development, modification, initial testing and the acquisition of the initial data, software and hardware components. Operational tests of pilot projects were performed for municipal, regional and state agencies.

These projects included unemployment studies, housing surveys, flood damage assessment, revenue estimation, industrial development, map production and many others. The projects required a variety of data, processing techniques and I/O options so that all major system components were tested in a live environment.

Hardware Components

There are three groups of hardware components in the CPIS, each located in a different area. The Eclipse at the SPO has 128K bytes of core memory, a 10M-byte disk, 300 line/min printer, 1,600 bit/sec magnetic tape unit, 400 card/min reader, teletypewriter operator's console and CRT with keyboard.

The IBM 370/158 is located at the Department of Highways. The SPO is now making arrangements to link the Eclipse to a Honeywell 6080 at the state computer center as well.

The SPO also has access to a third hardware group – digitizers, plotters and map production facilities – through arrangements with other agencies.

Although the hardware components are located in different areas, this approach eliminates duplication of existing equipment, expertise and other state resources, thus saving considerable expense.

Software for the Eclipse includes Fortran, RPG II for report generation, Hasp workstation emulator for communications to the IBM system and the Infos data management system.

A variety of packages is available throughout the whole system, including Nips software, the Statistical Analysis System (SAS), Polyvert for land use mapping and an econometric software package (ESP).

Equally important to CPIS is its data. There are currently four permanent files: land inventory, soils inventory, population and housing census and economic status. Other major files include employment and unemployment, industrial development and public assistance. Minor files vary from time to time.

"Gathering all this data required coordination with and cooperation on the part of agencies," Mayer said. "First we had to identify what we needed, then write programs to extract and reformat the data so it would be compatible with our other holdings," he added.

A key part of CPIS is the subsystem which gives researchers an up-to-date list of all holdings in the state planning library. The catalog of all resources – books, pamphlets, periodicals, studies, maps, photographs and microfiche – is stored on the Eclipse system. Infos allows entries to be accessed by author, title, code number, Library of Congress number or subject.

Access is on-line through the system's CRT and a hard-copy bibliography is printed out periodically. The library system is structured so that it can become a pilot project for a possible future data directory of all holdings in the state.

Relational Approach Adapts to User's Aims

(Continued from Page S/10)

perienced mathematicians, were decidedly 'turned off' by the terms 'ntuple' and 'domain,' " words labeled "confusing and ominous terminology" at another point in the paper.

"Replacement of these terms by 'row' and 'column' greatly expedited communication with new users," they added, in what is surely the understatement of the entire paper.

From simple thoughts, it is relatively easy to lead new users into understanding that in addition to a table being a repository or collection of data it also represents relationships among the data items in that table, the paper continued. Once that understanding is achieved, the "rows" and "columns" of data can be put into new tables, providing new insights into the relationships of the items.

To illustrate this point, the authors noted that one of the areas in a personnel data application in which the relational operators "proved very useful" was in input data validation. "By looking at large clumps of data and groupings items together in various ways, many errors were isolated.

"These validation procedures were not carried out before because of the effort required to write and debug computer programs" developed in conventional ways, they added.

As useful as the relational operators appear to be, however, Joyce and Oliver acknowledged that the graphical and statistical adjuncts to Regis – "which could have been built into any conventional data base packages" – were sometimes seen by users as even more valuable.

Regis contains performance monitoring facilities which continuously record various phases of its operations for the usual purposes of locating inefficiencies and predicting performance as a function of command sequences and data base sizes. The monitoring information is stored in normal Regis sets and thus can later be analyzed from a variety of perspectives.

Concern over efficiency of a generalized approach such as Regis "is still justified," the authors said. However, "use of the system does eliminate the traditional specialized programming effort. We feel this savings has greatly offset any execution inefficiencies" in Regis itself.

Going Data Base?

Performance Development Corporation
A LEADER IN DATA BASE TRAINING AND CONSULTING
Presents

The Data Base Forum

A ONE-DAY REVIEW OF DATA BASE DATA PROCESSING
Led and Presented by Leo J. Cohen and the PDC Consulting Staff

SCHEDULE
- 9:00-10:30 – Data Communications and Data Base: The role of the packages
- 10:45-12:00 – Panel – The Data Base Future: DBTG, relational, distributed or?
- 12:00-1:30 – Luncheon/Speaker: Leo J. Cohen: The Impact of Data Base on Management's Business.
- 1:30-4:00 – Four Concurrent Sessions

SESSION 1
Review of the Packages;
Review of IMS, Total, IDMS, S2000, ADABAS, DATACOM

SESSION 2
Service Analysis;
Data Base System Requirements Definition

SESSION 3
Data Base Administration;
The DBA – Roles, Methods and Structures

SESSION 4
Distributed Systems;
Mini Computers and Distributed Data Base

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Monday, Nov. 1, 1976: The Crystal City Marriott Hotel
1999 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, Va.
NEW YORK CITY: Monday, Nov. 22, 1976: The New York Hilton
1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd & 54th Streets), N.Y.C.
FEE: $150 first attendee per company; $100 second attendee per company; $50 each additional attendee per company.

REGISTRATION FORM

Mail to: PDC
1101 State Rd.
Bldg. M
Princeton, N.J. 08540

CITY WASHINGTON, D.C. ☐ NEW YORK CITY ☐
NAME__________
COMPANY__________
ADDRESS__________
__________ PHONE:__________
NUMBER ATTENDING:__________

Jury Still Out

Memphis Schools Ponder Wisdom of DBMS Acquisition

By Betty Stanley
And Jack Merrill
Special to Computerworld

In the fall of 1972 the Data Processing Division of Memphis City Schools decided to use data base. This was one of the most difficult and thoroughly debated policy decisions the division has faced since the decision a decade ago to acquire an IBM 360.

Has the experience justified that decision or has the effort been more trouble than it is worth? The jury is still out on a definitive answer.

There are now 10 files in DL/1 format and 300 programs which work with them. The main motivation was to make changing and adding to files less costly in programming.

Six people work on maintaining 1500 Cobol programs. The demand for their services could keep at least 12 people busy. The effort involved in converting to DL/1 is adding to the work of the maintenance team.

What is not so easy to measure is how much maintenance (and evolution of small improvements) is less costly because of the files and programs which now use data base. A comparison of the present structure of several major files with their original data base design indicates the flexibility is advantageous.

Film Schedules

In the fall of 1974 computerized film scheduling was begun for the Division of Instructional Materials. An average of 560 films, with peak loads as high as 1500, are scheduled daily via a TCI 277 CRT attached locally to an IBM 370/135. (There are five additional TCI 277s and one TCI 275 on-line simultaneously running various inquiry and data-entry applications.)

The film records are stored on a DL/1 film master file. This file is composed of a root segment which contains the title for each master film number, one print segment for each copy of the film in circulation, a description segment for each line of the film description and subject segments denoting cross reference information.

Inquiry to the film master causes scheduling information for an entire calendar year to be displayed on the terminal. Scheduling for additional prints of the film can be displayed by depressing a specific key.

Films are requested by completing a preprinted requisition form or by telephone. The master film number, school code, teacher name, use dates preferred and the number of days desired are indicated. The person requisitioning the film is also encouraged to give "not before" and "not after" dates (a range of dates) marking acceptable alternative use dates.

This information is entered on the terminal and the least utilized copy of the desired master film number available on or nearest to the preferred date is booked for the number of days entered, plus one day for delivery, one for pickup and one for cleaning and rewinding.

The DL/1 film master file is updated on-line and a detail transaction is logged to disk for each film booking or extension. If none of the copies of a master are available within the given range of dates, the terminal operator is notified and a rejection record is logged to the disk transaction file.

Requests Confirmed

At the end of the day, this disk transaction file is used to print teachers' confirmation reports which tell them when to expect delivery of the film and when it must be returned. This report also informs the teacher if the desired film was unavailable within the specified range of dates. These reports are sent to the teachers daily.

The file is then merged onto a year-to-date transaction file and the disk space cleared for use during the next day's on-line scheduling. The year-to-date transaction file is used to print daily film delivery and pickup tickets and yearly utilization and rejection reports by school and by film. This enables the Division of Instructional Materials to more effectively assign video equipment among the various schools and determine which filma need more copies in circulation.

A film catalog has been printed from the film master file. A tape copy of the DL/I film description and subject cross reference file was input to an RCA photocomposer.

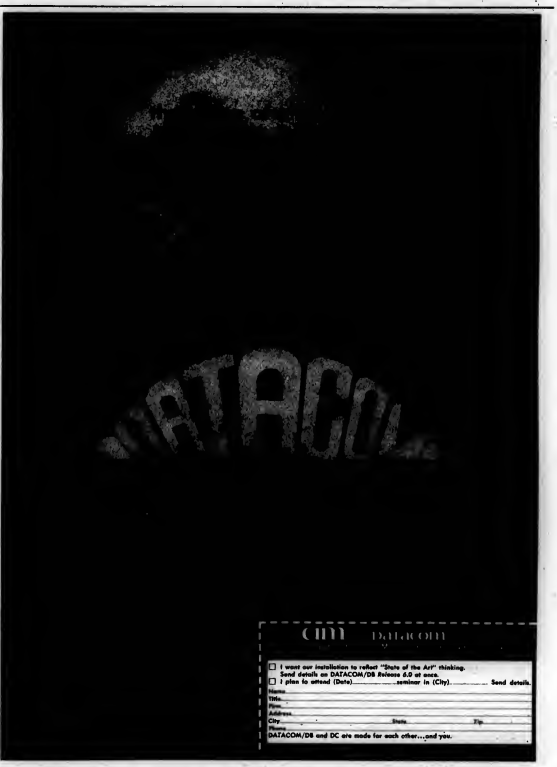
All changes, additions and deletions (including damaged film handling) to the film master are presently being done in a batch job environment, but a feasibility study on providing on-line capability for these jobs is being carried out. All of the software for the film scheduling system was written entirely in house.

In the spring of 1975 there were several requirements which forced a file change in the student master file. After much debate about how to handle these, the decision was made to convert the file and programs to DL/I; the system has been working well for more than a year.

There are advantages and disadvantages to data base. The advantages of data base address the disadvantages of more conventional file to program to device relationships. For those who do not plan to invest much in conversion or program maintenance in the next two to three years, the data base advantages would be less significant. The Memphis schools justified data base in part on the basis of minimizing future conversion costa, regardless of whether they are caused by hardware changes or by systems improvements. The DP division was afraid that DOS/VS and data base would significantly degrade throughput through extra overhead and paging. These fears have not materialized.

There is still much work to be done. All new files are being implemented in data base format and the expectation is that all major files will ultimately be changed to DL/I.

Stanley is a system software programmer and Merrill is director, computer division, for the Board of Education in Memphis, Tenn.



Datacom

☐ I want our installation to reflect "State of the Art" thinking.
Send details on DATACOM/DB *Release 6.0* at once.
☐ I plan to attend (Date)________seminar in (City)________. Send details.
Name________
Title________
Firm________
Address________
City________State________Zip________
Phone________
DATACOM/DB and DC are made for each other...and you.

Univac Software Backs Ohio System

By Giora Baram

Special to Computerworld

The Northwest Ohio Regional Information System (Noris) is an on-line comprehensive Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) for law enforcement, court and correction agencies in this part of the state. The system runs on a Univac 1100 using TIP/CMS and Univac's data base management system, DMS-1100.

Noris tracks offenders from the issuing of a warrant, through arrest and court proceedings until it becomes a criminal history.

It also interfaces, through Ohio's Law Enforcement Administrative Data System (Leads), with the National Criminal Information Center (NCIC) and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) for querying vehicle information and message switching nationwide. Furthermore, the Noris CJIS contains "enhancements" such as soundex, alias names and numbers and weighted search.

Integrity and Security

The system is also designed to provide the integrity of data and security expected from a regional CJIS.

Several modules of the system were transferred from other operational systems in the U.S. under a special grant from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration which is studying the feasibility of transferring applications rather than "reinventing the wheel" [CW, June 18, 1975].

While the Noris data base is rather complex by its nature, the system was developed and transferred in one year at a cost of about $700,000. The staff at Noris feels this was accomplished because of the DMS-1100.

Baram is deputy director of the Northwest Ohio Regional Information System.

Problems in IMS Implementation Solved by Insurance Company

By Gaylord E. Smith

Special to Computerworld

COLUMBUS, Ohio – In the past three years, Nationwide Insurance, with home offices here has experienced rapid growth in the use of data base/data communications systems.

The first data base was loaded in June 1973 using Cincom System's Total and Environ/1 as data base/data communications software. Increased complexity and growth of applications resulted in a conversion to IBM's IMS/VS in September 1975.

The current size of the Nationwide data base is summarized by application in Figure 1. The processing of auto and homeowners policies is decentralized, resulting in 12 data bases which are identical in structure. Nearly all are Hidam with secondary indexes. There are no logical relationships.

Currently under development are applications for a claims processing system and a tape library control system.

While things are moving forward reasonably well, there have been several specific problem areas worth noting:

1. Free Space Distribution. This is a difficult problem in IMS/VS data bases. It is important that record keys be designed such that new record additions are distributed evenly across the data base. This was accomplished by loading policy files in terminal digit order. The final three digits in the key are swapped with the initial three digits.

2. Data Base Recovery. Using the image copy/change accumulation facilities within IMS/VS for backup and recovery was too slow. We currently use Innovation Data Processing's Fast Dump Restore (FDR) package and the IMS/VS log tape recovery facilities. All data bases are backed up to tape once a week on Sunday nights.

We have also found we need two ways to recover data base on-line update activity. One way is log tape recovery. In addition, all applications which do on-line updates write user records to the log tape. These records can be used to recreate this on-line activity in a batch mode. This latter technique is a "safety valve" to be used when log tape recovery is not possible because the data base has been altered.

3. Concurrent On-Line and Batch Update. The BMP facilities of IMS/VS are the only facilities for batch updating a data base which is also being updated on-line. If the on-line CPU is running near capacity, the running of a batch job on the same CPU can severely degrade on-line response time.

We have found it necessary to isolate data, in a separate data base, if our plan is to update this data on-line. Specific records must be updated either on-line or in batch mode. They cannot be updated by both batch and on-line concurrently, unless the on-line CPU has excess capacity.

Smith is director of Regional Systems at Nationwide Insurance, Columbus, Ohio.

Application	Data Bases	3350 Packs
Auto	12	16.0
Fire	12	5.0
Life & Health	4	6.0
Commercial	3	.3
Personnel	1	.3
Agent	12	.2
Credit Union	1	.1
Data Dictionary	1	.1
Total	46	28 Packs (8.9M bytes)

Figure 1. Data Bases at Nationwide Insurance

PDP-11, Nova, and Eclipse Users

Call (617) 272-8140 or write *TODAY* to find out about the best price/performance packages available for disk and communications.

☐ DEC RK-11 Replacement . . . . *save 40%!*
☐ DG 4046 Replacement . . . . *save 40%!*
☐ DG 4234 Replacement . . . . *under $3000!*
☐ CDC Storage Module Controllers for PDP-11 and Nova . . . . *save over 50%!*
☐ PDP-11 Communications MPX . . . . *only $140/channel!*

With features designed for the systems user, at prices structured to fit your budget.

Xylogics

42 Third Avenue
Burlington, Mass. 01803
Tel (617) 272-8140
TWX (710) 332-0262

Model 204

Database Management Software System

Computer Corporation of America

What is Our $395 DATA BASE Course Worth to Your Million Dollar Computer Investment?

Find out at PDC's ESSENTIAL SEMINAR

"Management of the Data Base Commitment"

Spend 3 days with us in one of these cities:

LAS VEGAS
November 9-11

WASHINGTON D.C.
December 7-9

NEW YORK
December 14-16

The most comprehensive and authoritative data base presentation to date. Specifically designed for DP executives and EDP managers charged with the responsibility for committing or guiding their firms to successful data base systems. Invaluable for systems analysis and designers. Explains the data base approach, DBMS evaluation and selection, data communications issues and data base administration.

Hurry, fill out and mail the Registration coupon below or Call KAREN GUTH now. Collect:

609-921-3770

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
1101 State Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540

Registration Form

Performance Development Corporation
1101 State Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540
Please register me for PDC's
MANAGEMENT OF THE
DATA BASE COMMITMENT Seminar
In City ______
Date ______
I enclose $395 per attendee.
Total enclosed $ ______
Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______
Zip ______ Phone ______
Additional Registrations:
______

COMPUTERWORLD

Data Dictionary May Be All Many Users Really Need

By David da Costa
Special to Computerworld

One of the greatest problems in the design of data bases is the accurate prediction of future data requirements. This in turn leads to a confused situation whereby additional data items lead to a disproportionate expenditure of effort and a general degradation both in data base design and performance.

Even successful implementors of data base management systems (DBMS) at some time find it necessary to almost completely revamp the system, to reorganize data and restate the logical relationships between data. (This is exactly the situation that many data bases have been introduced to prevent!)

Because of this, many users who have reached the stage where a redesign is necessary and who wish to avoid the same miserable procedure yet again, have opted to isolate their data base system by means of a data dictionary. This is a software system that handles the management of data, in contrast to the DBMS, which handles the manipulation of the data.

For the same reason more users are implementing a data dictionary before they move into data base systems at all.

With a data dictionary it is possible, having organized the data definitions, for parts of some data base systems to be set up automatically.

Administrative Post

Any DBMS will provide for a high concentration of data which will be shared by many users. Both the concentration and the sharing can produce problems: a new position of data base administrator (DBA) is normally created to manage this new environment.

The DBA can exercise control over the information content of the data bases through the use of the data dictionary. In his security function he can exercise control over the use of the data base through allocation of passwords and access security levels that assign authorizations to use the data.

Because the functions of the DBA pertain to more than the data base itself, the new title of data administrator (DA) has been coined.

The DA, through a data dictionary, can define how the data appears to a user. Through the DBMS he can define how data is stored. This emphasizes data independence, making it unnecessary for users to be involved with the physical data structure of the data base.

Again, it is data relationships which provide much of the power of a data base system. With a data dictionary, the DA has the capability to specify the properties that underlie relationships, and rules to maintain the integrity of values that represent these properties. These in turn permit him to maintain and preserve relationships regardless of technological or other changes in the physical characteristics of data.

Redundancy Reduction

A large part of the justification for a data base – only infrequently fully realized – is the reduction of data redundancy.

Because a data dictionary enables different data definitions for different users to be held against one data item, actual data storage redundancy is avoided even though the data itself may be used in redundant structures.

Data integrity is another significant aim of data base use. Once again, armed with a data dictionary, the DA can monitor storage, modification and the use of data to ensure that the integrity is not compromised. This is because a data dictionary enables him to specify editing, validity and consistency rules.

The independence of the data dictionary enables the data base to be reorganized and rerun as usages, statistics and priorities change – without any disruption to the applications being run.

The disciplines needed to ensure compatibility of use of data by the imposition and enforcement of standards are made available to the DA through the data dictionary, which specifies the intention, meaning and physical characteristics of data.

Because data is kept separated and independent, these standards can be maintained regardless of changes in storage technique and are always aligned with the changing data resource environment.

In addition, use of a data dictionary assists both analysts and programmers in avoiding needless programming and in reducing development time.

Whether a definition is input on-line or in batch mode it need only be input once, regardless of the number of applications which will use it. Thereafter, any control blocks or I/O areas can be automatically generated, with tremendous savings in terms of the clerical effort involved in recoding and repunching cards for each fresh application.

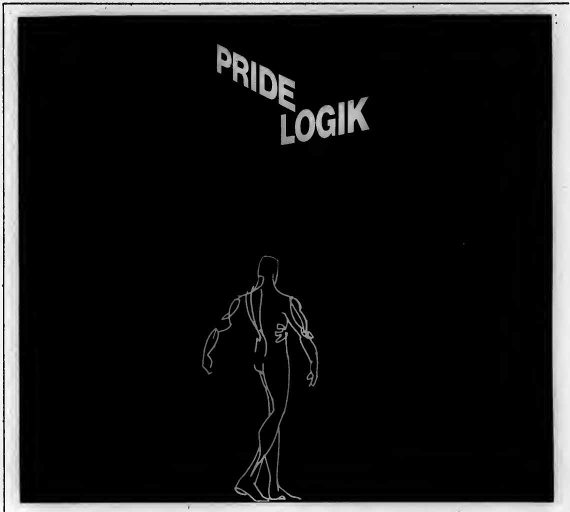
Again, the data dictionary can be seen as an interactive map which tells the DA what data is used where and demonstrates the paths between different items.

With the minimum effort it is possible to create "test" systems from the assembled data definitions. A single definition can be modified to produce a new control block or new I/O code, and a single command is all that is necessary to set up fully documented, usable segments.

It is apparent that the introduction of a data dictionary system will have an effect at many levels in an organization. It will create new tasks, but in return it will reduce the effort required by such activities as systems analysis and design, documentation, coding of programs, creation of test data files and checking and auditing of output files.

Da Costa is managing director of Management Systems & Programming, Ltd., London, England and Cambridge, Mass.

'You Just Got Deleted From the Employee Data Base.'



the logical step into a new dimension

PRIDE-LOGIK® is a fully automated Systems and Data Dictionary . . . an extension of PRIDE®* that automates the Data Management function, enabling both Systems and Data Management documentation to be stored and maintained with minimum effort and cost.

Then PRIDE-LOGIK takes you a step beyond, merging systems and data components to open new dimensions — automating design documentation, automating cross referencing, assuring system design integrity, controlling project status for management, providing effective search and retrieval, and mechanizing documentation updating and display.

PRIDE-LOGIK . . . more than a data dictionary true data management.

*PRIDE . . . methodology used in over 400 of the nation's leading corporations. PRIDE-LOGIK can only be used as an extension of PRIDE.

software for the finest computer — the mind

M/B/A m. bryce & associates, inc.
1248 springfield pk. • cincinnati, ohio 45215 • 513/761-8400

A major step *beyond* database management:

"Now, with CDMS, you can buy all the components of a complete data management system from a single company."

John Cullinane

Consider the components of the data management system you need now – or will need in the future. Then read what we have to offer. We're betting the match will surprise you.

Realize that you can put together as few or as many modules as you need right now... and then add on as you please in the future with the assurance that each module of the system is fully integrated with other modules now, and will continue to be fully integrated as enhancements are made, and all supported by the same company.

These are the major components of the Cullinane Data Management System:

Database Management System

IDMS is the most powerful and easiest to use database management system on the market for IBM computers including those as small as a 370/115 or as large as a 370/168. Now in worldwide use, IDMS has the fastest growth rate of any database management system.

Data Dictionary

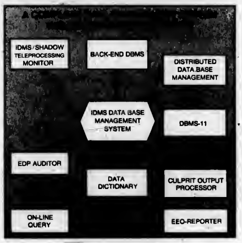
The new Integrated Data Dictionary is the only data dictionary fully integrated with any DBMS. As an "active system" it dramatically reduces the amount of manual input required.

Communications Monitor

The SHADOW II teleprocessing monitor has been integrated with IDMS to support high communications environments. SHADOW II is so good that it is already replacing other TP monitors by dramatically reducing storage requirements while improving performance.

On-Line Query

Lets your management get key indicators needed to run their business or department on-line from a terminal. They get the facts they need easily, and without knowing anything about programming.


IDMS/SHADOW TELEPROCESSING MONITOR
BACK-END DBMS
DISTRIBUTED DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
IDMS DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
DBMS-11
EDP AUDITOR
DATA DICTIONARY
CULPRIT OUTPUT PROCESSOR
ON-LINE QUERY
EEO-REPORTER

EDP-Auditor

CDMS includes its own EDP audit system designed for use by your Audit Department including a complete Library of Audit Routines.

EEO-AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REPORTER

This system provides 90 reports including a complete comprehensive minority reporting system and affirmative action plan for your Personnel Department.

Minicomputer DBMS

Now operational on the DEC PDP-11/70, DBMS-11 is a complete implementation of IDMS, not a subset. Digital Equipment Corporation now markets DBMS-11 as their standard for the PDP-11 series worldwide.

Back-End and Distributed Database

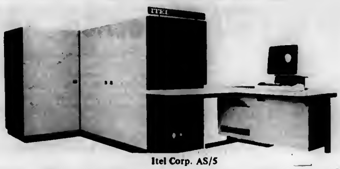
We are now completing back-end database management machines for four government agencies. This will include interfacing a DEC PDP-11/70 with an IBM 370. The PDP-11/70 will do the major DBM function, relieving the IBM 370 for production work.

Like literature? Or like to attend a seminar where this System is discussed in detail? Use the coupon below, or phone us.

Please send me: _____ literature
_____ a seminar schedule
I'm primarily interested in:
_____IDMS _____EEO-REPORTER
_____CULPRIT _____SHADOW II
_____EDP-AUDITOR
_____CULLINANE DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Name________________Title__________
Organization__________________________
Address______________________________
City____________State______Zip______
Tel. No. (   )________Computer__________

Cullinane Corporation

Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600



Itel Corp. AS/5

FEC Microfilm System Records Data on Campaign Finances For Open Public-Access Center

WASHINGTON, D.C. – "I think everyone at the Federal Election Commission [FEC] believes open public access is the key to the success of the campaign finance laws," according to Kent C. Cooper, chief of the FEC public records section.

The FEC, which recently unveiled a turnkey system to monitor federal campaign spending [CW, Sept. 27] is using a microfilm system to get the information directly to the public.

"When candidates and special interest groups know their records are open to the public, they react," Cooper said. "Reporters and opposing candidates can bring inconsistencies and questionable contributions into public view even though they may not be technically illegal."

To provide this open access to campaign finance information, the FEC has opened a storefront public records room in downtown Washington where anyone can view the information in its files.

Help-Yourself Operation

The storefront is a no-questions-asked, help-yourself operation, Cooper noted. "We don't care who comes in or what they're looking for," he said.

"We have four staff people to help the public learn to use the files and cross-check the information submitted. But we never ask anyone for identification or question a person about what he or she is looking for," he added.

Such anonymity is essential to investigative reporters and the staffs of oppoaing candidatea, Cooper stated. But establishing an information system with this degree of open access hasn't been easy, he noted, adding that without microfilm it might have been impossible.

The FEC is legally required to make public all reports it receives within 48 hours. At the close of a reporting period, the FEC may receive reports of varying lengths from thousands of candidates and political groups.

Since, it would be impossible to duplicate and file that many documents within 48 hours, the FEC films them with an Eastman Kodak Co. Recordak Reliant 700 microfilmer, which can handle 200 document/min, Cooper said.

The exposed film is picked up by messenger and taken to a processing lab in Baltimore, Md. The film is processed overnight, duplicate copies are made and the microfilmed reporta are returned and ready for public viewing early the next morning.

Having the reports on microfilm has eliminated worries about lost, stolen or misplaced documents, Cooper said.

"Can you imagine the uproar that would result if a reporter couldn't find a candidate's report and filed a story that the candidate broke the law, when the report was simply misfiled?" he asked.

"We can guarantee the accuracy of microfilm file. We couldn't with paper records."

Although FEC files contain more than one million documents, a specific report can be located with the aid of a computerized index. Information extracted from campaign documents is fed into a computer which prepares and updates retrieval indexes.

For example, the 1976 Senate candidate index lists in alphabetical order all candidates seeking a Senate seat, Cooper said.

Next to each candidate's name appears information on the type of report filed, the covering period dates and the number of pages in the report along with the microfilm magazine number and the beginning image number for that document, he explained.

There are similar computer-prepared Indexes for House and Presidential candidates and for special interest groups and political committees which also are in microfilm magazines.

To find a document, a user inserts the

(Continued on Page 38)

Modularity Provides Key To Itel Advanced Systems

By Eather Surden
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK – A second look at the Itel Corp. Advanced Systems (AS) introduced here recently [CW, Oct. 18] revealed modularity as a key feature.

The CPU, for example, is microprogrammed to allow future enhancements to the system to be more easily accommodated, Itel said.

An operator has the capability to dial out failing increments of memory, a process Itel claimed can be accomplished with no degradation of processing power.

The CPU also features spare multiplexer channels which can substitute for a failing block or byte multiplexer channel, Itel noted. Thus the AS/4, AS/5-1 and AS/5-3 each feature seven multiplexer channels – six standard and one spare; the AS/4MP, AS/5-1MP and AS/5-3MP each have 14 channels including two spares.

Three Physical Areas

Each AS is divided into three physical areas. The back of the unit contains the power and distribution system, power supply and main storage. In the middle of the system, the logical sections for the I/O devices, storage control unit and CPU are located. The operator area at the front of the system contains the CRT, light pen and 180 char./sec matrix printer.

The light pen is provided "because the systems are IBM-compatible. They have a light pen and so do we. It's used in responding 'yes' or 'no' to a question," an Itel spokesman explained. The CRT also has a console keyboard, he noted.

The service processor is housed within the system console. Operating under microcomputer control, diagnostics are implemented through a floppy disk drive, the company said.

The floppy drive would only be run with field engineers present, the spokesman noted.

Within the system's middle section are air-cooled gates which swing out for service. Each gate has its own air-flow source which continues to operate even when the gates are open, the firm claimed.

Many of the boards, which consist of unpluggable components, have empty space for future expansion, the firm noted. An extra section is reserved for future boards.

The repluggable parts capability means users can keep replacement parts in stock, eliminating the need for "high-cost boards to be stored in remote locations," the company said.

The systems weigh about 63% of their IBM counterparts, require 45% of the power and generate 37% of the heat, Itel claimed. The reduction in weight and power consumption can be attributed to high-density bipolar semiconductors which use emitter-coupled logic, according to the firm.

Upward expandability at the user site is another feature that differs from the IBM systems, Itel said. Users reportedly can upgrade from the smallest system to the largest system without exchanging CPUs.

Customer Service

Customer service for the systems will be provided by a division of the firm. Itel is assuming all hardware and software support responsibility except in the program products area.

Those products which are licensed from IBM should be supported by IBM, the spokesman noted. As far as system software is concerned, Itel is assuming responsibility to get the user's system running if bugs develop in the operating system, he added.

Both hardware and software service will be accomplished through a beefed-up field service force. Itel pointed to its Field Engineering Division with more than 500 trained field engineers and said this will be augmented by system engineers.

Initially the firm expects to provide users with four personnel per system, the spokesman stated. "The overall responsibility for hardware and software will lie with Itel," he said.

When asked what program support IBM would supply, an IBM spokesman stated "programming support for system control programs is provided to IBM customers through the Field Engineering Division. However, field engineering (on a per-call basis) and central programming services are not available when such programs are used on non-IBM CPUs."

Slower Cycle Times

Itel admitted its read/write cycle times are slower on the AS than on the comparable IBM systems, but said this is offset by the systems' capability to fetch 16 bytes at a time compared to four or eight on the IBM systems.

The read cycle times for the AS/4, AS/4-MP, AS/5-1 and AS/5-1MP are 1,035 nsec while the write cycle times are 690 nsec, the firm said. The AS/5-3 and AS/5-3MP have a read cycle time of 920 nsec and a write cycle time of 690 nsec, the company said.

"Instruction time will be equal to or faster than IBM instructions depending on whether the instruction is in microcode," the spokesman said.

The CPU has the same internal features as the IBM 370/158, he added, but with the addition of a prefetch function which speeds up effective CPU times.

We can probably blow your mind in two areas: ¼" tape peripherals, disc testers

We've been in memory testers for years. We were innovating in ¼" tape peripherals long before ¼" tape became "fashionable". We've made strides in both areas that are nothing short of huge. The bottom line: uniquely **realistic** approaches to users' requirements — capability, compatibility, cost. If you've got needs in either area — OEM, end user, what have you — do yourself a favor. Ask us how we can help you meet them. **Realistically.**

9 years famous for memory testers. Becoming more for peripherals.

THREE PHOENIX COMPANY
10632 N. 21st Ave • Phoenix, AZ 85029 • (602) 944-2222

1. PDP-11 mated cartridge system. Plug-to-plug compatible — hardware & software. Same panel size, bezel design. Compact, self-contained. Nothing equal for the PDP-11/¼" tape marriage. Nor cheaper, installed and running! **TCP-1000. General purpose transceiver.** Stand-alone or interface applications. RS232 compatible. Outstanding features, low cost. **TCT-300. Tape drive only.** For OEM applications. ANSI, ECMA compatible. Most foolproof design yet! **TCD-300.**

2. Disc Testers. Complete range. For IBM-compatible discs, single and pack testers for hard and floppy discs. Minimum operator participation, built-in programs, hard-copy printout, fast surface test time. Even faster using auto-reject mode — test abort at preset error number. Some customizing capability. Models for #2311, 2314, 3330, floppy discs. Also accessory equipment.

To Prevent Unnecessary Downtime

Fire Detection Methods Crucial to CPU Protection

By H. Lein

Special to Computerworld

A relatively small fire in a computer area can cause a disproportionately large loss of irreplaceable time quite apart from the physical damage done. Lost business and downtime are difficult to justify when modern methods of early warning detection are available to prevent their occurrence.

There are a number of fire detection products for computer rooms on the market. They work on several distinct principles; each has its own variables and its own niche carved out in the field of fire detection.

It is impractical and unwise for a user to decide on a system without looking very closely at the details of the particular situation – from the broad picture of building size and configuration, intended usage, value of building and contents and degree of safety.

Frequently, it may be wise to specify the necessary degree of fire protection and let the equipment manufacturers or distributors prepare their bids, offering the engineered systems and equipment mix they think best to meet the situation.

Fire Hazard Development

A fire hazard may develop when a circuit arcs because of loosened terminals, faulty contacts or circuit malfunctions. Many fires originate from other types of fuel loading such as furnishings, paper, accumulated debris in underfloor areas and draperies. These hazards should be evaluated and treated accordingly.

Because the thousands of electrical components generate heat, large air-handling systems are required to keep the equipment at a constant temperature. Sustained temperatures in excess of 140°F can cause malfunctioning of some parts within the system.

Temperatures over 185°F can permanently damage transistors and diodes. Temperatures from 300°F to 500°F can impair reliability of system units. The smoke and acids produced by fire adversely affect operation of computer equipment and magnetic components.

Fire resulting from an electrical fault can be extinguished by shutting off power to the equipment if the fire has not reached the self-sustaining stage.

Ionization detectors can warn of fire before the computer is seriously threatened and indicate an incipient fire condition by sensing invisible products of combustion: particles less than 39 millionths of an inch in diameter.

Ionization detectors, responding to combustion products, are capable of detecting fire before there is smoke, flame or appreciable heat.

Location of Detectors

The spacing of detectors primarily depends upon the number of minutes per air change, air velocity and the number of return grills.

If the air is introduced into the room through a perforated ceiling, a blanket of air will be created along the ceiling, preventing the combustion products from reaching the ceiling. This delays detection considerably.

In such a case, the holes in the ceiling should be sealed off within a 9 sq-ft area around the detector. This usually has little effect upon the distribution of air in the room and considerably improves detection capabilities in the area.

Air Movement

Where there is a significant air movement along the ceiling, the detectors should not be recessed into the ceiling, but rather surface-mounted on the ceiling to protrude into the area. This is necessary since the air movement along the ceiling in a computer room may cause significant stratification which can prevent the combustion products from reaching the ceiling.

The concealed spaces created by a raised floor and hung ceiling present a distinct fire hazard and also require protection. A qualified technician should examine the area for any significant air movement before suggesting the exact detector coverage required.

Protection should be provided for the ventilation system as well as the general and concealed areas. To prevent the spread of a fire condition, ventilation system fans and fire dampers should be automatically shut down when fire or smoke is detected.

Equipment Protection

Electrical faults cause more large-loss fires (exceeding $250,000) than any other cause. In all fires below this figure, electrical faults figure as the third leading cause of fire loss.

The largest factors in initiating electrical fires are motors, electrical wiring and heating equipment.

Equipment protection as differentiated from area protection means the degree of protection necessary to spark an alarm in specific pieces of equipment in order to minimize damage.

It should be emphasized that placing detectors in a normal manner on the ceiling of rooms containing equipment will not assure warning of minor faults, such as burned out transformers and tape drive motors.

Protecting Enclosed Equipment

Two methods may be used to protect specific enclosed equipment.

Where ventilating air is forced and the velocity exceeds the limits allowable for a standard flush or surface mounted detector, the problem may be considered the same as that for an air-conditioning system.

If equipment in need of protection is not housed in an enclosure, it may be necessary to build one. In certain cases, this may not be practical if the equipment must be regularly maintained or if belts, cables or other working parts make enclosure impractical.

In these cases, it may be desirable to build a hood over the equipment so the products of combustion can be collected

(Continued on Page 37)

**Burroughs users!
Now you can eliminate
your Achilles heel.**

Would a large international bank and thousands of other commercial operations throughout the world use Burroughs computers unless they were very good? Obviously not.

But would the same large international bank, a large bank service company and many other commercial operations substitute IBM-1403's for their Burroughs printers, unless they felt they could improve their printing reliability?

Are quality and reliability of printing your Achilles heel?

If so, we have a simple solution. Adapt an IBM-1403 model -2, -3 or -N1 to your Burroughs system with our Grumman printer controller. The proven quality, speed and reliability of the IBM-1403's should dramatically improve the performance of your printing operations.

Your cost will be nominal. One Burroughs user says he can pay for our printer controller with the savings on ribbons alone. In any case, if you've been paying for extra printing capacity to solve reliability problems, you'll be more than happy with the IBM-1403.

Of course, printing quality and total output are not just Burroughs problems. We are delivering our printer controller to users of CDC, DEC, Univac, Xerox and other computers to solve similar problems. Commercial, educational, scientific, military and computer service bureaus are among our printer controller users.

For multi-vendor installations we can add a switch to your controller to allow you to connect the IBM-1403 to either of two different computers.

You can rent, lease or buy both the printer and controller. For full information, call or write Joe McDonough, Grumman Data Systems Corporation, 45 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, New York 11797. (516) 575-3034. Telex: 96-1430. TWX: 510 221-1842.

GRUMMAN

Grumman Data Systems

Products and services that lower the cost of computing.

In Canada: Digital Interfaces Ltd., 4800 Dundas St. West, Islington, Ontario M9A 1B1
In Germany: Institut Für Angewandte Elektronik, Zentrale Verwaltung, D 2072 Bargteheide, Am Bargfeld 17, Germany

Advertisement

DP Dialogue

Notes and observations from IBM which may prove of interest to data processing professionals.

The brass foundry is one of more than 100 separate work zones at Price Pfister monitored by the online production control system.

It's a DL/1 World at Price Pfister

When the Price Pfister Brass Manufacturing Company moved its "chained" data files to Data Language/1 or DL/1 recently, it also moved into a new world of flexibility and economy of operation.

And for the Pacoima, California, company, it was a move that has made a world of difference in controlling manufacturing and distribution operations to help maintain profit and customer service levels.

Price Pfister is a subsidiary of Norris Industries, Inc., and a major supplier to plumbing wholesalers and contractors, with a nationwide network of five regional warehouses. Its catalog of fittings, faucets and fixtures contains some 4,000 finished items—which incorporate 10,000 separately identified parts and subassemblies.

At the company's headquarters facilities, order entry and production and inventory control are handled online by an IBM System/370 Model 145, using 3277 Display Stations for direct entry of orders and shipments. At four remote warehouses, data is entered through 3735 Communication Terminals.

"Under DL/1," says Joel Brust, director of information systems, "we can easily add a new data field or change the data structure in other ways without affecting any of our 1,100 sales and manufacturing programs except the ones that directly use the revised data.

"In our online order processing system, for example," Brust continues, "we can tailor the content and format of the 3277 display to suit our needs. One feature we've added to the system is order inquiry by the customer's own order number as well as by name; this has proven to be very helpful in getting the right answer to the customer, fast."

DL/1 will enable Price Pfister to maintain a complex file structure that relates every finished item to all its parts and subassemblies, and—in the other direction—each inventoried part to all the finished items on which it is used. DL/1 is an IBM program that organizes such "chained" files, and permits user programs to access the data through a simple interface.

Price Pfister converted to the 145 in October 1975, and at that time started to shift its chained files from DBOMP (Data Base Organization and Maintenance Processor) to DL/1. "The 145 easily handles DL/1 and teleprocessing under CICS/VS (Customer Information Control System/Virtual Storage)," Brust says, "and the increased capacity permits us to do material requirements planning and production scheduling on a weekly cycle, rather than on a monthly one.

"The online system continuously tracks some 11,000 items of work-in-process inventory through 100 work zones. By revising the production schedules weekly, we've been able to hold down inventory imbalances and avoid uneven loading of the work centers. Switching to a weekly cycle enabled us to cut work-in-process inventory by six percent."

Putting the Computer Where the Users Are

Interactive computing is making data processing and problem-solving power directly accessible to end users and programmers alike. End users can engage in personal computing to solve specific business, financial, engineering, design or similar problems. DP professionals can work interactively for faster creation and testing of programs.

And with facilities now available from IBM, interactive computing is easy to use, powerful in developing solutions, and adaptable and economic to implement.

End User Computing

For the end user—the financial planner, engineer, marketing specialist—personal computing provides simple procedures for using the computer to solve spur-of-the-moment or one-time problems. Each user gets his results promptly at his terminal.

A financial planner can make cash flow projections. A marketing man at a terminal can structure a new type of sales analysis for a sales program. An engineer can solve an equation or try alternative approaches to a design problem, working creatively and interactively with the computer.

A computation can be of any size. Applications which are too small to put through the program development cycle may be entirely feasible when implemented directly by the user.

For the user who wishes to solve unique problems, three user-oriented IBM languages are easy to learn and simple to use at a terminal (see box). And a constantly growing set of IBM prepackaged interactive programs supports such applications as economic analysis, simulation and modeling, statistics, forecasting, project management and data base access.

Developing Applications

For the programmer, interactive computing provides a new level of productivity. He can submit programs for test directly and receive results back promptly. Working interactively, he receives immediate indication of any coding errors rather than, as in the past, waiting to obtain a test run.

DP managers have found that interactive application development has greatly increased productivity. At Playtex Inc., for example, programmers who had been putting an average of seven lines of code per day into final form were able to produce 70 final lines a day. This significantly shortened application development time, and the resulting programs proved more reliable and easier to maintain.

Use of interactive computing by professionals throughout the organization relieves the programming staff of work which users can now do for themselves, and greatly reduces the cost of developing small or occasional-use programs.

At the same time, this use of personal computing frees programmers to focus on more demanding, production-oriented applications. Similarly, computer operators are relieved of queuing the unscheduled jobs, which users can now enter directly, and of delivering printouts of results which can be received directly at the terminal.

With interactive computing, the organization and its people make use of the full power of multiprogramming. Professionals can access the system simultaneously without interfering with ongoing batch or scheduled work. Programmers can increase productivity. And both can develop new approaches to the computer and better understanding and use of its potential.

IBM Facilities for Interactive Computing

Three IBM languages are designed specifically for problem-solving under Virtual Storage Personal Computing (VSPC):

1. *VS BASIC*. Powerful, yet simple to use, it is adaptable to a wide range of business and general applications.

2. *VS APL* is a broadly applicable interactive language particularly well suited to the creation of business and commercial programs.

3. *VSPC FORTRAN* is an interactive version of FORTRAN, the established language for mathematical and scientific programming. It is designed specifically for use under VSPC.

Professional programmers using IBM interactive computing under the Time Sharing Option (TSO) or the Virtual Machine/Conversational Monitor System (VM/CMS) for application development may work in any of the standard IBM programming languages: COBOL, PL/I, FORTRAN, APL, RPG II, or Assembler.

Advertisement

DP Dialogue

Notes and observations from IBM
which may prove of interest to
data processing professionals

The brass foundry is one of more than 100 separate work zones at Price Pfister monitored by the online production control system

It's a DL/1 World at Price Pfister

When the Price Pfister Brass Manufacturing Company moved its "chained" data files to Data Language/1 or DL/1 recently, it also moved into a new world of flexibility and economy of operation.

And for the Pacoima, California, company, it was a move that has made a world of difference in controlling manufacturing and distribution operations to help maintain profit and customer service levels.

Price Pfister is a subsidiary of Norris Industries, Inc., and a major supplier to plumbing wholesalers and contractors, with a nationwide network of five regional warehouses. Its catalog of fittings, faucets and fixtures contains some 4,000 finished items—which incorporate 10,000 separately identified parts and subassemblies.

At the company's headquarters facilities, order entry and production and inventory control are handled online by an IBM System/370 Model 145, using 3277 Display Stations for direct entry of orders and shipments. At four remote warehouses, data is entered through 3735 Communication Terminals.

"Under DL/1," says Joel Brust, director of information systems, "we can easily add a new data field or change the data structure in other ways without affecting any of our 1,100 sales and manufacturing programs except the ones that directly use the revised data.

"In our online order processing system, for example," Brust continues, "we can tailor the content and format of the 3277 display to suit our needs. One feature we've added to the system is order inquiry by the customer's own order number as well as by name; this has proven to be very helpful in getting the right answer to the customer, fast."

DL/1 will enable Price Pfister to maintain a complex file structure that relates every finished item to all its parts and subassemblies, and—in the other direction—each inventoried part to all the finished items on which it is used. DL/1 is an IBM program that organizes such "chained" files, and permits user programs to access the data through a simple interface.

Price Pfister converted to the 145 in October 1975, and at that time started to shift its chained files from DBOMP (Data Base Organization and Maintenance Processor) to DL/1. "The 145 easily handles DL/1 and teleprocessing under CICS/VS (Customer Information Control System/Virtual Storage)," Brust says, "and the increased capacity permits us to do material requirements planning and production scheduling on a weekly cycle, rather than on a monthly one.

"The online system continuously tracks some 11,000 items of work-in-process inventory through 100 work zones. By revising the production schedules weekly, we've been able to hold down inventory imbalances and avoid uneven loading of the work centers. Switching to a weekly cycle enabled us to cut work-in-process inventory by six percent."

Putting the Computer Where the Users Are

Interactive computing is making data processing and problem-solving power directly accessible to end users and programmers alike. End users can engage in personal computing to solve specific business, financial, engineering, design or similar problems. DP professionals can work interactively for faster creation and testing of programs.

And with facilities now available from IBM, interactive computing is easy to use, powerful in developing solutions, and adaptable and economic to implement.

End User Computing

For the end user—the financial planner, engineer, marketing specialist—personal computing provides simple procedures for using the computer to solve spur-of-the-moment or one-time problems. Each user gets his results promptly at his terminal.

A financial planner can make cash flow projections. A marketing man at a terminal can structure a new type of sales analysis for a sales program. An engineer can solve an equation or try alternative approaches to a design problem, working creatively and interactively with the computer.

A computation can be of any size. Applications which are too small to put through the program development cycle may be entirely feasible when implemented directly by the user.

For the user who wishes to solve unique problems, three user-oriented IBM languages are easy to learn and simple to use at a terminal (see box). And a constantly growing set of IBM prepackaged interactive programs supports such applications as economic analysis, simulation and modeling, statistics, forecasting, project management and data base access.

Developing Applications

For the programmer, interactive computing provides a new level of productivity. He can submit programs for test directly and receive results back promptly. Working interactively, he receives immediate indication of any coding errors rather than, as in the past, waiting to obtain a test run.

DP managers have found that interactive application development has greatly increased productivity. At Playtex Inc., for example, programmers who had been putting an average of seven lines of code per day into final form were able to produce 70 final lines a day. This significantly shortened application development time, and the resulting programs proved more reliable and easier to maintain.

Use of interactive computing by professionals throughout the organization relieves the programming staff of work which users can now do for themselves, and greatly reduces the cost of developing small or occasional-use programs.

At the same time, this use of personal computing frees programmers to focus on more demanding, production-oriented applications. Similarly, computer operators are relieved of queuing the unscheduled jobs, which users can now enter directly, and of delivering printouts of results which can be received directly at the terminal.

With interactive computing, the organization and its people make use of the full power of multiprogramming. Professionals can access the system simultaneously without interfering with ongoing batch or scheduled work. Programmers can increase productivity. And both can develop new approaches to the computer and better understanding and use of its potential.

IBM Facilities for Interactive Computing

Three IBM languages are designed specifically for problem-solving under Virtual Storage Personal Computing (VSPC):

1. *VS BASIC*. Powerful, yet simple to use, it is adaptable to a wide range of business and general applications.

2. *VS APL* is a broadly applicable interactive language particularly well suited to the creation of business and commercial programs.

3. *VSPC FORTRAN* is an interactive version of FORTRAN, the established language for mathematical and scientific programming. It is designed specifically for use under VSPC.

Professional programmers using IBM interactive computing under the Time Sharing Option (TSO) or the Virtual Machine/Conversational Monitor System (VM/CMS) for application development may work in any of the standard IBM programming languages: COBOL, PL/I, FORTRAN, APL, RPG II, or Assembler.

Advertisement

New Techniques Aid John Hancock Programmers

Two years ago, John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company became one of the first users of the Improved Programming Techniques. Now it is reaping benefits in more orderly application development, program quality and maintainability, lower development costs, and schedule adherence.

"We find the six techniques to be synergistic," says Robert C. Volante, vice president for systems and programming. "You get the most benefit by introducing them early in program development—at the level of analysis and design—and all together."

Using the techniques, each development step is a group operation rather than an individual activity. One of the techniques is *Team Operations*, under which a project is organized into groups, each with a chief programmer, a backup programmer, and a team librarian who keeps track of source code and manages documentation.

During *Top-Down Development*, detail program design and coding proceed from the top or control portions of the program down to the finest levels of detail. Under *Structured Programming* certain architectural forms are adhered to in writing the program, making it more regular in form and simpler to read and interpret.

A program is developed as a group product, "publicly owned" rather than proprietary to individuals, by conducting *Structured Walkthroughs:* formal group procedures for verbally analyzing and validating programs and modules.

"You see the real beauty of these methods when a specification change pops up half way through a major project," says Volante. "When the customer asks for a change, we can rapidly find every affected point in the system with a look at our HIPO diagrams and structured code." *HIPO* (Hierarchy plus Input-Process-Output) *Documentation* is used to describe small, functionally defined modules, serving first as a tool for design of the program and then as permanent documentation.

"Our users are happier too," Volante says. "One, after attending a structured walkthrough, told us: 'Now I understand what I'm getting before the system is installed.'"

Notes Nancy Bern, director of EDP education: "The intrinsic discipline of the walkthrough," she adds, "prevents errors. People get oriented to doing the job correctly."

The *Development Support Library* and the team organization, Bern says, relieve programmers of clerical work, making better use of their time.

EDP education at John Hancock is directed by Nancy Bern (right), assisted by senior instructors (left to right) Cindy Gasik, Jack Grady, Ted Pierce and Dan Steele.

"When IBM presented the techniques to us in early 1974," Volante says, "there was an intuitive reaction here that this addressed important issues for us. We started people through the two-week IBM course on the techniques, and launched three pilot projects.

"Two of the projects are now complete," Volante continues. "In spite of the 'learning curve' effect, they were finished within our time and cost estimates. But the real benefits came in testing and maintenance. With top-down design and programming, integration testing proceeds in parallel with development. We find that our systems are better tested, and that new programs run correctly from the start.

"About 60% of our programmer-analyst time goes into maintenance," Volante says, "and the techniques are especially helpful there. Programs are easy to read and people have little trouble picking up one another's work.

"Once people get accustomed to the methodology," he adds "they don't want to go back. We've now trained 200 EDP people and more than 50 end users, and the people who haven't been through the course yet are eager to go. Now we've moved up on the learning curve, and projects are beating their schedules."

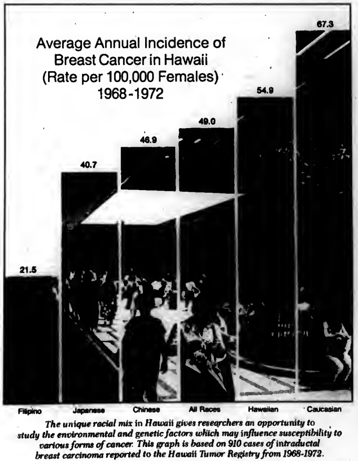
There are about 12 projects in various stages under Improved Programming Techniques, he says, including a very large online system. "Our efforts have really paid off," he asserts; "we won't turn back."

Computerized Data Base Aids Cancer Researchers in Hawaii

Is there any relationship between a woman's height and weight and the possibility that she may contract breast cancer? Or between racial origin and the tendency to get a specific form of cancer? Could diet or occupation have any influence on a person's susceptibility to cancer?

These are all questions currently being researched at the Cancer Center based at the University of Hawaii. Scientists and doctors trained in a wide range of disciplines including biology, chemistry, genetics, epidemiology, biophysics, immunology and virology are studying the correlation among many factors which may be related to causing cancer.

The Center, funded largely by the National Cancer Institute, maintains a large computerized data base stored in the University's IBM System/370 Model 158. It includes information such as the birth and marriage records and ethnic backgrounds of over 200,000 families living in Hawaii.



The unique racial mix in Hawaii gives researchers an opportunity to study the environmental and genetic factors which may influence susceptibility to various forms of cancer. This graph is based on 910 cases of intraductal breast carcinoma reported to the Hawaii Tumor Registry from 1968-1972.

Many Factors Involved

"We begin with the belief that there is more than one condition which can influence susceptibility to cancer," explains Dr. Lawrence H. Piette, Director of the Cancer Center. "These conditions may include exposure to or the presence of a specific virus, the existence of a particular carcinogen in the environment and/or a genetic predisposition to the disease. Any one of these factors alone will not necessarily cause cancer, but in combination they are more likely to increase the probability the disease may occur."

Hawaii provides an excellent "laboratory" for studying cancer because of the unique racial mix of the population. Data collected by the Tumor Registry program, part of the state's Department of Health, indicate that the seven major racial groups in Hawaii—Japanese, Filipino, Chinese, Korean, pure Hawaiian, part Hawaiian and Caucasian—have different incidences of cancer at different ages, despite the similarity of environment.

Heredity or Environment?

"We want to determine the relationship between the environmental and genetic factors in connection with the disease," says Dr. Piette. "For example, we know that the incidence of breast cancer in Japanese women who have migrated to Hawaii is higher than for those who have remained in Japan. On the other hand, the propensity of tbe offspring of Hawaiians of Chinese ancestry to get a rare form of cancer called nasal pharangeal carcinoma seems only slightly affected by environmental change. In both cases, we'd like to find out why, now that we have identified broad correlations."

For instance, the data base has been used to test the validity of the hypothesis that women who are taller and heavier relative to the average for their race show a higher risk of getting breast cancer. First postulated by a team of Dutch researchers, this theory appears to be substantiated for the women whose records form the Hawaiian data base. However, Dr. Piette cautions that simple correlations only tell part of the story. Many other factors, such as the age of a woman during her first pregnancy and her estrogen profile, may also be very significant in determining susceptibility to breast cancer.

"We were fortunate that Hawaii already had good record keeping programs," says Dr. M. P. Mi, a geneticist and director of data communications. "Our goal now is to incorporate additional kinds of data such as blood type and fingerprints. Most people aren't aware that fingerprints can help determine racial origin, a significant fact in a population with extensive intermarriage.

"Most of our work is still in the preliminary stages," comments Dr. Mi. "As we move into multivariate analysis—correlating many factors—we will be able to get increasingly specific results. We feel our work can help develop hypotheses which can be followed up in later studies. The more we know about the disease, the better our chances will be for earlier diagnosis by identifying high risk groups and, in many cases, effecting cures."

DP Dialogue appears regularly in these pages. As its name suggests, we hope DP Dialogue will be a two-way medium for DP professionals. We'd like to hear from you. Just write: Editor, DP Dialogue, IBM Data Processing Division, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

IBM.
Data Processing Division

Installing Fire Detection Units Can Prevent Wasted Uptime

(Continued from Page 34)

and directed to the detector.

In most cases, equipment which develops a fault sufficient to alarm the detector should be automatically stopped or deenergized. The control equipment provides terminal contacts for this purpose.

In some types of equipment, it may not be practical or safe to provide automatic cutoff; therefore, the desires and advice of the user should be considered.

With electrical fires, the smoldering fire continues up to the "self-sustaining point" only by virtue of the electrical energy being supplied.

Therefore, if the system has been designed to detect the incipient fire (such as in direct equipment protection), extinguishment can usually be provided simply by automatically shutting off power to the equipment upon alarm from the detector.

Automatic Extinguishment

In cases where the system is not designed for incipient fire detection or where the possible fuel for a fire would not be extinguished simply by turning off the equipment, automatic extinguishment systems may be desirable.

These systems can be of three types:

- Automatic discharge on alarm from the detector.
- Automatic discharge by an independent heat detection system.
- Manual discharge.

These systems can be carbon dioxide flooding, halon flooding, sprinklers, etc.

Ionization, infrared and photoelectric detectors are early warning devices and, as such, could respond to a fire still in its early stage before the extinguishing system must be discharged. In such cases, portable extinguishers can be used.

'Cross-Zoned'

In order to avoid, as much as possible, the tripping of the extinguishing system except when desired, Pyrotronics, Inc. recommends the use of a "cross-zoned" system. With this arrangement, the area is protected so two separate zones in alarm will activate the extinguishing system. The detectors are alternately spaced in the area.

Protecting a computer with an early warning system means more than merely installing a series of ionization detectors. To operate effectively, ionization detectors must be installed properly – in a correctly designed system; and know-how for system design takes experience.

Lein is a fire protection engineer with Pyrotronics, Inc. in Cedar Knolls, N.J.

'Laser Beam Systems' Focus of Seminar

CHICAGO – "Laser Beam Information Systems" is the topic of a three-day seminar at the University of Chicago starting tomorrow.

Subjects to be covered include "Adapting Lasers to Usable Information Systems" and "Characteristics of the Laser in Information Systems," in addition to applications sessions, a university spokesman said.

The seminar costs $395 per person plus a $50 registration fee, the spokesman added from 1307 East 60th St., Chicago, Ill. 60637.

300 lines per minute

CUC
line printer
3240

132 Character Line Handles Forms from 4" to 15" Wide
Full 64 Character ASCII or 96 Character Upper/Lower Case
Clear Impact Printing on Multiple Copy Forms
High Reliability, Low Maintenance, National Service Organization
Operates up to 2000' from Processor [Supplied with 50' Cable]

$5950* Including Interface, Controller, and Cable

Models for DEC, Data General, Hewlett Packard and other Minis and Terminals
Quantity and OEM Discounts Available

For Details Call or Write Dil Huey

CUSI, Norcross 6433 Warren Drive, Norcross, Ga. 30093 404-449-8310

CUSI, Norcross- A Division of Computer Usage Company *For OEC Compatable Models, Prices Subject to Change, Stand Extra

Computer systems fail because people do.

Solving the People Problems of EDP Management is a new, two-day seminar that will help you be a better DP manager.

NOTE: Only one seminar before '77 budget time—don't miss it!

Some problems erode the effectiveness of your data centers from the inside. And they're not part of your computer. They're part of your people. The human relations conflicts that surround your operation can sap management time, erode employee confidence, alienate the executive staff, diminish DP productivity — and leave you stuck in the middle. Jack Stone, PhD, has developed a new seminar that's designed to help you improve the performance of your computer center by increasing your ability to communicate with people — from keypunch operators to the board of directors. Its called *Solving the People Problems of EDP Management.*

The Course Work

Using case studies, interactive discussions and workshops, this two-day seminar examines the human relations conflicts that commonly affect most computer centers, and presents strategies and techniques for resolving them.

The seminar is intended to give each attendee a new and practical understanding of the aspirations and motivations of computer professionals. It is designed to help DP managers communicate more effectively with senior management, and develop more positive relationships with end users and other people outside the data center. This includes the development of a "public relations" program for DP center, with the object of increasing end users' understanding of how the computer center can help them in their jobs.

Here are just some of the things you will learn:

- How to improve performance among operations personnel, despite typically poor attitudes.
- How analysts and programmers have a different view of their jobs than management, does and how to handle the resulting conflicts.
- How to replace "management by crisis" with "management by plan."
- How to increase the people-productivity of your DP center and thereby make it more useful to your entire organization.
- The pros and cons of structured design and programming management techniques.

Jack Stone, PhD, is the Seminar Leader

Jack Stone, PhD, is managing director of Computer Education International, Inc., and is recognized for his abilities as an author, educator, and consultant to EDP managers. A Phi Beta Kappa graduate from Princeton University, Dr. Stone has been involved with computers and electronic systems for over 23 years, including 8 years as a Manager at IBM, where his responsibilities included development of instructional Systems, as well as management of a DP center; and 7 years as a principal in several independent firms supplying management consulting and training services to large computer centers. He is a member of ACM, DPMA, AMA, and the American Society for Training and Development. Dr. Stone has contributed many articles and columns to *Computerworld* on the subject of EDP human relations, and presented a paper at NCC '76 on "ADP Training Systems." He is currently preparing his first book for publication, which deals with human relations in medium-to-large computer centers, and these works will form the basis for the extensive materials you'll receive in the course.

Charges and Enrollment

The charge for the entire 2-day seminar including continental breakfasts, luncheons and all course materials is $295* per registrant. Additional registrants from the same company get a $35 discount, and pay only $260*. This does not include hotel rooms, if necessary, but we have reserved a block of rooms at the seminar hotel for attendees who wish them. To enroll, look over the schedule below, fill in the coupon and send it in. Remember, enrollment is limited and no space can be firmly held until we have received check or purchase order.

To: ED BRIDE
Vice President, Editorial Services
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

THE EDP SEMINAR SERIES
Sponsored by COMPUTERWORLD
Managed by THE CONFERENCE COMPANY

☐ Please enroll me for the seminar on *Solving the People Problems of EDP Management* for the city and date checked.
☐ New York Hilton Nov. 8-9

☐ Please send me more information on your new seminar, *Solving the People Problems of EDP Management**

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Phone (________) ____________________

NOTE: If time is short, you should call us toll free. Call Seminar Registrar at (800) 225-3080.

* This seminar is also available for private, in-house presentations. If you have several people who could benefit from this training, it may be cost-beneficial to have Dr. Stone present the seminar to your staff exclusively (the seminar can be tailored to your specific needs).

☐ Check here for more information

Customer Checks Banked in 24 Hours

On-Line Cash Application Perks Up Firm's Cash Flow

By William E. White
Special to Computerworld

BROOKLYN, N.Y. – A typical customer at Peerless Importers, Inc. here makes purchases four times a week. He sends us a check every week that may cover all or some of what he bought that week, include prior purchases and reflect discounts, charge-backs and other factors.

That check is just one of more than 2,400 we receive every day from over 15,000 customers in the metropolitan New York area. It is banked within 24 hours of its arrival – and probably the same day it is received.

The capability of efficiently handling this heavy cash flow is provided by a computer-based system developed specifically to meet our requirements. The productivity of accounts receivable clerks handling this work has been greatly increased, customer relations have been significantly improved and, in financial terms, the system paid for itself in the first year of operation alone.

To our knowledge, this is one of the first on-line cash applications anywhere. Three clerks at terminals linked on-line to an IBM 370/135 handle a workload that previously occupied seven people and frequently saw incoming checks held up from three to seven days before they could be banked.

A significant amount of money is being saved in interest charges for money that would otherwise have to be borrowed to finance our accounts receivable.

Peerless Importers, founded in the early 1940s, is one of the largest liquor distributors in New York. Over 300 salesmen service customers out of four divisions: Peerless, Alpine Wine & Liquor, Webster Lawrence and Ferrara Wine House.

A mechanized warehouse adjacent to the company's office stocks between 5,000 and 6,000 items, assembling shipments and loading trucks overnight to fill the 2,100 orders that come in every day.

Peerless' experience with DP dates back to 1950, when an IBM 403 accounting machine system was installed. Computer operations began in 1963 with a 1440, upgraded successively to a 360/20 and 360/22.

Replacea Stuffed Trays

The cash payments application problem began to build up in the early 1970s. Incoming checks were stuffed in trays with punched cards representing bills outstanding.

Cards and checks were pulled and manually compared for multiple payments, discounts and credits. The seven clerks worked overtime every night, almost every Saturday and even on holidays on which there were mail deliveries.

Despite this effort, checks did not get to the bank until at least two days after receipt – and in some cases not for seven to 10 days.

Since we could find no ready-made program package for an on-line cash application, we contracted with IBM's Systems Engineering Services to develop it for a one-time fee. We estimated three clerks would be needed, each working at an IBM 3270 CRT terminal.

This original projection was met, and on-line cash went into operation in September 1973. A fourth terminal was added later in the credit department to answer customer inquiries and to make fast credit checks.

Adding Machine Control

The 370/135 includes disk units with 174M bytes. Housed in these units is an accounts receivable data base with all open bills by customer number, date of delivery and amounts due.

As the checks with bill stubs come in, they are batched in groups of 20 or less, and an adding machine total is run up as a control figure. The batches go to an accounts receivable clerk who enters the customer number into the terminal.

The clerk then enters the amount of each check in the batch and the control figure. If these do not agree, the system does not accept the entries and the clerk has to correct the error before continuing.

Once the information has been accepted, the system applies the cash payments in those situations that can be handled automatically – when the check is for a single invoice, a single statement or when it covers all open bills in the file.

After all batches are entered and the payments that can be handled automatically are applied, the clerk is left with those situations that require intervention. A batch number is entered, and the first check that was not resolved appears on the screen. The system also lists all of that customer's open items.

The clerk scans the list of items to find any combination of two or more that may add up to the amount of the check. The clerk touches each open item with a light pen; the system adds them and shows the total and any difference between that total and the check amount.

In this manner, the clerk interactively resolves any partial payments, chargebacks, returns or credits.

White is DP manager at Peerless Importers, Inc.

Microfilm Operation Gives Public Access To Campaign Data

(Continued from Page 33)

appropriate microfilm index in a Recordak Microstar reader/printer; finds the name of the candidate or committee and notes the microfilm magazine and image number for the desired report.

The user then inserts the proper microfilm magazine, keys in the frame number on the image control keyboard and pushes a search button; the document automatically appears on the screen.

At the push of a button, the user can get a paper copy of the document to take away and, at the same time, the microfilm file remains intact for the next researcher, he noted.

Who could give you more to count on than 3M?

What you see here are products representing our full line of Scotch® brand magnetic data recording products, including computer tape, disk packs, data modules, disk cartridges, diskettes, data cartridges and digital cassettes. Each is carefully designed and engineered to meet the specific requirements of the data system it serves. Yet all of these products share one important advantage: the long experience and skill of the people behind them.

They're made and backed by a team of more than 1000 special people: research experts, production specialists, and sales and service technicians. The 3M Clan. The people who pioneered and perfected the first commercial computer tape in 1953. People who have led the industry ever since with innovations and improvements. People who are dedicated to providing you with the best in data recording products and service.

Now, we're making all of these products more widely available than ever before. From leading data products suppliers who have joined our clan.

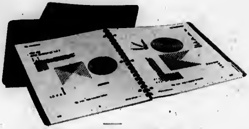
For more information, write:
Data Recording Products
Division, 3M Company,
P.O. Box 33255,
St. Paul, MN
55133.

Count on the clan.

3M

NEW CAPABILITIES IN PLOTTERS **TEKTRONIX 4662**

"As the first interactive small plotter, it was the only intelligent choice."



The 4662 contains its own character generator, alpha rotation, and page scaling, thus minimizing support software. Proven graphic and plotter software is provided by Tektronix.

Problem: Until now, no small plotter could carry on an intelligent conversation.

Because most B-sized plotters have been pretty much the same: slow, unreliable, and dumb. Even with large off-line plotters you can wait hours, even days, for results . . . and if there's a mistake—start over.

Solution: Tektronix' new microprocessor-based 4662. For interactive plotting, page scaling, digitizing, and camera-ready output. Just $3995.†

The 4662 is the first smart buy among 11"x17" flatbed plotters. Its digital design and vector generation offer exceptional accuracy and repeatability without drift or slidewire dirt build-up. Its 1600-byte buffer lets the host work while the 4662 plots . . . at speeds up to 22 ips.

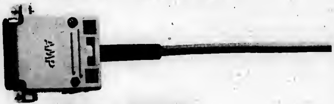
It's the first B-sized plotter with graphic input. Digitizing capability and built-in joystick mean you can input corrections in seconds, experiment with designs, and run off camera-ready copies practically as fast as you load paper.

It's plug-to-plug compatible with virtually any RS-232 system . . . from minis to mainframes. You can plot circles around any other B-sized plotter, for about the same price as the competition.

Want immediate action on the 4662? Call toll-free: (800) 547-1880.

TEKTRONIX®

Tektronix, Inc.
Information Display Group
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, Oregon 97077
Tektronix Datatek NV
P.O. Box 159
Badhoevedorp, The Netherlands



The 4662. Plug it in. It speaks for itself.

Timbuktu needs terminals, too.

[illegible] ADDS [illegible]

[illegible] System 70 [illegible] and easy to maintain.

For instance, E[illegible] mean branch office personnel can learn to use these sophisticated terminals in less than an hour. And you can program System 70 for automatic

System 70 [illegible]

ADDS System 70. The intelligent terminal that makes branch offices seem like home.

ADDS

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc., 100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787 (516) 231-5400

Mini Bits

West Coast Conference Set For Home Systems Users

WOODSIDE, Calif. – What may be the "first West Coast Computer Faire" concerned with both personal and home computers will be held in San Francisco April 15-17.

The Faire is being cosponsored by a variety of organizations including the San Francisco-area chapters of the Association for Computing Machinery, some personal computer clubs and some educational institutions.

The conference portion of the Faire is expected to offer some 100 tutorials, informal presentations, formal papers and discussion sessions. The exposition will feature a variety of "homebrewed" personal systems and low-cost components.

Suggestions for speakers, topics, papers, exhibits and special activities should be directed to Jim Warren, Faire Chairperson, Star Route Box 111, Woodside, Calif. 94062.

Century Series 400 Expanded

CONCORD, Calif. – Century Computer Corp. Series 400 business systems can now accommodate 512K of MOS memory rather than the 64K previously available, according to the company.

The expanded memory circuitry can be added to systems already in the field for $1,500 and is available on current systems for $1,000, the firm noted.

Memory modules in 32K increments cost $7,500 up to 128K and $6,600 thereafter, a spokesman added.

The expanded memory systems were designed for heavy multiprocessing and on-line/real-time applications, he noted from 2339 Stanwell Circle, Concord, Calif. 94520.

Adapso Plans New Jersey Seminar

NEWARK, N.J. – A two-day seminar sponsored by the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (Adapso) will "review the opportunities available to data centers as a result of the small business computer" on Nov. 9-10 here.

The seminar will cover a basic introduction to minis and small business systems, types of vendors, business problems that can be solved by the small systems, implementation and how to get into the business and stay in, a spokesman said.

The seminar costs $110 for Adapso members; and $200 for nonmembers. Information is available from Adapso at 210 Summit Ave., Montvale, N.J. 07645.

In Trying to Get Files On-Line

Fingerpointing Vexes Mixed-Vendor Site

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

YELLOW SPRINGS, Ohio – Cooperation was definitely not the keyword when a mixed-vendor shop here with an IBM 3/10 attempted to get all of its files on-line, according to its assistant DP manager, Keith Swigart.

Yellow Springs Instrument Co., Inc., a medical electronics manufacturer, has a 3/10 with 8K bytes of IBM memory, 40K bytes of Business Systems Technology, Inc. (BST) memory, a 200 line/min IBM 5203 printer, four IBM 5444 drives with 2.5M bytes each, two BST 5445 drives with 20.48M bytes each and a 250 card/min reader.

The system is running Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total data base management package.

The problem began when the firm, which runs simple accounting functions on the system, found it was constantly changing disk packs because all the files could not be kept on-line, Swigart said.

"When we set our files up, we set them up so each of the applications that had a related file was a [separate] file. Consequently, we've run out of file space. We have in the vicinity of 125 to 150 files and are still growing," he explained.

"Most shops using a small system try to work with the 2.5M-byte disks. We did too in the beginning, but we saw it was taking too much time to change packs to run different jobs," he said.

"Our reaction was to say, 'We're wasting too much time each day on pack changes. Why don't we try to put all our programs in one library pack and all of our files on one file pack?'

"Then, whenever we wanted to run a program, all we'd have to do was run the program.

"Only it didn't work that way," he recalled.

Vtoc Limitation

Yellow Springs bought the two BST 5445 disks and changed all its files over to the disks – and then found out there was a 50-file Volume Table of Contents (Vtoc) limit for the 3/10, Swigart said. A 3/15 can handle a 1,000-file Vtoc on the same disks, he indicated.

Swigart called IBM and was informed a 1,000-file Vtoc could not be accommodated by the 3/10 because the system handled data differently than the 3/15.

IBM also said the limitation was noted in the system manual, but Swigart and his staff have yet to find it, he said.

Swigart then got in touch with the IBM regional supervisor. The supervisor gave him the number of the president of Common, a small systems users group, and told him Common was accustomed to handling such problems, Swigart said.

The conversation with Common resulted in Swigart being pointed to a package from Group 3 called Extend which he said "goes in and modifies the supervisor; [the vendor] didn't tell us it was going to change the supervisor."

Trying that package was disastrous for the firm, he added. "Odd things kept happening, like we'd lose a record in the middle of a run or a record would pop up out of sequence."

The "solution" brought the system to a crashing halt – "We were down and couldn't process anything. The files just weren't there."

So Yellow Springs called IBM back and said it was having trouble with the supervisor. While IBM admitted there might have been a problem with the supervisor, it also pointed out Yellow Springs was running another vendor's software on the system, he said.

The firm also called the software vendor, which claimed all the other Extend packages in the field were working well and the problem had to be in the IBM

(Continued on Page 42)

BSP Has Multiterminal Systems For On-Line, Interactive Users

IRVINE, Calif. – The Adviser systems introduced here recently by Business Systems Products, Inc. (BSP) were designed to span the range from first-time user applications to sophisticated distributed processing, according to a company spokesman.

The two multiterminal, on-line interactive hardware/software systems can be operated by a firm's existing personnel, BSP said. The Adviser II and Adviser III systems provide interactive retrieval, data entry, updating and reporting and can communicate to a larger CPU through protocol emulation, the spokesman added.

Users can upgrade from one system to another by adding memory and peripherals; all software is compatible, he noted.

The basic Adviser II includes a CPU with 64K bytes of core memory, a four-port terminal multiplexer, 10M-byte disk drive, CRT utility table and 100 char./sec matrix printer.

The system operates under the Adviser Virtual Memory Operating System (Avos) which supports 24 interactive applications, a batch utility, communications emulator and two spool-to-printer tasks.

Adviser II is programmed in the Adviser Business-Oriented Language (Abol), a Cobol derivitive, the spokesman noted.

The Adviser II can be expanded to accommodate up to four disk drives with a total on-line storage capacity of 32.5M bytes. A multiplexer extension module allows the four asynchronous RS-232 communication ports to be expanded to eight ports.

The system can accommodate up to 24 interactive terminals, each with its own printer, the company claimed.

The basic Adviser III configuration includes a 64K CPU, eight-port terminal multiplexer, one 80M-byte disk drive, one CRT, a utility table and a 165 char./sec matrix printer as well as the Avos operating system.

A maximum of eight disks can be accommodated by the system; after the initial four drives, another controller is required.

Two printers can be attached directly to the system.

The eight RS-232 ports can be expanded to 24 with extension modules, BSP said. Memory can be expanded to 304K bytes with a memory expansion feature, but the first 16K bytes of additional memory is reserved for system diagnostics, the firm noted, and is not available for use under the operating system.

The system also provides synchronous transmission which requires one SC-100 communications facility attached to an RS-232 modem.

Emulators available include IBM 2780/3780, 360/20 Hasp workstation, IBM 3 workstation, Control Data Corp. 200 UT, Univac DCT 2000 and International Computers Ltd. 7020.

The minimum Adviser II configuration costs $38,400; a 10M-byte disk drive costs $10,900 and the multiplexer extension module is priced at $2,800.

The basic Adviser III configuration costs $65,800; an additional 80M-byte disk drive is priced at $19,900 while the multiplexer extension module for this model costs $4,600.

An additional 16K bytes of memory for the Adviser III costs $3,500, as does the memory expansion feature. The synchronous communications facility costs $4,000 while remote job entry emulation for the IBM 3780, for example, costs $1,500.

BSP is at 2121 Campus Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92715.

Write simulation programs in FORTRAN.
Debug COBOL programs.
Do engineering calculations in BASIC.
Do actuarial simulations.
Build an inventory-control data base.
Develop real-time data acquisition systems.
Randomly access a billion-byte data base.
Prepare documentation with an interactive text editor.

One Prime computer does it all.

And it's all done simultaneously on a Prime CREATE computational timesharing system. There are six entry-level packaged systems in the CREATE series, ranging in price from $20,000 to $140,000. It's amazing what one Prime computer can do. To find out what one can do for you, call or write to:

David R. Johnson, Product Manager,
Prime Computer, Inc., Box 2600,
Framingham, MA 01701,
(617) 879-2960.

PRIME

In Search for More Flexibility

Mini Bumps Large Mainframe Out of School's DP Room

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

KLAMATH FALLS, Ore. – A "modern" minicomputer has bumped an IBM 1130 system from the computer room at the Oregon Institute of Technology (OIT) here to allow the school additional flexibility in academic and administrative functions, according to Frank Vaskelis, director of the computer center.

"We simply ran out of computing power on the 1130. The system was being run by students almost round the clock and would only accommodate one user at a time," Vaskelis said.

The mini was picked through the established Oregon state bidding procedure, he reported. Two southern Oregon schools got together to replace the 1130s and issued a joint request for proposal to 30 vendors; only Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Harris Corp. responded to the bid.

The systems then were put through a technical evaluation, benchmarking, and financial analysis and a Harris system was chosen because it "performed the best in all three categories," Vaskelis said.

Although academic programs are all up and running on the system, which was installed in June, the school is still in the process of converting some of the programs from the 1130. "The Fortrans are compatible and Cobol reasonably compatible, making for a fairly easy conversion," he noted.

For administrative tasks, the school is planning to tie the system into a network of state college computers, Vaskelis said.

"We are currently building an administrative and academic computing network in the State of Oregon tied into a Control Data Corp. Cyber 73 system at Oregon State and a Honeywell 66/40 at the state Data Services Division," he explained.

Communications via IBM 2780 line protocol between the 66/40 and the Harris and via UT200 to the Cyber system are expected to take place. The Harris system will then be used as a remote job entry terminal to the larger systems in an integrated central student information system, Valkelis said.

The system includes a Slash 7 CPU, 192K bytes of memory, an 80M-byte disk, 600 card/min card reader, 300 line/min printer, CRT console, one 9-track 800- and 1,600 bit/in. tape drive and a communications multiplexer. It cost the college about $160,000, Vaskelis said, adding the school has a third-party lease.

Every student at OIT is required to take at least one computer programming course before graduation, Vaskelis noted, so the system gets a lot of work. The student body has a population of about 2,300.

Maintenance for the systems has been "exceptional," Vaskelis said.

"I can anticipate that if we have a problem, the engineer will be here within an hour, dependent only on if he has been called out to service the other school's system," he said.

Fingerpointing Plagues Ill. Site

(Continued from Page 41)

software.

IBM told Swigart it would come in to work on the parts of the system untouched by the non-IBM software. Therefore, the only solution was for the firm to keep a copy of the system program at system generation time and to install temporary fixes while retaining the original program, the assistant DP manager recalled.

Back to Original Vtoc

The next step was to absolve all the other vendors except IBM, so the firm had to reconvert to the 50-file Vtocs without the Extend package, a process which it completed of necessity within a weekend, Swigart said.

IBM then came in to help straighten out the supervisor, which was still misplacing files, he noted.

But things are finally looking up for the firm, even though it is back where it started with a 50-file limit. It is faced with an upgrade to a 3/15 to get the 1,000-file limit it needs, but the upgrade would have come pretty soon anyway, Swigart said, because the firm plans to put some interactive on-line applications on the system and the 3/10 is "very inefficient" in that regard.

The 3/10 was not intended to support 1,000 files, an IBM spokesman commented. In order to do so, the user would have to go in and modify the control program to detrimental effect.

As Ohio's Auditor of State, [illegible]
auditors oversee billions [illegible]
tough job. But thanks to an Inforex [illegible]
tough than it used to be.

And a lot less costly, too.

The team helped the Auditor's Office select, set up, and train operators to run a computerized record keeping operation based on the Inforex System 5000.

This mini-computer based system replaced a keypunch operation where cards had to be punched for coding and sequencing in order to access information. It was a costly and time consuming operation.

But now, with the pre-programmed Inforex system, file data can be retrieved, created, updated and deleted from a number of different locations. Which means a closer watch over the state's money. And a sizable savings in cards, paperwork and time.

System 5000 is presently being used for a number of different tasks. Updating all physical property inventories and land records, for example. And most importantly, progress checks of audits.

System 5000 has proven so flexible and so easy to use (non-technical staff quickly learned how), the Auditor's Office has plans for lots of other applications. Like maintenance schedules for state-owned equipment. A land file based on deeds, not just reports. And personnel and payroll files.

[illegible]
☐ [illegible] ☐ [illegible]
☐ [illegible]
Name ____ Title ____
Organization ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Telephone ____

INFOREX

Offices in major cities throughout the United States, Canada, and Europe. Distributors worldwide. CW-20

More installations in more countries than any other company in the world.

Inforex / Dept. 322/21 North Avenue / Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Automation Need Not Be Painful for First-Time Users

Special to Computerworld

Although larger businesses automated all or parts of their DP operations long ago, there are about 500,000 small businesses in the U.S. that have yet to install their first computer system. About 315,000 of them are in the retail, wholesale and distribution sector.

Many users have shied away from computers – even though they can easily afford them – because of stories about the difficulties some companies experienced in adjusting to new ways of doing things imposed by the computer.

Painful computerization is a symptom of something wrong. Either the software is inappropriate for the purpose or it is a case of shoehorning an operation into a proprietary "prepackaged" system which is not quite appropriate because it does not allow the businessman to run his business as usual.

When, however, the computer system and the software programs are designed to fit the particular requirements of a company, computerization can be quick and totally painless.

Small business computers and programming technology are now sophisticated enough to adapt to, rather than force changes on, a business operation.

By designing the computer system to individual requirements, the user not only saves money in the long run, but also can convert from manual to computer operation more smoothly. Operation becomes more efficient.

The First Steps

Once the decision to automate has been made, those responsible for the daily operation and fiscal mansgement of a company should outline in specific details the benefits expected from autometion.

Usually included in such a list will be time and manpower savings, better control of overhead, coordination of inventory and supplies with customer demands, more accurate and timely accounting and billing, more effective fleet maintenance schedules, improved cash flow planning, reduced overhead, better route planning, expansion plans, etc.

Once expectetions and objectives are clear, the user should discuss the ideas with an expert in the field who could be a computer analyst.

After a thorough study of the user's operation and way of doing business, the analyst can tell where computer automation can best and most easily fit, give a ballpark idea of costs and help deeide whether leesing or purchasing a system outright is the best way to go.

The anelyst may even inform the user that some things he wants computerized can be maintained better and less expensively as they are done now, while other operations could best be converted through customized computer programming or by programs available in stendard packages.

Functions such as accounts receivable, payroll, sales analysis, customer billing and general ledger are the things that should be tackled first and can be done the quickest.

What type of computer should a first-time user get? There are many small business computers designed for use by companies doing between $500,000 and $50 million in sales.

A consultant can help select five or six computer companies to consider. When contacting these companies, the user should describe his requirements – the things he wants computerized – and ask for a list of users, preferably nearby, as references.

Users talking to the hardware manufacturer should look for these things:

- Every manufecturer has several alternative software packages to offer with his machine. Make sure these programs are flexible enough to be easily upgraded and enhanced if the business expands or becomes more complex.
- Discuss the types of mistakes that occur most often in the business and make sure proper controls for them can be built into the system right from the start.
- Understand how the vendor's software package fits the operation and how extensively the software package must be modified. As little as a 10% modification of a standard application package may make it more economical to have s completely customized program prepared.

Programming the Computer

Once the choice is msde as to which business computer system or hardware is wanted, the user should watch out for the "expert" who offers to automate the business for less money than a reputable software supplier or computer manufacturer. This expert may not be a bargain in the long run.

The expert may be undercapitalized. There have been cases where this bargain-basement programmer had to go out of business in the middle of a project, leaving his customer with a large service bill and an incomplete program that someone else had to start all over again.

The established software supplier can provide:

- Backup computers to help the firm over peak-load periods when the company's own computer cannot handle the volume but a larger computer would be uneconomical for the rest of the year.
- Off-premise storage facilities where an extra set of tapes or disks can be kept.
- A guarantee for the effectiveness and correctness of the developed program and a staff of trained specialists that can upgrade or alter it when necessary.
- Financial stability.
- Documentation and education.

Users should make sure they are involved in every step of the programming phase of computerizing their businesses. Users who are will not find the computer a strange, complicated machine but a simple tool to help conduct the business.

During programming, the user should:

- Insist the programming be done on the software supplier's computer. Why have an expensive computer stand idle for one or two months while the programmer sets it up?
- Make sure the printout forms meet specific needs and are approved for content, ease of reading and comprehension.
- Personally approve and test every program as it is written into the software system. Waiting until the entire job is finished and then deciding to make changes is expensive.

Teaching and Documentation

It is also important to have the software supplier teach all those on the steff who will work with the computer. Top officials may be familiar with how the computer works, but the people who must enter and retrieve data every day must be well-versed in the operation of the machine, as well as familiar with the underlying operating principles and the general software system.

In addition to instruction, the vendor should provide complete documentation on the system and programs in the form of flow chsrts and operating manuals that will serve as written instructions on how to manage any application written into the system.

Finally, the user should keep those old manual records in an off-premise facility. He may need them after an emergency, such as a fire or flood.

And the user should also keep both manual and automated business procedures going simultaneously for a few weeks as a cross-check on the accuracy and dependability of the programs and of the operators. This may be somewhat time-consuming or expensive, but it is only for a few weeks and it always pays to be safe.

How the Inforex support team supports you.

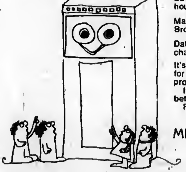
When you need a computerized record keeping system, a Branch Manager like Harland La Vigne or an Account Representative such as Les Davidson will analyze your requirements and help you tailor a system that will fit your needs exactly.

Next, a Systems Engineer with the savvy of an Elwood Kissell will oversee the installation and ongoing service of your new system. He'll do it fast, efficiently, and with a minimum of interruption. And he'll make sure you're properly set up for the applications you have in mind.

Once a system is selected, a Sales Service Representative of the caliber of a Patricia Dickey will begin training the people who'll use it. It won't take long. Because all Inforex systems are designed to make the operator's job easy.

INFOREX
Inforex / Dept. 322/21 North Avenue / Burlington, Mass. 01803.

today's planning for tomorrow's future. it's the best exchange.



That's MIDWEST STOCK EXCHANGE SERVICE CORPORATION, e dynamic part of the Midwest Stock Exchange. We ere investing time today in e long-rsnge data processing plen to assure that tomorrow's needs wiit be met.

We heve been a leader end now we're creeting e new, highly competitive data processing environment to satisfy the projected user environment of the future. The user environment that will be concentreted in fewer and larger firms, in a few key cities, heavily dependent upon communications and our ability to respond both flexibly and quickly to changes in economics, market-place needs and reguiations. Technicelly speaking, our resulting date processing environment will be:

CURRENTLY

2 IBM 370/145's & 158's with large memory . . .

DOS/VS tape oriented

Over 100 S/P people

Lergest ehered order processing communication eystem in the securities industry (350 terminals)

Data Processing for 60 plus brokerage housee

Maintain Securities for 400 plus Benks and Brokerage Firms . . .

Data Proceseing for The Midwest Stock Exchange

GOING TO

OS/VS
Heavy Disk orientation
CICS based applications
Data base management system

It's e multi-million dollar system re-design ettort with e completion date schaduled for 1979. It's an all-out ettort requiring the expertise ot the finest data processing professionels evelleble . . . ellowing tor the greatest career growth possibie.

It's exchenging today's planning tor tomorrow's future. And you cen't get a better return than that. If you have talent to invest, let us hear from you.

For further informetion cell or write:

Mr. Henry Roberta / Vice President

MIDWEST STOCK EXCHANGE SERVICE CORPORATION
120 S. La Salle St./Chicago, Illinois 60603
(312) 368-2207

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

CI Notes

TRW, Singer Complete Maintenance Transaction

LOS ANGELES – TRW, Inc. has assumed maintenance and customer support of the Singer Business Machines (SBM) Division's North American operations.

Leonard McKenzie will head a new unit responsible for TRW's point-of-sale (POS) systems, the financial terminals business acquired from Financial Data Sciences, Inc. and service responsibilities for the Singer POS terminals and the Singer System Ten computer base, acquired earlier this year.

As of April, TRW's Communications, Systems and Services (CS&S) Division had 65,000 terminals, including over 4,000 POS terminals, installed. Singer's installed base of POS terminals was over 60,000.

In addition, CS&S' Financial Systems Division had installed more than 7,000 terminals.

As part of the completion of the transaction, TRW has offered employment to more than 2,200 SBM employees. These will supplement about 300 CS&S service employees.

Amcomp to Supply Amdahl

SUNNYVALE, Calif. – Amcomp, Inc., formerly Data Disc, Inc., has landed a contract with Amdahl Corp. for its 8400 disk drives and its 8010 controllers.

Under the 17-month contract, orders for $244,000 worth of equipment have been released to date, according to Thomas P. Quinn, vice-president of marketing.

Supershorts

Bunker Ramo has signed four distributors for its Bank Control System 90 and Branch Terminal System 2000 outside the U.S. They are Vermon Kantoomachines N.V. in The Netherlands; Besscorp of San Juan, Puerto Rico; Datacom S.A. of Caracas, Venezuela and Dataprep Ltd. of Hong Kong.

– – · –

NCR will handle international sales for Quantor Corp.'s 115 minicomputer-controlled computer output microfilm recorder/processor and 205 high-speed vesicular microfiche duplicator.

With New Pricing Policies

Can Mainframers Maintain Profitability?

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

The new pricing structures embraced by many mainframers and the likelihood of more mainframe announcements by IBM within the near future is causing some observers to question the long-term profitability of the computer industry.

The increased pace of activity in the mainframe area – marked by memory capacity extensions, price reductions and CPU performance enhancements – appears to indicate the mainframers have taken up the challenge of IBM's new pricing scheme effected in its 370/138 and 148 [CW, Oct. 11].

But while the dwarfs are running toward the cover of the lower price umbrella, some of them have chosen not to take shelter.

And those who have managed to squeak under it have found they have lost much of the price advantage they formerly had compared with IBM's 370/135 and 145, if one takes a CPU with 1M byte of main memory as the means of comparison.

The IBM move has analysts speculating the 138 and 148 may be only part of a forthcoming rapid fire of new CPU announcements that could wear out the soles of the competitors' running shoes as they attempt to match the pace.

"Given the industry's competitive structure and the continued dominance of IBM, will the returns on capital in the longer term for the other manufacturers be adequate to justify their continued high rates of investment in this industry?" a consulting firm's report asked.

In the short run, the reduction in purchase prices by other vendors should encourage heavier shipments of purchased rather than leased machines, thus compensating for the possible narrower margins, the report observed.

However, in the longer term, IBM's announcements signal "a shift in the industry's pricing structure that could reduce the inherent profitability of the business," according to the study.

IBM previously set the tone, and the umbrella, by its pricing structure that maximized long-term returns. Pricing is becoming more competitive, however, because IBM's pricing power has been eroding as users become more sophisticated and more numerous alternatives such as plug-compatible memory, peripherals and mainframes have arisen, the report observed.

In its introduction of the 138 and 148, IBM took the unprecedented step of offering improved performance at a lower price, reducing the purchase/rental multipliers to roughly 40 compared with the over 50 times average for the 135 and 145, and giving its four-year Term Lease Plan a 9% discount from Monthly Availability Charges, according to the report.

Analysis

These actions seemed aimed at "thwarting the plug-compatible memory and emerging plug-compatible CPU competition" as well as "bringing price elasticity to bear on the intermediate systems marketplace," the report observed.

The price/performance improvement to be gained from going from a 135 to 138 or 145 to 148 is essentially on a par with that available in a sideways move between the 360 and 370 series, according to Jim Peacock, editor of *EDP/Industry Report.*

Shrinking Differentials

Taking a look at shrinking price differentials, sources indicated other mainframers' systems were offered at prices typically 20% less than IBM's 135 and 145 before the 138 and 148 announcements.

A look at the current purchase prices on a CPU and 1M byte of memory shows that while Univac's 90/60 offered a savings of $114,604, or 19%, over a 135, this

(Continued on Page 47)

Proposed A-76 Addition Brings Heated Reactions From Agencies

By Edith Holmes
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. – The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has proposed procurement rules that may force government DP users to favor commercial services even if they cost more than doing the same task in-house, spokesmen of several federal agencies have complained.

DP suppliers with government contracts to gain, on the other hand, are claiming the proposal leaves loopholes that will permit federal agencies to avoid compliance.

The rule under comment is a supplement to Circular A-76, which details the conditions under which agencies can acquire DP equipment and services [CW, Oct. 18].

Since August, OMB's Office of Federal Procurement Policy has received 40 written and two telephoned responses to the proposed policy directive, according to William D. Russell, deputy assistant administrator for logistics.

Of great concern to the agencies was the size DP staff they would be permitted to keep in-house, the letters indicated. Without trained staffs, the departments of Treasury, Transportation (DOT) and Labor (DOL), the Federal Trade Commission and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board doubt their ability to select or properly manage out-of-house service contracts, they said.

Also of concern was the effect cutting back in-house installations would have on federal DP employees. One agency recommended asking for Civil Service Commission guidance in this area.

Several agencies with in-house systems to lose argued the supplement to A-76 should have concentrated on contracting services for new applications and systems rather than those already in place and operating.

Others said OMB wasn't giving them enough time to review in-house systems and their alternatives by setting a deadline of Sept. 30, 1977 for these studies.

Existing government sources should be relied on before the agencies turn to commercial DP sources, others pointed out. DP equipment acquisitions under $50,000 should be exempted from review and approval under Circular A-76, another suggestion recommended.

If OMB didn't deal with minicomputers, turnkey systems and federal DP service centers like those run by the General Services Administration (GSA), the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Health, Education and Welfare

(Continued on Page 45)

Are you sure you're getting the best S/360-370 deal?

Re-THINK

If you do business with Comdisco, there's no doubt that you'll get the best deal. We're the largest IBM computer dealer in the world. We got that way because we take professional pride in satisfying our customers. We're responsive, understanding, and want to see you get the most from your computer investment.

If you're buying, selling, leasing or trading IBM computers, think about Comdisco first. It's the best way to make sure you're getting the best deal.

You're making me re-think.
I'm interested in
☐ Buying ☐ Selling
☐ Leasing ☐ Trading
The following equipment__________
Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
address__________
city______ state______ zip______
phone__________

COMDISCO
9701 W. Higgins Rd.
Rosemont, Ill. 60018 (312)698-3000
NEW YORK: (201)568-9666
SAN FRANCISCO: (415)944-1111

Government Agencies Worried About A-76 Supplement

(Continued from Page 44)

(HEW), its DP procurement policy would be applied unevenly and unfairly, others said.

Others feared commercial services prices would skyrocket once agencies had dismantled their DP operations.

Many stated they couldn't begin to make cost comparison studies of commercial services without comprehensive guidelines; seven agencies said they will look to OMB for such guidance.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development asked for standardization of the length of system life, fair market values of facilities and the salvage value of equipment, in particular. DOT wanted to know how to go about depreciating DP equipment.

The GSA was concerned commercial firms wouldn't go into any detail in their proposals unless actual bids were requested.

The State Department said agencies will need time "to allow potential contractors to demonstrate their competence and efficiency with small applications before entrusting them with vital agency systems."

The 13 agencies supporting the measure as proposed tended to be the smaller ones that satisfy their DP requirements through low budget allocations and often on the systems of larger agencies.

Russell noted, however, the two phoned responses also backed the measure and they were from the Department of Agriculture and HEW -- agencies with two of the largest computer installations in the Federal government.

Twenty-nine additional responses, including letters from 23 agencies, five suppliers and one congressman – Rep. Jack Brooks, who chairs the House Government Operations Committee – provided the office with extensive commentary on omissions and errors.

The Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) agreed that a mix of in-house and contracted services would be the best approach to DP in government and that contracting out for services should be as "cost-justified" as any in-house approach.

The firms and their representatives generally concurred with the agencies that comprehensive cost comparison guidelines need to be developed and that any discussion of what an outside contractor might provide would have to depend on more than the services an agency needed performed.

Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC), Control Data Corp. and the National Council of Technical Service Industries sought to stifle their chief competition from government in-house systems and the "service bureau" agencies by calling for A-76 review and approval of all upgrades in addition to those for replacement equipment.

CSC suggested OMB require agencies to publish the results of their cost-comparison studies in the *Federal Register* and allow industry time to react to their needs. CSC would also have OMB come down hard on user agency "excuses" that acquiring outside DP services would delay programs and hamper missions.

Memorex Admits Payments Abroad

SANTA CLARA, Calif. – Memorex Corp. has disclosed that certain of its subsidiaries made "commission-type" foreign payments totaling $577,000 over a period of five and a half years.

The internal investigation did not discover any evidence of "improper payments in the U.S., any political contributions domestically or internationally, any type of slush funds or secret accounts or any underpayment of U.S. taxes," a company spokesman said.

To Facilitate Sales

From Jan 1, 1971 through June 30, 1976, "commission-type" payments of not more than $504,000 "appear to have been made by or on behalf of certain foreign subsidiaries of the company to low-level nonelected foreign government officials or to employees or representatives of foreign customers to facilitate foreign sales."

In addition, payments totaling about $73,000 appear to have been made by or on behalf of certain foreign subsidiaries of the company to low-level nonelected foreign-government officials "to persuade them to perform their required functions."

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Master Of Information Sciences Program

The Division of Engineering and Applied Physics of Harvard University offers a new Master of Information Sciences degree. This unique program combines advanced training in computing technology with the development of management and business skills.

For further information write or call:

The MIS Program
Harvard University
Center for Research in
Computing Technology
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
(617) 495-4117

stop!

[illegible] To A Single Processor [illegible] Tandem [illegible] this module will not [illegible] or cause [illegible] Tandem modularity and how [illegible] can be added to increase [illegible] and [illegible] processors can [illegible] operation!

Banks, distributors, credit card processors, transportation companies–anyone needing uninterrupted on-line transaction processing will be delighted with the Tandem 16 NonStop system [illegible]. Someday, all on-line [illegible] be handled by multiple processor [illegible] won't shut down! Someday is today! Tandem is doing it right now, with multiple processor systems starting under $80,000. Tandem Computers, Inc., 20605 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Ca 95014, or Tandem Computers, Inc., GmBH Bernerstrasse 50A Frankfurt 56, Germany.

Call Sam Wiegand, VP Marketing, at 800-538-9360 for more information about the computer that won't shut down!

TANDEM

Earnings Top $1.7 Billion

IBM Posts Record Net in Nine Months

ARMONK, N.Y. – While IBM turned in record third-quarter and nine-month earnings with increases of 18.5% and 23% respectively over the year-ago periods, the quarter's total ranked only third in record quarters for the firm.

IBM's third-quarter earnings totaled $586.9 million, which failed to match the $592.8 million in the preceding second quarter and the $588.6 million in the 1975 fourth quarter.

Revenues rose 9.9% in the quarter and 13.7% in the nine months from the year-ago periods.

Chairman Frank T. Cary reiterated his statement that "it appears unlikely the quarter-to-quarter rates of growth over the prior year can be sustained for the remainder of 1976 because of the record amount of outright purchases of DP equipment in the final quarter of 1975."

One reason the third quarter's 18.5% rise in net income was outpaced by the 25.5% increase in the first half is that in 1975 IBM had a stronger second half than it did first half.

Cary said the quarter and nine months showed "satisfactory gains" in earnings. During the most recent quarter, IBM's level of outright sales "continued at the relatively high levels experienced during the earlier quarters of 1976," he added.

Earnings for the quarter, aided by a sharp rise in other income, totaled $586.9 million or $3.90 a share compared with $495.2 million or $3.32 a share in the same period last year.

Other income before taxes, consisting primarily of interest realized, jumped 79.7% to $132.6 million during the quarter. The gain in other income accounted for 32% of the total third-quarter profit increase.

Revenues for the third quarter rose 9.9% to $3.96 billion from $3.6 billion in the same period last year. The 1976 figure was a record for a third quarter.

Income from rentals and sales rose only 3.4% to $2.59 billion while outright sales showed a 24.7% increase to $1.37 billion.

During the nine months, earnings reached $1.72 billion or $11.47 a share compared with $1.4 billion or $9.41 a share in the year-ago period.

Total revenues rose 13.7% to $11.79 billion compared with $10.37 billion in the nine months last year.

Outright sales jumped 36.2% to $4.11 billion compared with $3.02 billion in the same period last year, while rental and service revenues rose 4.4% to $7.67 billion compared with $7.35 billion a year ago.

Other income during the nine months jumped 42.2% to $356.9 million.

Datatab, Gambit Merging To Market Turnkey Minis

NEW YORK – What do you get when you merge a minicomputer software and consulting firm with a package-oriented service bureau?

Datatab, Inc. and Gambit Management Strategies, Inc. hope to get an aggressive turnkey minicomputer company.

A letter of intent has been signed for the acquisition of Gambit by Datatab, a merger to which Datatab reportedly brings a solid financial position and Gambit a proven marketing group and customer base.

Datatab has been involved primarily in the service bureau business, specializing in packages for the processing of market research data, accounts receivable, law office services and direct mail marketing.

It also offers Solution 77, a package which covers five basic applications: order entry/inventory control/billing; accounts receivable; accounts payable; general ledger; and payroll.

All Ranges

In addition to being in the service bureau business, Datatab has been selling turnkey systems at the low end of the spectrum, in the $40,000 to $90,000 range, according to Stanley Schiffman, president.

Gambit, in addition to selling software and services, has been marketing to the higher end, the $100,000 to $150,000 minicomputer range, he said.

"Together, we anticipate having all the possible ranges covered," Schiffman said.

"We will be in a position to offer our customers what they need with a two-pronged approach – service bureau or minicomputer. It's going to be a much more successful effort for us," he added.

Leonard Farano, executive vice-president of Gambit, described the merger as "typical of what's happening with many service bureau firms.

Beginning to Push

"Because the minicomputers are beginning to push service bureaus around, they in turn are starting to look at minis on two bases – first, to protect their customer base and, second, to see what potential there is for developing a separate mini division."

On that basis, Datatab, like Gambit, became an OEM customer of Digital Equipment Corp. Gambit is also an OEM customer of Data General and Hewlett-Packard.

The new venture will continue to sell software packages and to do customization work, Farano said, "but the trend will be to develop software modules which will be easier to customize than starting from scratch.

"Our thrust will be to develop proprietary packages along an industry segmentation line so we will be able to exploit our experience in the retail and garment textile area and Datatab's experience in the law and apparel industries," he noted.

DG Plans Agreement to Buy DCC

SOUTHBORO, Mass. – Data General Corp. (DG) has announced plans to acquire Digital Computer Controls, Inc. (DCC).

The acquisition would end the longstanding litigation between the two companies, according to a "preliminary understanding" reached last week.

The firms have recently been involved in two suits concerning DCC's alleged misuse of DG trade secrets. The first suit related to DCC's use of DG maintenance logic drawings for the Nova 1200 in the design of DCC's D116 [CW, Nov. 16]; the second charged DCC's models 216, 316, 516 and Mod 5 were derived entirely from the D116 and thus also abused DG's trade secrets [CW, Feb. 2].

Last November, a Delaware court ruled in favor of DG. Under the preliminary acquisition agreement, the Delaware Supreme Court will be asked to delay ruling on an appeal on that decision.

A DG spokesman said the acquisition plan did not arise from the suits.

Contracts

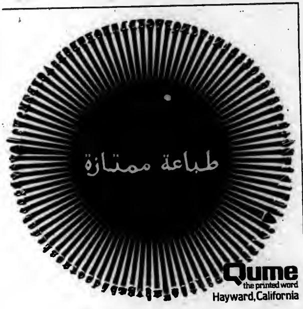
Logican, Inc. has received a contract from the U.S. Department of Transportation to study the feasibility of developing an automated command verification system utilizing computer speech recognition and generation for use on Coast Guard vessels.

National Sharedata Corp. has been awarded a six-year, $3.5 million contract extension from Millikin National Bank of Decatur, Ill., to manage the bank's computer facilities and to market DP services. In addition, National Sharedata has signed a five-year management contract with United Financial Services Corp. of Rockford, Ill., for the operation of its DP facility.

Tai, Inc., a subsidiary of E-Systems, Inc., has received a $260,000 contract from the Administracion Nacional de Telecommunications of the Republic of El Salvador for the preparation of a plan leading to the development of a telecommunications system.

Bunker Ramo has signed a contract with Municipal Credit Union of New York City for the installation of its Model 2001 on-line teller system in each of the 100,000-plus member Municipal Credit Union's teller stations.

System Development Corp. has received contracts from the Automobile Club of Southern California and Garrett Corp. for the installation of on-line, real-time claims administration systems to process health insurance claims.



IBM SYSTEMS
370 or 360
and
PERIPHERALS

Buying? We have new and pre-owned systems available

Selling? We buy pre-owned systems, in whole or in part.

Upgrading? We can provide you with a new system and buy or sublease your current one.

We offer creative financing alternatives with every system we market. Alternatives that conform to your budget.

The way to satisfy your full range of needs is through a full service dealer.

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

315-425-1900
TELEX: 93-7435

DEC

310+350

G/L A/R A/P PAYROLL
Applications Software

BUSINESS
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS, INC.
One Davis Blvd. Suite 507
Tampa, Fla. 33606
(813) 251-1563

GEOGRAPHIC DATA FILE

Now you can use a magnetic tape file to add county codes, GSA city codes, SMSA codes, or Latitude/Longitude by ZIP Code with the 1976 GEOGRAPHIC DATA FILE.

The 1976 GEOGRAPHIC DATA FILE is a new, unique magnetic tape directory containing location codes for over 44,000 cities and ZIP Codes in the United States.

Use the GEOGRAPHIC DATA FILE for sales/dealer territory assignments, tax reporting requirements, or distance studies

Write or call [collect] for complete details.

LIST
PROCESSING
COMPANY

937 National Avenue
Addison, Illinois 60101
(312) 543-0100

Sees Revenues Doubling

Small CRT Maker Expects Big Growth

By John P. Hebert
Of the CW Staff

LOS ANGELES – A small manufacturer of compact terminals located here is thinking big – at least in terms of company growth.

Informer, Inc. had gross revenues last year of about $1 million, but projections for this year have been circling around the $2 million mark, according to Byron Cole, the firm's president.

Susie Mora, product inspector, checks out the electronics and cosmetics of a Model 301.

In fact, Informer has been doubling its revenues for the last few years; Cole anticipates – and is planning for – gross revenues to hit the $30 million mark sometime around 1980 solely from the compact CRT terminal and printer market.

"The company is small by a lot of standards, but for us it is a great, young new company," Will Little added. Little is Informer's vice-president of marketing.

"We specialize because there is a real need for compact units. IBM is going to smaller units with smaller CRT screens like the one in the IBM 5100 system because they help concentrate the field of view where a large amount of information needn't be displayed," he said.

The units, he noted, take less room, and there are many applications where a compact terminal and a 6-in. CRT are more useful.

These application sites include the pharmaceutical, banking, library and hotel reservations areas or, as Little put it, "it runs the gamut" of possible installation sites.

The firm's hottest products are an interactive Teletype-replacement terminal known as the Model 301 and the Model 302 poll block terminal with a daisy-chaining capability, Little said.

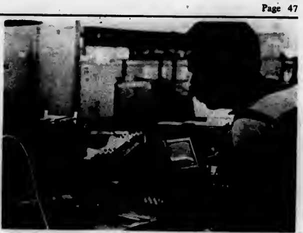
Informer also has an intelligent device in the Model 303, a user-programmable terminal based on a Signetics Model 2650 microprocessor.

The Model 303 has a signature verification unit as an option for users such as banks – Informer's latest target in the small terminal business, Little said, adding all of the firm's terminals are capable of operation from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec and have RS-232 serial interfaces.

"We're not trying to make terminals for programmers," Cole stressed, explaining the existence and need for compact terminals with small screens.

"We're making terminals for the user to use; they fit in places where other terminals just don't fit. Also, placing large amounts of data on a display defeats the function and purpose of keeping as small an amount of data as possible in the CPU.

"The little terminal lets the computer select information for the user. That's the purpose of the computer," Cole said.


CW Photos by J. Hebert

Andre Johnson runs a program test on a terminal in Informer's production area.

Informer is turning to intelligent terminals as a logical design direction because the cost of intelligence has been decreasing and will be cheaper in the future, he added.

Can Mainframers Hold Profitability After Moving to Combat IBM Pricing?

(Continued from Page 44)

has been reduced to $57,116 or 13%.

The difference between a 90/70 and a 145 or 148 was $351,918, or 30%, and is now $87,188 or 13%.

NCR Corp. and Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. (HIS) introduced the Criterion 8570 and 66/05 respectively after the dual IBM announcement and priced them between the two IBM machines.

HIS extended the main memory size on its 66/10 to 1M byte. The machine costs $79,715, or 12% less than the 148.

While a 1M-byte Burroughs B2800 had a margin of 22% off the 135, it is 6% more than the 138 despite a price cut of $7,000.

The B3800, which had a 3% price advantage compared with the 135, now costs 15% more than a 138.

The new B6807 was announced at a price $40,000 over the 138 but $106,200 less than the 148.

What About Margins?

No longer do sizable price advantages abound. What does this do to the other mainframers' margins?

One fact to keep in mind is that many of the price reductions effected were made possible by a switch to MOS memory. Univac stated its new pricing on its 90/60 has not affected its margins on the product. But can the other manufacturers say the same?

And what if, as some suspect, there will be additional IBM introductions, possibly to fill the price gap that has been created between the 148 and the 158, such as a multiprocessor version of the 148, a further down-pricing of the 158-3 or possibly still another new system introduction?

"Any such moves will further intensify competition at the high end of the marketplace and probably require compensating moves by the other mainframe suppliers in this typically very profitable sector of their business," the consulting firm's report suggested.

And the lower purchase/rental ratio on the 138 and 148 could be interpreted as an indication IBM expects these to have a shorter product life.

The potential introduction by IBM of new products, accelerating the product cycle, "could place further strains on the ability of the other manufacturers to keep pace as well as reducing the time period over which investments in new systems can be recouped," the report observed.

Despite mainframers' responses, the report said, the IBM actions "should slow drastically if not reverse the incursions they have been making into IBM's market share."

In the past, IBM's new systems carried higher price tags, reflecting "the largely replacement character of the market, with IBM's revenue growth dependent on migrating the user up to higher priced systems," the report said.

Also, IBM's price umbrellas for its 135 and 145 were "particularly high."

Analysts cited incursions into IBM's base and indications showing most of IBM's 135 and 145 business was upgrading users already in the IBM fold.

About 47% of the Univac 1106s and 25% of the Univac 9400s installed by respondents in a consultant's survey had replaced IBM systems.

About 15% of B4700s and 8% of B3700s in the survey had replaced IBM systems. And 17% of Honeywell 6000s in the survey replaced IBM units.

BASF Planning Hikes

BEDFORD, Mass. – BASF Systems, Inc. plans to raise prices on its computer tapes by about 10% toward the end of this year.

Although the company has been absorbing past increases in materials costs, in some cases up 20% in the past two years, price erosion in the tape market is forcing BASF to pass part of the increases on to customers, according to John J. Healion, director of marketing for BASF's computer and business products.

Qume printers speak your language.
(Arabic Naskh is 1 of 38 available daisy printwheels.)
Qume
the printed word
Hayward, California

A GRI distributor:
The key in turnkey systems.

If you are experienced in the applications-programming end of the computer field and have a good working knowledge of RPG II, you have a very saleable talent. All you need to turn that talent into a successful turnkey operation is a very saleable small business system. And we have it. The GRI System 99.

System 99 is a minicomputer-based multi-user business system supporting Interactive RPG II. It comes with a GRI 99/50 computer, disk, printer, and video terminal(s). It also comes fully software loaded and ready to program. And it's very competitively priced. With no trouble whatsoever, we can also configure the System 99 with other peripherals—including 80- and 96-column card equipment and magnetic tape—for both on-line interactive data entry *and* batch processing.

The business opportunities for a GRI distributer are almost unlimited. Unfortunately the number of distributorships available are not. Right now we're looking for a few good people in several select markets. Let us know your qualifications by writing to: Director of Sales, GRI Computer Corporation, 820 Georges Road, North Brunswick, NJ 08902.

We can make beautiful turnkey systems together.

gri
GRI Computer
CORPORATION

Russians Testing NCR POS Units

RIGA, USSR – Babushkas, caviar and borscht are a few of the items soon to be processed through the checkout stand by a point-of-sale (POS) system here.

NCR is installing two POS test sites in the USSR, one in Leningrad and one here. Both installations are similar, according to Udo W. Birk, director of international retail systems.

In Riga, NCR has installed 11 NCR 250 electronic cash registers equipped with tape cassettes and color bar code wand readers.

The system also includes an NCR 8200, two NCR 7200 data entry units and an NCR 747 tag printer which will produce color bar coded tags.

"The store in Riga handles about 40% soft goods and 60% food or grocery items," Birk said. "The plan is to tag all soft goods with a color bar code and then automatically read them at the point of service."

The Leningrad installation, scheduled for later this year, will be the same as Riga's except the terminals will be used at the point of service.

Field engineering support for the two installations will be available from an NCR-trained USSR field service organization, Birk said. NCR will offer assistance if major problems develop, he added.

"We will not have NCR personnel at the test sites, other than at the initial installation time. But support people are available on short notice as needed," he said.

"Our representatives are in Moscow four to five times each year for periods of two to three weeks on a regular basis," he noted.

Other Orders & Installations

Morinaga & Co. Ltd. of Tokyo, a confectionary manufacturer, has ordered a Univac 1100/11 system from Nippon Univac Kaisha, Ltd. for integrated sales and inventory control applications.

Stovner Supermarket, near Oslo, has installed Norway's first NCR 255 checkout system including eight Model 255 terminals linked to a Model 726 minicomputer.

ELF-Aquitaine, a French national oil producing and distributing group, has ordered a Model 32 minicomputer and related peripherals from Systems Engineering Laboratories, Inc. The equipment will process data from seismic explorations.

L.M. Ericsson, Stockholm, has ordered Model 1520 tape drives from Kennedy Co.

Lloyd's of London has ordered a PDP-11/70 from Digital Equipment Corp. for use in a four-year project to optimize the company's services.

Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Ltd. has ordered three NCR Criterions to be used as the basis of an Australian network for order entry and billing applications.

France's Centre Informatique de Gestion Appliquee has installed a Cyber 172 system from Control Data Corp. for use in loans processing.

The Chilbolton Observatory in Hampshire, England, has installed a pair of GEC 4080 computers from GEC Computers Ltd.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

COMPUTERIZED PERSONNEL SYSTEMS

Design & Develop EDP Systems for Corporate Personnel Administration

Fortune 500 company in southern Connecticut seeks a broadly experienced professional with a strong background in the design, development, implementation and on-going administration of computerized personnel systems.

Reporting to the Vice President of Corporate Personnel and working with the Management Information Department (MID), this administrator will be responsible for designing and implementing reports to company management on all corporate personnel functions; researching and implementing methods for efficient personnel data retrieval; and coordinating joint Personnel and MID projects involving widespread major corporate offices.

Future career paths within Personnel or MID are possible for an individual with appropriate background and qualifications. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience; excellent benefits including relocation assistance. Please forward resume and salary requirements to:

CW Box 4783
787 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

An equal opportunity employer M/F

Systems Support Engineers

Mini-Computer Systems & Peripherals

Continued expansion as a leader in on-line communication systems for the financial community has created exceptional opportunities for a few select individuals.

If you have at least 3 years experience in maintaining and troubleshooting mini-computer systems and peripheral hardware and are knowledgeable in assembly language software, you may qualify for a challenging position with an excellent salary and benefits.

Send your resume in confidence to: **MR. KLEIN**

QUOTRON SYSTEMS, INC.
75 Maiden Lane
New York, N.Y. 10038

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS

Do You Want to Contribute To New Advanced Systems? If So . . .

We are the leading independent supplier of data entry and communications systems in the industry, and have immediate career opportunities for software specialists to actively participate in the development of major new products.

We have opened a new software development facility in West Caldwell, New Jersey, and invite you to contact us if you desire to work in a challenging and creative advanced systems environment, and have micro/mini computer Assembler Language expertise in:

- Operating Systems
- Language Processors
- Data Communications

For immediate confidential consideration, please send resume including present salary to:

MR. DAN McCONNELL
Director of Personnel

Mohawk Data Sciences
1599 Littleton Road
Parsippany, New Jersey 07054
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MDS

EDP CAREERS

Growth opportunities are available at PARKE-DAVIS, in Detroit, Michigan, a leading manufacturer of pharmaceutical products.

If you are a high level professional seeking an opportunity for growth and career development in an OS/VS2 - HASP - TSO environment, you may be ready for a position with us:

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Experience in one of these areas:
- Inventory Control
- Order Entry
- Marketing

SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYST

TECHNICAL ANALYST

Experience in:
- TCAM
- BTAM
- OS/VS

Exceptional salary and benefits plan are being offered with all of these above positions. Please send your resume and salary requirements to:

W.R. Sturgeon

PARKE-DAVIS

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY
P.O. Box 118, Detroit, Michigan 48232
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Growth Opportunities in Information Display Systems

Courier Terminal Systems, Inc., a leader in developing information display systems, has excellent opportunities in a number of growth markets including Houston, San Francisco, New York, Phoenix and other cities for:

Systems Engineers • Field Engineers
Headquarters Support Engineers

Systems Engineers should have knowledge and experience with telecommunications, BTAM and/or TCAM, OS/DOS, 3270 type terminals; and Bi-synchronous line protocol. Experience with 3790, SNA/SDLC, VTAM valuable but not mandatory.

Field and support engineer applicants should be familiar with 360/370 I/O channel operations and telecommunications concepts

There are also openings in several major U.S. cities for sales representatives.

Courier offers an excellent compensation and benefits package Please send your resume and salary history in confidence to Dick Petersen, National Systems Manager.

Courier Terminal Systems, Inc.
P O Box 29039
Phoenix, Arizona 85038

We are a fast-growing clinical laboratory, whose central laboratory is located in the beautiful Piedmont section of North Carolina. This area is rich in natural and man-made opportunities for personel growth, for recreation, education, and cultural development. We are looking for the following:

- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - To $20,000**

An individual with a B.S. degree and at least 4 years experience in designing and implementing Real-Time communication systems. You would be responsible for maintaining and modifying the operating system and the development of an efficient Data Base system.

- **SYSTEMS ENGINEER - To $18,000**

An individual who is a recent graduate with a master's degree in Computer Science and about 2 years experience. You would be responsible for evaluating new hardware and developing overall systems design for communications oriented Data Base.

- **PROGRAMMER ANALYST - To $16,000**

An individual with a B.S. degree and at least 2 years experience in BAL and COBOL.

Our company has an exciting package of outstanding fringe benefits. Our rapid growth creates future advancement possibilities for those individuals who are chosen to work with us. If you are a self-motivated professional and believe you qualify, send your complete resume, including salary history, in confidence to:

Personnel Director
P.O. Box 2230
Burlington, N.C. 27215
or call
Mr. Chris Petron, (919) 227-8811
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Fold [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] for security before mailing.

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

USE THE ATTACHED ORDER FORM AND THIS ENVELOPE FOR:

- ☐ *a new subscription*
- ☐ *new address*
- ☐ *new title*
- ☐ *new industry*

first class
permit no 40760
newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL *no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton MA 02160

NCR

SPECIAL SYSTEMS DIVISION

New Positions in San Diego

The Special Systems Division of NCR located in San Diego, is involved in the development of custom on-line banking and retail systems. Current and future business commitments require that we add several systems analysts in the following categories:

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

These positions entail the system design and development of software for large custom communications networks. Experience at all levels in assembly language and telecommunications and a mini-computer background is necessary. A related BS degree is preferred.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Requires persons skilled in assembly language, telecommunications and with a sound background in mini-computers to perform maintenance and field support of telecommunications networks. A number of these positions provide the opportunity for substantial travel and customer contact.

Please submit your resume including salary history to Bruce Bertsch, Manager Industrial Relations,

NCR

SPECIAL SYSTEMS DIVISION

4045 Sorrento Valley Blvd.
San Diego, Calif. 92121

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Systems Programmers

Sometimes a really great opportunity comes along!
INSCO . . . for fresh, new challenge and growth

More interesting responsibilities, a more relaxing lifestyle — we can offer both to systems programmers with the right qualifications: namely, 3 or more years experience with IBM internals, strong Assembly Language skills, and exposure to HASP and/or data-base management.

With these new opportunities created by increasing nationwide demand for our diversified software services, we offer competitive starting salaries, comprehensive benefits and paid relocation to our beautiful JERSEY SHORE corporate headquarters.

For confidential consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history and requirement, to: MR. RICHARD FEARN

INSCO SYSTEMS CORPORATION

3501 State Highway No. 66
Neptune, New Jersey 07753
(201) 922-1100

An equal opportunity employer M/F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

CDC 6000/7000 Operating Systems

Combustion Engineering, a broadly diversified energy systems and services company, seeks a competent professional for operating system maintenance and development. Our equipment includes a CDC 7600 and 6400 which are used to support an engineering and scientific workload. The Data Center is located in pleasant, suburban Windsor, Connecticut.

Qualified candidates will have 2 to 5 years experience with CDC 6000 or 7000 SCOPE Internals, including modifications and extensions to improve system efficiency and stability. A BS in computer science, math or an exact science is desirable.

Please apply to: Mr. B.S. Ramey, Dept. 61-9-402, Combustion Engineering, Inc., 1000 Prospect Hill Road, Windsor, Connecticut 06095.

POWER SYSTEMS

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING. INC

An Equal Opportunity Employer, m/f.

Senior Systems Analyst

SUNY four year college seeks well experienced systems analyst to assume total responsibility for administrative systems development and implementation. Must have Bachelor's Degree, four years of successful development and installation of typical college applications: admissions, student records, finance, personnel, NCHEMS, etc. Administrative processing performed on campus B 4700. Position reports to Director, Computer Center, directs two COBOL programmers and requires expert programming skills. On-line and data base experience desired. Forward resume, salary history, references by November 12 to Director, Computer Center, State University College at Fredonia, NY 14063. Position is to be filled early January 1977. The College at Fredonia with 5,000 students is in the lovely rural western part of New York on Lake Erie. Salary is competitive; fringe benefits are tops. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action employer.

PROGRAMMERS

Career outlook is bright with this out of the ordinary & well financed software co. COBOL & Assembler programmers with IMS or COBOL. $22K. Fee paid.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES

822 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 221-6500

Computerworld's Classifieds Work!

Software Product Managers

Digital is seeking Product Managers with experience in the Computer Industry to become involved with the management of Software as a product.

Technical knowledge in such areas as real-time, time-sharing, and multi-function software systems is required.

Market Research, Brand Management, Sales Analysis, Planning or other Market/Data Analysis are highly desirable.

If you can:

- deal effectively with all levels of technical and management personnel
- exercise the art of compromise
- separate the emotional from the rational
- absorb a mountain of mixed and conflicting data
- convert this data into alternative product strategies
- communicate the issues inherent in these strategies
- evalute the risks implied by these issues
- follow-up, monitor, and motivate to completion the line organizations implementing these strategies

Then Digital can offer you a unique opportunity to help shape and implement Corporate Software strategies.

Forward resume outlining salary requirements to Justin Kelleher, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. B1025, 162 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754.

digital

digital equipment corporation

an equal opportunity employer m/f

Software Development Engineering

San Francisco Peninsula

Our Software Engineering Department is continuing to grow. Professionals who join us will help expand the state-of-the-art in such areas as MULTI-PROCESSING, MULTI-COMPUTER NETTING, DATA MANAGEMENT, SIGNAL PROCESSING, OPERATING SYSTEMS and REAL-TIME SOFTWARE SYSTEMS.

Currently we have several openings in:

SUPPORT SOFTWARE

Diagnostic support software and general software development. Requires 2-10 years experience.

For confidential consideration, please submit your resume including salary history/requirements to Dept. CW 287-A, P.O. Box 188, Mt. View, CA 94042. An equal opportunity employer, minorities and females encouraged to apply. U.S. citizenship required.

GTE SYLVANIA

REAL TIME PROGRAMMER

We want career people with growth potential. We are a rapidly growing company in pollution control instrumentation systems, headquartered in Atlanta, the world's next great city.

BS in engineering, science or mathematics. 1-5 years experience on the PDP-11 in assembly and higher level programming in a real time industrial or laboratory environment. Mathematical modeling experience in a continuous or batch industrial process a plus.

Salaries are negotiable dependable on experience.

Send resume, in confidence, with salary requirements and availability data or call (404) 262-3291.

J.M. Struher

THE Turbitrol® COMPANY
A DIVISION OF THE TAULMAN COMPANY

415 E. Paces Ferry Rd., NE Atlanta, GA 30305

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

OS CICS VS Sysgens JCL Assembler COBOL DOS Fortran CFO/ALIS RPG

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.

We specialize in the placement of EDP personnel. Through our membership in National Personnel Associates, we receive daily information which keeps us on top of the rapidly changing EDP job market. Among our affiliates we currently have hundreds of openings in Data Processing.

Our services are available at no charge to you; our fees are paid by employers. A contact with any one of us can put you in touch with all of us.

National Personnel Associates

172 professional firms in 130 metro areas

D. BROWN & ASSOCIATES
Data Processing Division
641 S.W. Alder, Suite 711
Portland, Oregon 97205
(503) 224-6860

BUTTERFIELD'S EMPLOYMENT SERVICE
161 West Wisconsin Ave.
Suite 269
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203
(414) 278-7800

AVAILABILITY, INC.
1300 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 130
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 872-2631

CAREER SPECIALISTS, INC.
EDP Department
4600 El Camino Real #208
Los Altos, California 94022

DEALY-ROURKE PERSONNEL SERVICE
EDP Division
Suite 121, 1808 West End Bldg.
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
(615) 329-1771

JIM KING & ASSOCIATES
EDP Division
438 Gulf Life Tower
Jacksonville, Florida 32207
(904) 398-7371

LAMBERT ASSOCIATES
111 Pine St., Suite 906
San Francisco, California 9411
(415) 362-1152

REHILL
EDP Division
310 United Savings Bldg.
Toledo, Ohio 43604
(419) 255-1602

CAPITAL PERSONNEL SERVICE
204 Securities Building
418 Seventh Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 283-2545

S.P.I. PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
65 William Street
Wellesley Office Park
Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
(617) 235-4670

PROGRAMMERS
(To High Teens)

YOU DON'T NEED A RESUME! We are looking for experienced EDP people who want to better their chances for success . . . not resume experts. St. Louis client has a highly sophisticated OS IMS environment . . . an excellent change for 'state-of-the-art' experience. One year or more OS experience qualifies you. FEE PAID.

Call Jim Davis, (314) 727-1535 collect.

ROBERT HALF
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, Missouri
63105

INSTRUCTOR

To teach Data Processing and Accounting. Full-time opening beginning January 24, 1977. Apply to Dr. Robert J. Markes, Dean of Faculty, Ulster County Community College, Stone Ridge, New York 12484. Applications received until November 1, 1976.

Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Systems Programmer

PENN STATE'S SYSTEM/370 MODEL 168 is the hub of a network supporting more than 30 remote batch installations plus conversational RJE, time-sharing, and graphic terminals. The system has processed over 15,000 jobs in a peak day, a throughput rate achieved only after skillful tuning, modification, and development of systems programs.

OUR MAINTENANCE AND EVALUATION GROUP must be augmented in order to maintain this service rate and to evaluate steps toward installation of a VS2/JES2 system. Appointment will be offered at the staff level, and the person hired will be expected to maintain the current MVT/HASP system and to assist in collection of information required for evaluation of a proposed VS2/JES2 system.

APPLICANT must have a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or related field, have demonstrated fluency in assembler language programming, have demonstrated a knowledge of System/360 Operating System sufficient to isolate and repair failing components, and have experience in generating of System/360 Operating System. Send resume, including education, experience, and salary history, to Employment Division, The Pennsylvania State University, 117 Willard Building, University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Programmer

DOS/VS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

(4+ YRS. EXP.)

ROCOR INTERNATIONAL — a multi-division corporation, headquartered in Palo Alto. We are a leader in the transportation industry and we have an immediate opening need for a DOS/VS Systems Programmer. We require college education, extensive ALC systems experience and familiarity with COBOL, DOS BTAM and CICS experience. We offer an excellent salary, liberal fringe benefits and rapid advancement opportunity in this dynamic fast growing corporation. All replies in confidence. Please submit current resume with salary history to:

Manager, Technical Support
ROCOR INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 10062, Palo Alto, CA. 94303
Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS
SYSTEMS (SOFTWARE) PROGRAMMERS

All levels of experience, including Project Managers. Starting salaries $13,500 to $26,000.

Companies pay all fees & expenses.

Resumes published under code numbers — no names. Our client firms are located nationwide and are engaged in every type business.

FREE — EDP OPPORTUNITIES BULLETIN, a representative list of our DP career opportunities, mailed free of charge upon request (HOME ADDRESS ONLY).

For further information on these and other positions, send your resume in strict confidence to:

Mark Fuller
Cadillac Associates, Inc.
32 W. Randolph St.
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9400

R.S.T.S.
PROGRAMMER

Opportunity to work in beautiful Colorado with experienced Basic Plus applications group. Must have at least 2 years in R.S.T.S. with excellent background in financial applications. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Michael Niernberg
E.D.I. Computer Services
13693 East Iliff Ave.
Denver, Colo. 80232

Itty Bitty Monopoly

Customer Service Engineers

We're specialists in ibm "Customer Engineer" Extractions

Salary $1300-$1800/month
5724 W. Diversey Av.
Chicago, Ill. 60639
(312) 622-7711

Bill Gill And Associates

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Teaching undergraduate and graduate courses in Basic Data Processing, Information Systems Analysis and Design, Advanced Topics in Information Systems and Management, COBOL and DMS, BASIC and/or FORTRAN. Appropriate doctorate or substantial work toward doctorate. Industrial experience desirable. Position available January or August, 1977. Contact Frank H. Besnette, Dean, College of Business Administration, Northern Arizona University, CU Box 15066, Flagstaff, Ariz. 86011 or call (602) 523-3657.

Equal Opportunity Employer

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER SOFTWARE

Our continued expansion has created a responsible position for a qualified individual.

Successful candidates will be degreed in EE or computer science with one or more years of experience in assembly language programming, preferably on minicompuers, industrial or process control background very desirable, especially in real-time systems design.

For careful confidential consideration send complete resume including salary history to:

Keith Hemilton
Personnel Manager

ALLEN-BRADLEY COMPANY
SYSTEMS DIVISION
747 Alpha Drive
Highland Hts., Ohio 44143
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
Applications Development
3-370/155 OS Environment

A major midwest bank offers an exceptional career opportunity in a progressive data processing oriented banking operation. A degree is preferred, plus 2-5 years experience with COBOL language, BAL experience preferred. Salary is highly competitive and benefits are complete. We invite you to explore this position immediately. For confidential attention, write to:

CW Box 4779
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER MANAGER

We, at St. Paul Federal, feel our responsibilities to our community and the financial industry can only be met with the best employees available.

A position now exists for an experienced Programmer Manager with administrative and technical background (IBM 370-DOS/VS, Data Communications and BAL). Ideally, candidate would have familiarity with the St. Louis FDS ON-LINE PACKAGE; however, it is not required.

We are one of the largest savings associations in Illinois with 12 offices in 12 point of sale locations. We afford to the right individual a competitive salary, full company benefits including free insurance plans, pension plan and profit sharing plus the opportunity of working for an aggressive company which offers its employees the opportunity for professional growth.

All interested and qualified applicants are invited to submit a resume, in strict confidence, stating work history and salary expectations to:

Mr. Thomas Rinella
ST. PAUL FEDERAL
SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION
6700 W North Ave., Chicago, IL 60635
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ANALYST

Leading leisure-time consumer products manufacturer — Whitman/Golden books, games, activity products and commercial printer with five straight years of record sales and earnings offers challenging opportunity for a Systems Software Analyst in its expanding Corporate Systems Department in Racine, Wisconsin.

Position requires results oriented professional who seeks the challenge of participating in the software implementation and support of a Univac 1110 computer. Activities will include generating and maintaining vendor supplied software as well as creating specialized systems software in the security, recovery and utilities areas. Major emphasis will be on the TIP/CMS and DMS-1100 products.

Position offers excellent salary and benefit program. If you can match your ambition and ability with our requirements, please send detailed resume including salary history to:

WESTERN PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
Department SS
1220 Mound Ave., Racine, Wisconsin 43404

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

WESTERN

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

$23K

Plan and perform SYSGENS in a large-scale S/370 environment. A knowledge of OS/VS 2 and HASP internals is required, and a knowledge of DASD organization, CICS, and IMS systems is helpful. Leading edge account, with potential for experience with AMDAHL 470 equipment.

ROLFE ASSOCIATES, Inc.
188 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109
Tel: (203) 563-2381

San Diego, California

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS

San Diego State University, School of Business seeks full-time, experienced business data processing instructors. Undergraduate and graduate courses in FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, systems analysis, data base concepts, and MIS design are offered. Successful candidates should hold the PhD in information systems or a related area or will be planning to undertake such a doctoral program. Send resumes to William E. Spaulding, School of Business, San Diego, CA 92182. San Diego State University is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action/Title IX Employer.

At Robert Half we're as selective in our referrals as you are in your hiring.

After all, both our reputations depend on it.

Because our counselors have accounting, banking and data processing credentials, we're better at evaluating your job requirements as well as a candidate's qualifications. Results? You see only the people who are best for you.

R-H. ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES

World's Largest Finance and EDP Personnel Specialist.

Offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain.

XEROX 1981

Where we'll be...could depend on where you are.

Engineers and Programmers
Logic and Systems Design, Testing, Support and Applications.

There's an exciting long-term thrust toward innovative microelectronics technology, components and subsystems at the Xerox corporate electronic development center in southern California. And if you're one of the unusually capable and creative professionals we're seeking, our continuing programs could have a great deal to offer your career.

This strongly supported facility centralizes all Xerox electronic R&D efforts into a single operation. You will find exceptional opportunity for achievement, recognition and growth in advanced work that holds the key to Xerox growth worldwide. Our programs in LSI, TTL and MOS circuitry and related areas are vital to the steady expansion and diversification of our entire electronics-intensive product base.

Current openings call for experienced Engineers, Programmers and Technicians with strong capabilities in varied areas of logic, system memory, circuit, PC/PWB, power conversion and packaging design and support, testing, test programming and computer applications programming.

We offer an attractive starting salary plus the outstanding Xerox benefits package, including profit sharing. For immediate and confidential consideration, send your resume, including present salary to: James Howard, Electronic Operations Department, Xerox Corporation, 701 S. Aviation Blvd., El Segundo, Cal. 90245

XEROX

An equal opportunity employer (male/female)

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

As we gear up to meet the needs of our growing academic programs, a top level administrative position is now available for an individual to direct our expanding information systems activities.

We are seeking a broadly based service-oriented person to develop and manage our medium sized computer center servicing multiple administrative and academic users in a service bureau environment. The ideal applicant has a BS degree, solid working knowledge of IBM 360/370 equipment, and 4 years of management experience in administrative data processing (preferably in an academic environment). This position requires an innovative individual who knows the equipment and has the ability to sell our services to potential users. We offer an outstanding compensation and benefit package, submit comprehensive resume to: Mr. Donovan Riley, VP for Administration.

MEDICAL COLLEGE OF WISCONSIN
561 N. 15th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Ryder is seeking professional individuals to support expanded management commitment to our 370/168 DB/DC IMS/VS system.

- 1970 - We started our IMS Development
- 1975 - We implemented major IMS systems supporting a North American Communications and Distributive Processing System on schedule
- 1975 - We also completed a major conversion on schedule
- 1976 - We have implemented new Operating and Application Systems on schedule
- 1976 - We have begun new multi-year major projects with the full support of Executive Management under a five-year M.I.S. plan

We are seeking experienced, goal-oriented personnel with histories of major successes in the following areas:

Large Scale Business Systems Design
COBOL Applications Programming
IMS Data Base Design
Computer Performance and Evaluation

If you feel you possess the background to join a successful professional team and desire an atmosphere of challenge, latitute to express your ideas in a growing M.I.S. operation, send your resume in strictest confidence to:

Michael R. Mitchell, Director
Management Information Systems

RYDER TRUCK RENTAL, INC.
Department C
2850 Tigertail Avenue
Miami, Florida 33133

SOFTWARE INDUSTRY LEADER IS EXPANDING

Applications Software, Inc. (ASI) a leading supplier of batch and on-line retrieval/reporting systems, has immediate opportunities for growth and challenge-oriented people in several areas. The increasing demand for the ASI-ST Data Management and Reporting System as well as ASI-INQUIRY, the IMS Query Language, has created openings for select individuals in the following areas:

SALES SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT

Software Salesmen (Chicago, Detroit, Washington, D.C., Atlanta, Dallas)

- Salary + Commission
- Multiple Related Products
- Excellent Benefit Plan
- Enthusiastic Customer Base

Sales applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

Proven track record in technical sales,
Software background with knowledge of ASI-ST/MARK IV, IMS/TOTAL, and OS/DOS.

Marketing Support Representatives

- Pre and Post Sale Support
- Customer Training
- User-level Documentation
- System Installation

Support applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

Minimum of two years experience with systems such as ASI-ST or MARK IV.
Significant experience using COBOL, PL-I, or Assembly Language.
Working knowledge of OS/DOS, IMS/TOTAL.
Minimum experience of four years in Commercial Data Processing.

Software Development Specialists

- Challenging and Creative Projects
- High-Level Professional Staff
- High Degree of Initiative Required
- Unlimited Technical Growth

Development applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

Working knowledge of OS and/or DOS.
Two years minimum experience with IMS, TOTAL, CICS, TSO, IMS/DC or comparable.
Minimum experience of four years in program implementation (assembly language background essential).
Compiler development experience is a plus.

If you think you can qualify for any of these positions, send your resume today to:

asi

Professional Placement Manager
Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrence, CA 90503
An Equal Opportunity Employer

To change is a difficult thing for any of us to do. When thinking in terms of a position change, it's extremely important you make the right one. The professionals at E.D.P. are constantly searching for the best employment opportunities, so coordinate your regional/national search with us. MANY excellent positions available now. Phone (816) 421-6031, send resume (in confidence), or MAIL COUPON!

You're ready for a change — contact us today . . . you'll be glad you did!

Considering A Change?

ELECTRONIC DATA PERSONNEL, INC.
Suite 1202 · 1006 Grand · K.C., Mo. 64106

NAME
PRESENT POSITION TITLE
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
PHONE

(816) 421-6031

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Exceptional opportunity for senior and intermediate systems programmers to participate in the design and implementation of OS/MVS and OS/MVT on large scale IBM 370/168 and 370/158 teleprocessing networks. Positions are available at several locations in the greater Washington, D.C. area. Three to eight years OS/MVT-HASP experience required. Shared Spool HASP experience preferred. Responsibilities will include generation and modification of OS/MVT/MVS and Shared Spool HASP for IBM 370/168 and 370/158. Salary commensurate with training and experience. Send resume and salary history in strictest confidence to:

Philip J. Mennino
(703) 893-1800 Ext. 530
Planning Research Corporation
7600 Old Springhouse Road
McLean, Virginia 22101
An Equal Opportunity Employer

NOW

is the time to make that change! My client companies (nationwide), are expanding their EDP divisions and are searching for qualified professionals. They offer an environment in which individual growth is both possible and necessary.

Below is a partial list of positions:

Prog Analysts $12-20K
Systems Progs $15-24K
Sys Analysts $17-25K

For more information, please send your resume in confidence to:

JIM FELDMANN
The Personnel Center
405 Loew Bldg.
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202
(315) 472-4551

EDP INTERNAL AUDITOR

Westfield Companies-Multi-Line Property and Casualty Insurance, Life Insurance and Mutual Funds-is seeking an experienced auditor for its Ohio Home Office. If you have:

1. College degree-accounting preferred
2. EDP Audit experience
3. Life or Property and Casualty Co. experience

and are interested in a medium sized, highly successful insurance Company, send resume and salary requirements to:

Milan Savan
Personnel Administrator
Westfield Companies
Westfield Center, Ohio 44251

MANAGER DATA BASE ADMIN

Fla. client has immediate need for indiv. with bkgd in IMS, DB/DC. Exp should include IMS tuning, performance & applications. Salary to $25,000 (fee paid). Contact Stan Durbas (in confidence).

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

The smart move is to Honeywell

Honeywell Level 6 Minicomputers

Our new family of minicomputers are an unqualified success. This kind of acceptance means unsurpassed opportunities for experienced minicomputer professionals. That's why, if you are really out to advance your career, the smart move is to to Honeywell.

sales engineers

We're offering outstanding Sales Engineers unique opportunities to sell advanced Level 6 minicomputers with big company support. We're looking for experienced minicomputer Sales Engineers, with a BS in Engineering or its equivalent, and 3-5 years selling to OEM's, System Builders and large end users. You'll become part of a dynamic sales organization and receive an excellent salary and benefits, commissions and the the chance to grow rapidly.

systems analysts

The Level 6 minicomputer family brings outstanding opportunities to Systems Analysis. If you have 5-10 years sales support experience with minicomputers, a knowledge of assembly language, compilers and operating systems, it's an opportunity you'll want to thoroughly explore. With Level 6, we're on our way with all the signals ahead looking good.

Immediate openings in Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco, New York City Area, Washington, DC, Cleveland, Atlanta, Dallas, Boston, Philadelphia and other large cities.

For an immediate reply, please forward your resume to:
Kevin A. Keane, Honeywell Information Systems, Inc.,
M/S 425, 200 Smith St., Waltham, MA 02154.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Honeywell

MINI-COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Growth Opportunities with dynamic organization developing turnkey application systems on DEC hardware. Because of tremendous gorwth in sales, several new positions have been created.

MANAGER, SYSTEMS R & D

Minimum 5 years systems design experience in commercial applications. Knowledge of DEC systems, hardware, software and operating systems. Ability to communicate effectively and successful management experience a must.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS (4)

Minimum three years experience in systems analysis preferably with mini-computer applications and programming background. Aggressive, resourceful self-starters to be involved in feasibility studies, systems design and program specifications.

MINI-COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS (4)

Minimum three years experience in commercial application programming. Experience in Basic, Dibol, Fortran or Cobol desirable, Time Sharing a plus.

Salaries commensurate with experience and ability. Comprehensive benefit package. Send resume in confidence to:

CW Box 4774
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

DATA BASE SPECIALIST

Major southwestern consumer products firm with an outstanding record of growth and profit is seeking a top notch data base professional.

Your experience must include:

- 2 years using IMS/VS (on-line & batch)
- Data Base design
- Data Base system performance analysis and tuning
- Logical Data Base structures
- Application systems design using IMS/VS preferable

Your position description will consist of assignments dealing with data base design, consultation with application systems analysts, performance tuning (on-line and batch), simulation and modeling of data base structures, standards recommendation and enforcement, and acceptance testing for application systems.

We are offering a starting salary in the $18-$23,000 range plus a strong fringe benefits package, paid relocation and promotion potential commensurate with your performance. Please send resume in strict-confidence to

CW Box 4794
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
an equal opportunity employer m/f

manitoba data services

A DIVISION OF THE MANITOBA TELEPHONE SYSTEM

offers a challenging career opportunity for a marketing professional

if your BACKGROUND includes:

- strong interpersonal skills, with experience in effectively communicating with clients at senior executive levels.
- experience in the marketing of large scale end-user oriented information processing systems.
- an emphasis on consultative marketing, preferably with a knowledge of structured planning techniques.
- experience in managing data processing professionals with an emphasis on motivation through assertion of strong leadership.
- an understanding of financial analysis and business planning techniques.

we would like to talk to you about the POSITION OF

MANAGER, MARKETING

Manitoba Data Services is a major Canadian computer utility offering a wide range of information systems products and services. Since we are a division of the Manitoba Telephone System, our emphasis is directed towards distributed data base/data communications systems. We have been in the data processing business since 1959, in our previous role as the Manitoba Government Computer Centre. We are committed to state-of-the-art application technology and are presently servicing a large and rapidly expanding data communications network, supported by IBM 370 168 and 158 hosts.

the RESPONSIBILITY of the job includes:

- development of a corporate marketing plan including establishment of sales and revenue targets.
- providing leadership to the Marketing Division in assisting clients in addressing business opportunities using our products and services.
- ensuring a high level of client satisfaction with our products and services.
- managing of resources through effective goal setting and tracking procedures.
- participation in overall corporate planning.

Manitoba Data Services offers an attractive compensation plan for the qualified candidate as well as a comprehensive benefit plan and relocation assistance.

Please send a complete resume with salary history and requirements, in confidence, to:

MANITOBA DATA SERVICES
Personnel Department, Room 101
489 Empress Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0A2

Programmer

POS Applications Analyst

Progressive Point-Of-Sales systems manufacturer is seeking an Applications Analyst with a programming background. Position will be responsible for providing customer assistance in implementing and utilizing EOS systems at the customer data center. Activities will be centered in the New Jersey/New York area and will require occasional travel to surrounding states.

Applicants should be familiar with large scale operating systems, telecommunications and POS applications. Competitive salary, benefits, career opportunities will be offered to the right individual.

Send your confidential resume, including salary history to: Dave Leveeque, 140 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632. We are an affirmative action equal opportunity employer male and female.

National Semiconductor

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Cutler-Williams, Inc. is staffing several diverse projects for the remainder of 1976 and are in the process of doubling nationally in 1977. CWi is the nation's largest privately owned computer services firm specializing in contract analysis and programming.

- I.M.S. COBOL/BAL/PL-1
- OS/DOS COBOL/PL-1
- Systems Analysis
- C.I.C.S. COBOL/BAL/PL-1
- Software Internals
- NCR, Honeywell, COBOL
- Mini computer, Deck, Datapoint

As one can see, our needs are extensive. We have 3 lucrative pay plans, excellent fringe benefits, regional long and short-term projects plus unique programs which make CWi an exceptional employer. We hire the top professionals in the marketplace . . . if you feel you are well above average, call or forward resume to:

Jerry Beatty, Director of Personnel
CUTLER-WILLIAMS, INC.
2655 Villa Creek, #205, Dallas, TX 75234
1-800-527-4907 TOLL FREE
(in Dallas call 214-243-3421)

or contact our offices in the following cities . . . Houston, Miami, Dayton, Dearborn, Chicago, L.A., San Francisco, Cleveland . . . new offices soon in Washington D.C., Seattle, Philadelphia, Atlanta and Denver.

CW PRIDE IN PERFORMANCE

equal opportunity employer M/F

PROGRAMMING

DATA BASE Administration Analyst

We are a service-oriented company with an impressive IMS on-line system that is in process of creating a data base administration group.

Current needs are for 2 Analysts and one Senior. Successful candidates will offer us a college degree and 4-6 years EDP experience in the following areas:

. . 3 years IMS data base administration analysis.

. . 2 years data base systems programming.

. . 2 years IMS application programming.

Please submit your resume with salary history to:

Blue Cross
of Southern California
6150 Canoga Ave.
Suite 107
Woodland Hills, Ca. 91364

Equal opportunity employer M/F

MANAGER OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

Leading hardgoods manufacturer seeks your talents in BOMP, MRP, Production Control, Inventory Control, etc. Must have heavy manufacturing background with supervisory experience. Manual methods exposure a plus. Southern location. To $23,000 FEE PAID.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
12 S. Main St.
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-8950

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

S.F. Bay Area Community College seeking a qualified individual to assist with the design, development, and implementation of new timesharing and batch systems on a recently installed DEC System 10; to provide technical guidance to faculty, staff, students. Candidates must have a broad range of skills and experience in design and implementation of systems, preferably in a college environment. Minimum 3 years experience in systems and programming. B.S. degree desirable with a major in data processing or computer science. Apply to Solano Community College, P.O. Box 246, Suisun City, Ca. 94585. Deadline Date: November 19, 1976.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Eastern Montana College — Billings, Montana

The Computer Center of a liberal arts state college, responsible for computational services for academic and administrative needs, is expanding its facilities to a DECsystem-10 and is seeking a qualified Programmer/Analyst to design and program a variety of administrative systems.

Qualifications:

3-4 years of programming and design experience using COBOL, with systems analysis knowledge of the DECsystem-10 or other major time-sharing systems required. Strong accounting background and experience in a college environment with on-line systems preferred.

Beginning salary $14,332.

Send a letter of application, complete resume, current references, and salary history by November 5, 1976, to:

Jack C. Hall, Computer Center
Eastern Montana College
Billings, Montana 59101

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

---

computer hardware sales

let's communicate

HARRIS CORPORATION, Data Communications Division, a concept-oriented leader in Data Communications, the fastest growing segment of the computer industry, seeks Computer Hardware Marketing Representatives for most major cities in the UNITED STATES.

You should have 3-5 years successful hardware sales experience and a thorough knowledge of Data Communications. Our products include communication processors, remote batch and conversational terminals . . . all with a wide range of interface and operational modes.

At HARRIS, you will be working with TOP communication specialists in a highly technical environment, for a company that is large enough to afford you every opportunity to learn and grow, but small enough to insure you that your personal achievements will always be recognized and rewarded. Naturally, we offer an excellent base salary and complete benefits.

Join HARRIS . . . where the science of communication is an art.

Reply in confidence with resume and salary requirements to: MR. TOM BRYAN

HARRIS COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

HARRIS CORPORATION Data Communications Division
P.O. Box 44076 Dallas, Texas 75234

an equal opportunity employer m/f

OMICRON Computer Professionals

Our firm, the newest professional search in the San Francisco Bay Area, is constituted by individuals with extensive background in data processing consulting and recruitment. We have numerous requirements for computer professionals considering new opportunities, such as:

SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

Our client, a major financial institution, is actively seeking several individuals with structured design and strong OS applications background to participate in an IMS data communications development project. IMS applications expertise desirable. Salary commensurate with experience.

Please call or write, in confidence to:

OMICRON
(415)546-7200
One Ecker
Ecker and Stevenson Streets
San Francisco, CA 94105

Exclusively employer retained agency

OVERSEAS OPPORTUNITIES

ADP Systems Analysts/Programmers

Must have demonstrated ability to deal effectively with latest software techniques, languages and hardware along with familiarity with IBM 370/System 3 and capability to develop complex systems.

EAM Equipment Repair Specialists

Must have a minimum of 4 years electronic and mechanical maintenance experience on the following IBM equipment: 407, 083, 548, 059, 039, 087, 514.

Computer Operators

Must have demonstrated ability to operate the latest ADP Systems.

These openings are with leading U.S. company, currently expanding its major logistics support program in Saudi Arabia. Individuals with specifically applicable experience can enjoy an attractive compensation package that includes free housing, liberal leave and R/R. Low food costs.

For prompt and confidential consideration, send resume to:

CW Box 4797
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

This company is an equal opportunity employer, m/f

SWEDA

PROGRAMMERS

SWEDA International, a leading manufacturer of minicomputer/microprocessor based point-of-sale systems is expanding its staff and has immediate openings in the following groups:

SOFTWARE TECHNICAL SERVICES - Morristown, N.J.

- Software Troubleshooting/Liaison
- High Level Software Technical Writing/Editing
- Utility Programming/Software Evaluation

CUSTOMER SOFTWARE - Pine Brook, N.J.

- POS Applications Programming
- On-Line Data Communications
- POS Terminal Programming

Candidates for either area should have experience in two or more of the following areas: minicomputer, assembly language, real time, systems/utility programming, customer or field interface, POS application software.

NOVA type experience is a plus. Positions offer opportunity for limited foreign and domestic travel.

You will enjoy an excellent salary (commensurate with your experience) and fringe benefit package. Send resume, including salary history and requirements in confidence to: Mr. L.C. GOETTING, Manager, Professional Development, Dept. CW.

Litton **SWEDA INTERNATIONAL**
34 Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N.J. 07058

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

The people who understand your business

PROGRAMMER ANALYST SYSTEMS

Oakland County is seeking a select employee for a key technical position in systems programming. Applicants must have at least four years, within the last five years, of full-time paid work experience in software systems programming, including at least two years running CICS or VM in a DOS or OS/VS 1 environment.

Oakland County is in the midst of rapidly expanding its teleprocessing system which serves County government and many units of local government, including a 23 agency law enforcement information network, and will begin a conversion from DOS/VS to OS/VS1 this fall.

Salary range: $17,715-$19,671. Beginning salary is dependent upon applicability of prior experience and qualifications. The salary is supplemented by an outstanding fringe benefit package.

Applications will be accepted until further notice.

For additional information or to obtain the necessary application materials, please contact:

The Personnel Department
OAKLAND COUNTY
1200 N. Telegraph Rd.
Pontiac, MI 48053
Phone: (313) 858-0530
A Merit System,
Equal Opportunity and
Affirmative Action Employer
Daniel T. Murphy
County Executive

FLORIDA

N/C programmer with APT BSME or BSIE and mfg exp with large central Fla mfr. Up to $18,000-Reloc paid.

Programmer with banking exp w/NEAT 3 & cobol. Comm exp helpful. To $20K-reloc paid.

Analyst with banking exp prog bkgd & on line helpful Cent Fla location. To $17K.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
1311 N Westshore Blvd
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 878-4181

Sales Representative

Carterfone Communications Corporation has openings for Sales Representatives to handle our line of data communication terminal equipment in New York, Boston, Hartford and Atlanta areas.

Data processing or office products sales experience desirable, salary plus commission.

Call Joe Tordone collect at (215) 337-3900 or write Carterfone Communications Corp., 1003 W. Ninth Ave., Suite E, King of Prussia, PA. 19406.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

COME GROW WITH US!

Director of Information Services

One of suburban Detroit's most dynamic organizations has a brand new upper-echelon position for a uniquely qualified individual. First, you'll need heavy experience in accounting, with emphasis on corporate account analysis, internal audit programs and credit/collection management. Second, the ideal candidate will have an equal amount of experience in systems design and analysis, especially in problem identification, control procedures and management interface. CPA and MBA degrees desirable, but not mandatory.

You will be responsible for the data systems and accounting departments, and enjoy a professional compensation package. Send your detailed resume and recent salary history to: CW Box 4788, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

EDP OPPORTUNITIES IN THE SUNSHINE

Metropolitan Dade County needs analysts, programmers, systems programmers and managers with substantial experience in System 2000/Data Base Management, CICS/Systems Network Architecture or SVS/MVS Operating Systems to expand development of information systems in Criminal Justice, Social Services, Protection of the Environment and County Administration.

We offer the challenges and diversity of informational requirements in metropolitan government, the rewards of a career in the public service, the advancement and training opportunities of a rapidly growing organization, competitive salaries up to $28,500 per annum, and the potential for the good life that the Miami area offers.

Salaries commensurate with experience. Send resume to:

Manuel Garcia
Metropolitan Dade County
Data Processing Division
1351 N.W. 12th St., Rm. 908
Miami, Florida 33125
or call: 305-547-7033

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES for DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

The King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre
RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA

Unique and challenging opportunities for qualified and experienced individuals to work in this completely new and developing medical center, which is being staffed by personnel from the United States, United Kingdom and other countries.

DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

Candidates should have 3 to 4 years solid DP management experience, with 6 to 9 years in the field. Proven abilities should include expertise in the areas of computer sciences, administration, statistics, accounting and hospital applications. Individuals should possess a Bachelor's, preferably Master's degree in business, computer science, or related field.

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

Applicants should have 4 to 8 years DP background with significant experience in administering, planning and coordinating a department. A Bachelor's degree in business, computer science, or related field is required.

PROGRAMMERS SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS

Background should include 2 to 3 years of solid computer experience with on-line PDP-11/40 or PDP-12 in one or more of the following areas: Clinical Lab, on-line order entry, Multitest, Pharmacy, Medical Records. Knowledge of MUMPS is a definite plus.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Candidates should have 2 to 3 years IBM System 3 experience with Financial Systems including A/R, A/P, Inventory, and Gen. Ledger. Background related to hospital information processing a definite plus.

OPERATORS

Background should include experience in managing PDP 11 and/or System 3 hardware.

Positions include excellent salary, lodging, 30-day paid vacation, free transportation, basic medical coverage, plus other exceptional benefits with a minimum 25-month contract.

Interested, qualified candidates should forward resume including current salary and date of availability to:

Larry Bolton
Professional Recruiter-International
Hospital Corporation of America
One Oak Plaza, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Equal Opportunity Employer

1976 Computer Salary Survey.

Send for your free copy today!

"The Next Step", Source Edp's tenth annual salary survey and career planning guide, is now available. You'll also receive without charge our latest "Digest of Computer Opportunities" describing specific career openings currently available within our client organizations nationwide.

For your free copies of our publications "The Next Step" and "Digest of Computer Opportunities" write:
Source Edp Corporate Headquarters
100 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(P.S. Be sure to use home address
and indicate position title.)
Or call your nearest Source Edp Office:

source edp

East: Boston (617/237-3120), New York-New Jersey (201/687-8700), Philadelphia (215/665-1717), Washington, D.C. (703/790-5610).

Midwest: Chicago (312) 782-0857), Cleveland (216/771-2070), Detroit (313/352-6520), Kansas City (816/474-3393), Minneapolis (612/544-3600), St. Louis (314/862-3800).

South & Southwest: Atlanta (404/634-5127), Dallas (214/638-4080), Fort Worth (817/338-9300), Houston (713/626-8705), New Orleans (504/523-2576).

West Coast: Los Angeles (213/386-5500), Irvine, CA. (714/833-1730), Palo Alto (415/328-7155), San Francisco (415/434-2410).

A CHALLENGE IN ADVANCED STATE-OF-THE-ART

NCR's Terminal Systems Division at Ithaca, New York is continuing its rapid expansion as a leader in the data terminal industry. Located in New York's scenic Finger Lakes region, we offer an exceptional living environment of a growing, yet peaceful and sophisticated university town atmosphere coupled with bountiful educational and recreational facilities.

Systems Analysts and Programmers

- Communications: asynchronous and synchronous terminals, protocol, SDLC
- Knowledge of operating systems; peripheral drivers, file management, systems generator
- Knowledge of microprocessors a plus
- Requires a BS Computer Science or related degree plus 3-7 years experience

If you can meet our kind of challenge and want an outstanding compensation and benefits package, please send a current resume, including salary history and requirements. Relocation assistance, if hired. Please write:

NCR

Michael A. Friedenberg
Professional Recruitment
Terminal Systems Division
NCR Corporation
950 Danby Road
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

An Equal Opportunity Employer

I'm Barry Kelman, and I want the best programmers in the terminals business!

Building the most comprehensive line of terminals ever offered by a single manufacturer is one hell of a job. Advanced terminals design means micro-processor control. That means software is where the action is.

It's not an easy job. You need to know communications protocols, distributed networks, data entry, and everything else it takes to develop software to support sophisticated, microprocessor-based systems.

If you think you're one of the best, I'd like to see your resume. Good people are important to us at Perkin-Elmer Data Systems Terminals Division. We want the best and we have incentives to match your worth.

Grow with us.

PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS | TERMINALS DIVISION

Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue
Randolph, NJ 07801 201 366-5550 TWX 710-987-7913

PROGRAMMER

(ASSEMBLER)

R.J. Reynolds Industries, Inc., Winston-Salem, North Carolina, has several new openings within the Computer Planning Department for experienced BAL Programmers.

Applicants should possess the following:

- Experience in writing and debugging on-line computer programs using assembler language.
- Working knowledge of DOS and/or OS and the control language.
- Willingness to work extra or odd hours whenever necessary.
- Undergraduate degree preferable.

Excellent benefits package.
Send resume and salary requirements, in confidence, to:

Mr. Dennis G. Simen
Corporate Employment Department
R.J. Reynolds Industries, Inc.
401 North Main Street
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27102

RJR

Computer Engineer

We are an international leader in the manufacture of medical X-ray systems offering an excellent opportunity to professional computer engineers.

Your expertise in mini-computer hardware/software design, computer interfacing and microprocessors will qualify you for this challenging position. You will have the opportunity to participate in the design of the latest computerized X-ray systems. We are seeking the seasoned professional with a B.S. degree in Computer or Electronic Engineering plus 5 years experience.

Picker offers an excellent compensation program and benefits package, plus the corporate growth necessary for you to realize your full engineering potential and utilize your creative talent. Our modern suburban facilities are located adjacent to Northern Ohio's finest residential and recreational facilities.

If you are interested in this dynamic challenge, send your resume including salary history to:

Mr. Don MacArthur
PICKER CORPORATION
595 Miner Road
Highland Hts., Ohio 44143

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.

PICKER®
ONE OF THE CIT COMPANIES

IBM

Top Corporations in Banking, Insurance & Manufacturing require EDP "Professionals" in 48 of the 50 states. Our client companies offer excellent benefits, in house career progression, challenge, and "State of the Art" Installations:

IMS	TO
Data Base Admin. - 2+ yrs. exp.	$30K
Data Center Mgr. - 3+ yrs. exp.	$26K
Systems Progs. 1+ yrs. exp.	$16-24K
Design Analyst 2+ yrs. extrn.	$24K
Data Base Anal. 2+ yrs.	$22K
Applications Progs. 1+ yrs. exp.	$15-19K
BANK	
Mgr. Sys/Prog 370-OS-IMS	$28K
Proj. Mgrs. CIF, DDA	$26K
Stands/Meas/Perf Anal	$23K
Prog. Leaders DDA, POD, Per Trust	$$23K
CPCS Proj. Leader	$22K
CPCS P/A	$20K
MICR Progs. (1419/3890)	$18K
MFG	
Proj. Leader - CICS	$23K
Prog. Anal. - ALC - CICS	$22K
Tele. Comm. Engr.	$23K
Sys. Anal - Assembler - BTAM	$19K
Proj. Leader - Prod. - DL-1	$19K
IMS COBOL P/A	$18K
CICS COBOL/BAL P/A	$18K
IMS/CICS Progs. OS/DOS	$16K
INS.	
CFO II Consultants	$18-24K
Proj. Leader - IMS	$23K
Proj. Leader - Casualty	$21K
P/A - OS - COBOL - PL-1	$19K
Prog. - OS - COBOL	$17K

Coordinate your National/Regional search with one office devoted to the National D.P. Market Place. Total confidence assured. All fees assumed by client companies.

BILL DENNY - Bank/Ins./IMS
FRANK PARKS - Manufacturing

EDP DIVISION
EMPLOYERS PERSONNEL
(404) 435-3251
Suite 100, 320 Interstate North
Atlanta, Ga. 30339

EDP SALES POSITION

St. Louis

Extremely successful International Computer Software Company has a sales position (District Manager) available in the St. Louis area. Position requires knowledge of large IBM computers and previous experience in software sales preferred. Very attractive compensation plan. First year earnings $35,000 salary and commission.

Write or call:

Dennis Crow
National Marketing Manager
BOOLE & BABBAGE, INC.
850 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 735-9550

The "right people" people.

Romac's depth and experience offer more options to: Systems Managers/Tech Project Leaders/Systems Programmers/Programming Managers/Applications Programmers.

All in confidence.
All fee paid.

ROMAC
& ASSOCIATES/Personnel Consultants

Contact Romac & Associates, President H.G. Dunn at 125 High St., Boston, Ma. 02110, for transmission to our network Partners in Portland, Hartford, New Haven, Stamford, Rhode Island, Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse, Wellesley Hills, Ma., Boston, Washington, D.C., Charlotte, Atlanta and New York.

Computer Programmers, Applications (IBM ANSI COBOL, IBM OS-HASP Environment)

Your Career Opportunity Is Clear At Owens-Illinois, a $2.3 Billion Packaging Company . . . .

We offer an excellent income and career growth at our modern center. In a user-oriented applications enviornment, your responsibilities will include program design, coding, and implementation drawing on your knowledge of Total 7 and MARK IV. User/programmer interface is essential, as is at least 2 years of business programming. We invite you to explore these openings immediately.

Please send resume with salary requirements in confidence to:

Owens-Illinois Inc.
Personnel Selection and Recruitment
P. O. Box 1035
Toledo, Ohio 43666

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F **OWENS-ILLINOIS**

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Compu-Serv Network, Inc., has current openings for creative Systems Programmers at its corporate headquarters in Columbus, Ohio.

Duties will include development systems and communications software for our national timesharing network in BLISS, MACRO-10, and MACRO-11.

Successful applicants must be fluent in an assembler language, and a higher level language. Salary commensurate with experience. Good benefit program. Please send letter of application and resume to Personnel Manager:

COMPU-SERV NETWORK, INC.
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

EDP ANALYSTS

Make Your Future with the Leader

Through innovative problem solving, Datapoint Corporation has become the leader in a field we helped to create and develop . . . dispersed data processing. Datapoint can offer you a challenging and rewarding career with a company that recognizes and rewards demonstrated ability. You can play an important role while enjoying the rewards and benefits that include a fascinating life style in a charming and colorful city. San Antonio . . . an excellent location. Datapoint . . . an excellent opportunity.

We have several immediate openings for highly qualified systems professionals who will be instrumental in the design and implementation of dispersed data processing systems for internal Datapoint use. These positions in the financial and manufacturing applications areas provide high corporate visibility in outstanding growth opportunities.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS (Project Leaders) Applicants must have six years in systems analysis and applications programming with at least two years heavy experience in systems design. Solid project control experience necessary.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS Applicants must have three years in systems analysis and applications programming including one year of systems design. All positions require a bachelors degree or equivalent/technical training. Masters degree desirable. Minicomputer experience helpful. If you meet our requirements send your resume and salary history in confidence to Mr. Don Warrington, Datapoint Corporation, 9735 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

An Affirmative Action Employer Committed to Equal Opportunity

DATAPOINT CORPORATION

The leader in dispersed data processing™

WEST COAST

Expanding company in Los Angeles area seeks qualified personnel for the following positions

- **Prog/Analysts** OS COBOL and/or BAL $14-18K
- **Systems Analysts** Mfg or Financial systems $15-20K
- **Sr. Analo/Proj Leaders** Complete project respon. $17-25K
- **Software Programmers** IMS, CICS, MVS internals $15-25K

To explore these or other fine positions we represent send resume with salary history and geographic preference or request our application Our staff has 20 years of professional and EDP recruiting expertise The West is our marketplace and EDP is our speciality All positions fee paid

SUPERIOR RESOURCES AGENCY
16400 Ventura Boulevard
Encino, CA 91436 (213) 986-4400
Equal Opportunity Employers M/F

Communications Prod. Mgr $19-25K
Develop and implement marketing plan for profitable printer co's. latest introduction.

Tech Support Mgr $18-20K
For the OEM Tech Specialist/Field Engr. who's liked the taste of mgt. Also several unusual C.E. positions available.

Dist. Sls Mgrs (3) $20-35K
Direct com'l. end user sales in one of several major mkts.

Fin. Systems Mgr to $35K
High visib. position for systems designer with knowledge in retail ops. Strong financial education a plus.

D.B. Designer to $28K
Join corp. staff supporting 20 divisions, 130 operating units with IMS-based systems.

Project Leader $20-25K
Exceptional oppty. for ALIS- or CFO-experienced insurance systems professional

Associate Consultant $16-22K
CPA firm offers challenging, well-paid career for trained systems engr. or systems rep.

COMPU SEARCH

A division of Management Recruiters

500 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116
(617) 262-5050
10 Forbes Rd, Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-1586

BUY
SELL
SWAP

WANTED

BURROUGHS

"L" Series
TC700, TC 3500
F5000
10-10-361; 381 Tellers

NCR

31-32-41-42-43-152

IBM

360, 370 System 3 & 32
All others

IOA
I.O.A. Data Corp.
383 Lafayette St., N.Y. 10003
(212) 673-9300
Member Computer Dealers Assoc

SHORT TERM LEASE

360/50 Available now for 18 month lease with or without 1x4 3420-5 and 2x16 2314 Low, low rates

FOR SALE, TRADE OR LEASE

370/135-GF 370/145-12 370/155-J Each available January Serial numbers upon request

UNIMARK
10100 Santa Fe Drive
Overland Park, KS 66212
(913) 649 2424

FOR SALE RIBBON RE-CYCLING BUSINESS

This business can be operated part-time from anywhere in the country. Customers mail to me from 13 states. Our current accounts will pay for investment.

$8,000 firm

Earl May: ERCO
Box 50173
Washington, D.C. 20004
(202) 638-5895

For Sale or Lease

370
MODEL 145 12

Available Now

Bill Graham

CMI CORPORATION
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-8500
Member CDA

BUY/SELL/LEASE/TRADE

MCC

IBM 360s, 370s, System 3s, all Peripherals 3830s, 3333s, 3330s, 3420s, 3803s

Purchase/Leaseback or Rental Credit Machines Wanted
All types 1400 Series; 1130s, 1620s
Unit Record Equipment Refurbished — All Models
Disk Packs — recertified, initialized
Call collect today to Don Norris, President
(214) 634-2750

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg. 1111 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75247

SALE OR LEASE
IBM Unit Record

024-$295
026-$900
029-$2200
046-$1400
047-$1900
056-$195
059-$2000
077-$400
082-$900
083-$1995
084-$2500
085-$1200
088-$2500

089-$1300
402-$900
403-$1000
407-$1500
514-$700
519-$1000
526-$1500
548-$2000
552-$1200
557-$3500
602-$400
7330-$250
1401 System-$11,000

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
Suite 4202A
800 N. McClurg Court
Chicago, IL. 60611
(312) 944-1401

FOR
SALE or LEASE
CDC 6400 (65K)
(8)CDC 604 TAPES

AVAILABLE DECEMBER
WE BUY/SELL/LEASE
CDC EQUIPMENT

ELMCO Equipment Leasing and Management Company
P O Box 246 • Rockville Maryland 20850
Telephone (301) 340-8495

370/125's

For Sale*Lease*Purchase
*Purchase Leaseback
Specialists in 125 Systems

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830
Member CDA

BEFORE YOU BUY, SELL, OR LEASE, TAKE A 'SECOND' LOOK

NOW
buying: 370/155 370/158 370/165 370/168

selling: 370/135 370/145 370/165 370/135 -145 Memory

leasing: 370/135, 370/155, 370/158

TLW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC.

ATLANTA 3570 American Drive, Atlanta, Ga 30341
404-451 1895 TWX 810-757-3654
CHICAGO 312-295-2030
WASHINGTON, D.C. 202-466 2470
LOS ANGELES 213-370-4844

ATTENTION
360/67 and 360/65 USERS

Available for lease or sale immediately, a full duplex, 1.5 meg virtual 360/67 and (3) 2301 drums and controls. We specialize in flexible leasing, financing and selling.

– Principals Only –

CIT Leasing Corporation

Call or write:
Dave Riggs or Chuck Gibney
(212) 572-6905 or 6917
CIT Leasing Corporation
650 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

NOVEMBER AVAILABILITY
135 GF

SALE LEASE

4670, 4672, 6981
Power unit and console

CIS

Jim Hartnett
Lou Skavienski

(315) 425-1900

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

360/30 SALE

Any Configuration
Any Features
Any Core Size
Any Availability

Call us with your needs.

Kathy Housey

CMI CORPORATION
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-9500
Member CDA

We are looking for: second-hand disk packs & disk cartridges of all manufacturers if possible in a counter-deal
Moreover we are interested in contacting manufacturers of cases for digitalcassettes and for disk packs, test machines and servowriters.
Firms, (also engineering offices) who are interested in a cooperation with us, please write to:

Computer Systeme- Und Zubehoer
K-H. Stickler
Neubachstr. 16
6520 Worms 28, W-Germany
Tel: 06241/33 413 " 3 40 80
TLX: 04 67 832

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORPORATION

★ 360/50I ★

Immediate Delivery

2314 1 X 9
Our Lowest Price Ever!

CALCOMP 3420-5 TYPE
1x4 TAPE SUBSYSTEM

IN STOCK NOW

UNIVAC

1108 II CPU
65K CORE MEMORIES
1106, 1108, or 1110
9400, 9300, 9200
418 & 494

617-261-1100
PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA [illegible]

ATTENTION COLLEGE & UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATORS

How would you like an IBM Virtual Timesharing System for less than 25% of IBM's price! C.I.T. Leasing Corporation can furnish you with either a half or full Duplex 360/67 and Peripherals under flexible Lease or Sales Terms.

CIT
Leasing Corporation

Call or write:
Dave Riggs or Chuck Gibney
(212) 572-6905 or 6917
CIT Leasing Corporation
650 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

Want to Purchase

1419

Magnetic Character Reader
with Dual Address (7750)
[illegible]

REQUIRED
On Lease or Sublease

Multiple 370-135's
and/or 370-138's
1st Quarter 1977
Requirements
Contact: J.K. Hanley
AT&T-Long Lines
14th Floor
445 Hamilton Ave.
White Plains, N.Y. 10601

COMPUTER MEMORIES

370/155 - To 4MB's
360 - 65, 50, 40 & 30
UNIVAC 494, 1106, 1108

All memory sizes
All new
Best prices anywhere

Minneapolis (612) 935-8811
Bob Miller
Dave Hoolahan
Don Moran
Los Angeles (213) 973-0484
Dennis King

FABRI-TEK INC.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
5901 South County Road 18
Minneapolis, MN 55436

SYSTEMS
MARKETING
INCORPORATED
SMI
200 East Thomas Rd Phoenix Ariz 85012
(602) 264 5444 Telex 667 334

Professional computer dealers in the West handling primarily purchase, sale or lease of 370/125, 135, 245, 3330 disks, 3420 tapes, 3277 terminals.
Call us for your hardware needs. You'll appreciate our integrity, experience and financial strength.

Member CDA

DEC RX8-BA

Dual floppy drive & controller with either white or black front panel. Under continuous DEC maintenance contract – $4,000.

DEC LA-36-CA

DECwriter II. Less than 100 hours actual use. Under continuous DEC maintenance contract – $1,400.

DEC KC 8-AA

Programmer's panel for PDP-8/A – $450.

Quartec Incorporated
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 486-0477

For Sale or Lease.

IBM 360/65 SYSTEM

Immediately Available

Call: INTERMEM CORP.
Woppingers Falls
New York, 12590
(914) 297-5996

BUY SELL LEASE
BROKERAGE
[illegible]

IBM 360 Core--We've Got It!

Available Now

Core 360/30: Data Recall 64 to 96K
Core 360/30: IBM 32 to 64K
Core 360/30: Cambridge 32 to 96K
Core 360/30: Standard 64 to 128, 192 & 256K
Core 360/40: IBM G to GF, G to H, GF to H
Core 360/40: Standard All Sizes up to 496K
Core 360/50: IBM All Sizes
Core 360/50: Data Recall Any 128K Increment
Core 360/65: Fabri-Tek 1/2 & 1 Megabyte Units
Core 360/50: AMS Any 256K Increment
Disk: IBM 2314-A1 1x9

CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207

dataware incorporated
Intracoastal Building
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306
Telephone (305) 561-5207

MEMBER CDA

155

Available for sale or lease. October delivery. Up to 2 MB memory. IBM, Telex, or Ampex 155 memory available, with or without upgrades. Call Dick Absher.

168

For sale or lease of 3 years or longer. Early 1977 delivery. Call Ted Molinari.

158

Available for November or later delivery, either Mod 1 or 3 158s wanted for sublease. Call Dave Tait.

14512

Systems and memory available for sale. Immediate delivery. I2 or IH2 and J2 memory available for immediate delivery. Call Rick Thiele.

135/145/155 MEMORY

All increments available immediately.

158 CORE WANTED

Call Dave Tait

3420/333X LEASES

Discs, tapes, and controllers bought, sold and leased. Call Bob Hogan for an immediate quote.

360 CPU & I/O

360/65's, 50's, 40's, 2401, 2520-B3, 2540, 2420-5, 1403-N1, 2821-2, 2821-6, 2314's available. Call Bob Hogan (65's) or Jeff Klein.

CANADA

We specialize in buying, selling, and leasing IBM equipment in Canada. Call Ed Champagne. (Nous parlons francais).

IPS

IPS Computer
Marketing Corp.
467 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs,
N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200
TWX 710-991-9677

168—3
NEW, ITC QUALIFIED
November Delivery

4 Meg Memory, Channels: 2860-3,
up to (4) 2880-2's, 2870-1
We will buy or trade other 370 systems

Charlie Berry
Fred Hughes
Bill Pomeroy

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

IBM Computer Dealer & Lessor

919 North Michigan Avenue Chicago [illegible]
312-943-3770 Telex 255161
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE OR LEASE

I/O SET
with two 1403N1
printers

Contact: Harry Blair
Computer Installations Corp.
(713) 524-1401

Wanted to Buy
DEC SYSTEM-10

KI & KA SYSTEMS
PDP-11s
CONTACT
James E. Ball
On-Line Systems, Inc.
(412) 931-7600
Principals Only

MUST SACRIFICE

IBM Type 026 &
024 Key Punches
Also
Mini-Computer System
Burroughs L5000 Stripe Ledger System w/Auto Reader, in excellent condition.
Will Consider Best Offer
(313) 372-4971
M. Sellers & Associates
11060 East McNichols Rd.
Detroit, MI 48234

WANTED

3420's 3803's
3333's 3830's
3330's

PCM will purchase your installed disk's or tapes that have maximum rental credits

214/630-6700

PCM

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247

A New Service For The Used Computer Marketplace

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT INFORMATION BUREAU

FOR BUYERS: CEIB is a free, up-to-date source on current used equipment offerings that's as close as your telephone. Our equipment file includes over 4680 current listings from numerous brokers, dealers, and private sellers. Just call (617) 247-2290 to obtain immediate information on any specific systems or items you're interested in – including seller's names, asking prices, and availability dates.

FOR SELLERS: CEIB is an inexpensive, convenient approach to reaching potential buyers. If you haven't already received our brochure and listing forms, please write or call ---

CEIB – P.O. Box 163; Boston, MA 02117 – (617) 247-2290
R. Farrere, President

ITEL
CORPORATION
DATA PRODUCTS GROUP

DISK DRIVES

Are you looking for a financial or technical alternative to your presently installed disk system?

ITEL's dual density (2314 Type) 3101 can fulfill your needs.

CONTACT: REENIE McCARTHY
ITEL Corporation
One Embarcadero Center
San Francisco, California 94111
(415) 983-0238

SMCM

Specialists In DEC Equipment

We stack the following New DEC Terminals, their Associated Options, and Cebles.

LA36-DECwriter II
LA180- DECprinter I
VT52-DECscope

For example, we stock "All 5" of DEC's Interfaces for the LA180. (20ma Serial, EIA Seriel, M7258 Parallel, M8365 Parallel, VT52-KA)
When shopping around for New DEC Terminals, make sure you give SMCM a call.

Special on Used Equipment Available In October

DF10-A; RP10-C; RP03-AS

Complete Set of Three including DEC Installation
$31,000

All Equipment Guaranteed Eligible for Standard DEC Installation and Maintenance
Call Gordon at

(614)889-0810

CMI Slashes Prices to Beat IBM Price Reductions

360/20

Nation's Leader

S/3

Components & Systems
Sell – Lease – Buy

CMI Corporation
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48080
(313) 774-9500
TWX 810-226-9708

Member CDA

Deal With Confidence
Ask a CMI Customer

PRIVATE CORPORATION

WANTS: 370/158

MODEL-JI or U33
FEATURES-1433, 1434, 1435, 4650, 2150, 2151, 6111, 3213, 7840.
TERMS-3 to 5 YEAR LEASE
INSTALLATION-1st QTR 1977

HAS: 370/145

MODEL-HO
FEATURES-2001, 6982, 7855, 8810, 3215.
TERMS-Sale or Sublease
AVAILABILITY-1st QTR 1977

Contact: Carl Phillips
(316) 687-4322

FOR SALE

360/50

Model H
Two Channels & Console
Avail. Immediately

Commonwealth Computer Advisers, Inc.
108 North Eighth St.
Richmond, VA 23218
(804) 643-8123

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 026
082 087 403 519 557 029 083
088 407 523 602 056 084 089
408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lease
360s 1400s 1440s

IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set
5 Spindle Calcomp 2314
6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims

[illegible]

ACS
1126 Mullin
Houston TX 77036
(713) 666 2122
TWX 910 881 1526

EQUIPMENT CORP

FOR SALE

IBM 158 & 168 ISC (4650)

WITH
2 Channel Switch (7905)

Reply Your Letterhead

CW Box 4785
787 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
PRINCIPALS ONLY

1130 1401

Systems & Components

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

CMI Corporation
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48080
(313) 774-9500
TWX 810-226-9708

Member Computer Dealers Association

WHAT'S THE BEST VALUE ?

148 or 155 II or 158

COMPARE

	148	155 II	158 Used	158 New
Delivery	?/77	Dec 76	Scarce	Immed
Performance	.3	.9	1.0	1.0
Price (approx)	35%	45%	85%	100%

Let's talk price/performance

John Delaney
Fred Cholette
Jim Hanly

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

BUYING

N.C.R. PHASE-OUT EQUIPMENT- 31, 32 and 441's

41, 42 and 43 BANK MACHINES AS WELL AS 151 and 152 ADDING MACHINES. ALSO 299 and 399 MINICOMPUTERS BURROUGHS F-5000/6000 SERIES, L SERIES and 10-10-380 & 10-10-360 TELLER MODELS. FRIDEN 5005 COMPUTYPER

Also A Supplier of SELECT-USED Equipment From · BURROUGHS · I.B.M. · PHILIPS

BUYING OR SELLING - CALL US FIRST!

KEY-EXIMPORT CORP.

256 LIVINGSTON ST. (P.O. BOX 129) NORTHVALE, N.J. 07647
TELEX: 135148 CABLE. KEYEXIMP-NORTHVALENJ

TELE. N.J.
(201) 767-3444
N.Y.C. DIRECT LINE
(212) 736-7736

SALE
BURROUGHS
B1714-48K system
B711 - 32K system
DEC
RK11 Controllers
RK05 Disc Drives
LP08 Printer
11/05 KA 4K CPU
8L 4K & ASR 33
11/40, 11/45 systems
ALL GUARANTEED
Boynton Business Systems
87 Route 208
Wallkill, N.Y. 12589
(914) 895-2007

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

IBM 3211 & 3811 FOR LEASE

- 2,000 LPM Printer & Control
- $1425/mo - 5 Yr. Lease
- $1648/mo - 4 Yr. Lease
- Includes ship, install & extra use
- Net of MMMC, ins. & taxes
- Delivery-approx. 01/10/77

919 North Michigan Avenue Chicago Illinois 60611
312-943-3770 Telex 255161
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR LEASE

370/155-I (512K IBM)

Available Dec. 1st 1976 - Any Term 6 Mos - 5 Years
1433, 1434, 3950, 7855, 3215

Contact: Ted Moulder
AMG EQUIPMENT SERVICES, Inc.
(212) 747-0670

GO GREYHOUND

WHEN LEASING COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

[illegible]

Greyhound Computer Corporation Greyhound Tower Phoenix Arizona 85077

---

148 & 138

SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FOR 4 & 5 YEAR OPERATIONAL LEASES

FOR SALE OR LEASE, 1st QUARTER 1977

370/165 with DAT FACILITY

WE WILL BUY YOUR PURCHASE OPTION CREDIT

3270 TERMINALS

TNCC

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Brian M. Battle – (312) 944-1401
600 North McClurg Court - Suite 4202A
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Paul Nortman – (516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle - Suite 4S13
Huntington Station, New York 11746

ITEL WANTS TO

BUY: 370/158

SELL: ½ 360/65 MP
135, 145 Memory
135 IBM Memory
Itel 2314 Dual Density Disk Drives
2841's, 2314's

LEASE: 2065, 2860-3, 2870-1, 2365's
370/155

CONTACT: **Linda Vaughn or Reonie McCarthy**
Itel Computer Products Division
One Embarcadero Center
San Francisco, California 94111
(415) 983-0220, (415) 983-0238

Elspath Arden
Itel International
London, England
(441) 235-2495

ITEL
CORPORATION

SMCM

Specialists In DEC Equipment

We stack the following New DEC Terminals, their Associated Options, and Cebles.

LA36-DECwriter II
LA180- DECprinter I
VT52-DECscope

For exemple, we stock "All 5" of DEC's Interfaces for the LA180. (20ma Serial, EIA Serial, M7258 Perallel, M8365 Perallel, VT52-KA)

When shopping eround for New DEC Terminals, meke sure you give SMCM e call.

Speciel on Used Equipment Available in October

DF10-A; RP10-C; RP03-AS

Complete Set of Three including DEC Installation
$31,000
All Equipment Guarenteed Eligible for Standard DEC Installation end Maintenance
Call Gordon at
(614)889-0810

CMI Slashes Prices to Beat IBM Price Reductions

360/20

Nation's Leader

S/3

Components & Systems
Sell – Lease – Buy
CMI Corporation
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48080
(313) 774 9500
TWX 810-226-9708
Member CDA
Deal With Confidence
Ask a CMI Customer

PRIVATE CORPORATION

WANTS: 370/158
MODEL-JI or U33
FEATURES-1433, 1434, 1435, 4650, 2150, 2151, 6111, 3213, 7840.
TERMS-3 to 5 YEAR LEASE
INSTALLATION-1st QTR 1977

HAS: 370/145
MODEL-HO
FEATURES-2001, 6982, 7855, 8810, 3215.
TERMS-Sale or Sublease
AVAILABILITY-1st QTR 1977

Contact: Carl Phillips
(316) 687-4322

GO GREYHOUND

WHEN LEASING COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

[illegible]

Greyhound Computer Corporation Greyhound Tower Phoenix Arizona 8507[illegible]

FOR SALE

360/50

Model H
Two Channels & Console
Avail. Immediately
Commonwealth Computer Advisers, Inc.
108 North Eighth St.
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 643-9123

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 026
082 087 403 519 557 029 083
088 407 523 602 056 084 089
408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lease
360s 1400s 1440s

IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set
5 Spindle Calcomp 2314
6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims

Big [illegible] up to 50 [illegible]

Call us for all your needs. We buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and government requirements. All equipment rebuilt at our own factory and guaranteed for IBM Maintenance. Contact ACS for proposal.

ACS
7126 Mullins
Houston TX 77036
(713) 666 2122
TWX 910 881 1526
EQUIPMENT CORP.

FOR SALE

IBM 158 & 168 ISC (4650)

WITH
2 Channel Switch (7905)
Reply Your Letterhead
CW Box 4795
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
PRINCIPALS ONLY

1130
1401

Systems & Components
BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE
CMI Corporation
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48080
(313) 774-9500
TWX 810-226-9708
Member Computer Dealers Association

WHAT'S THE BEST VALUE?

148 or 155 II or 158

COMPARE

	148	155 II	158 Used	158 New
Delivery	?/77	Dec 76	Scarce	Immed
Performance	.3	.9	1.0	1.0
Price (approx)	35%	45%	85%	100%

Let's talk price/performance

John Delaney
Fred Cholette
Jim Henly

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

BUYING

N.C.R. PHASE-OUT EQUIPMENT-
31, 32 and 441's
41, 42 and 43 BANK MACHINES AS WELL AS 151 and 152 ADDING MACHINES. ALSO 299 and 399 MINICOMPUTERS
BURROUGHS F-5000/6000 SERIES, L SERIES and 10-10-380 & 10-10-360 TELLER MODELS. FRIDEN 5005 COMPUTYPER
Also A Supplier of SELECT USED Equipment From · BURROUGHS · I.B.M · PHILIPS

BUYING OR SELLING - CALL US FIRST!

KEY-EXIMPORT CORP.
256 LIVINGSTON ST (P O BOX 129) NORTHVALE, N.J. 07647
TELEX 135149 CABLE. KEYEXIMP-NORTHVALENJ
TELE N J.
(201) 767-3444
N.Y.C. DIRECT LINE
(212) 736-7736

SALE
BURROUGHS
B1714-48K system
B711 - 32K system
DEC
RK11 Controllers
RK05 Disc Drives
LP08 Printer
11/05 KA 4K CPU
8L 4K & ASR 33
11/40, 11/45 systems
ALL GUARANTEED
Boynton Business Systems
87 Route 208
Wallkill, N.Y. 12589
(914) 895-2007

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

IBM 3211 & 3811 FOR LEASE

- 2,000 LPM Printer & Control
- $1425/mo - 5 Yr. Lease
- $1648/mo - 4 Yr. Lease
- Includes ship, install & extra use
- Net of MMMC, Ins. & taxes
- Delivery-approx. 01/10/77

919 North Michigan Avenue Chicago Illinois 60611
312-943-3770 Telex 255161
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR LEASE

370/155-I (512K IBM)

Available Dec. 1st 1976 - Any Term 6 Mos - 5 Years
1433, 1434, 3950, 7855, 3215
Contact: Ted Moulder
AMG EQUIPMENT SERVICES, Inc.
(212) 747-0670

---

148 & 138

SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FOR 4 & 5 YEAR OPERATIONAL LEASES

FOR SALE OR LEASE, 1st QUARTER 1977

370/165 with DAT FACILITY

WE WILL BUY YOUR PURCHASE OPTION CREDIT

3270 TERMINALS

TNCC

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Brian M. Battle — (312) 944-1401
600 North McClurg Court · Suite 4202A
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Paul Nortman — (516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle · Suite 4S13
Huntington Station, New York 11746

ITEL WANTS TO

BUY: 370/158

SELL: ½ 360/65 MP
135, 145 Memory
135 IBM Memory
Itel 2314 Dual Density Disk Drives
2841's, 2314's

LEASE: 2065, 2860-3, 2870-1, 2365's
370/155

CONTACT: **Linda Vaughn or Reenie McCarthy**
Itel Computer Products Division
One Embarcadero Center
San Francisco, California 94111
(415) 983-0220, (415) 983-0238

Elspath Arden
Itel International
London, England
(441) 235-2495

ITEL CORPORATION

SYSTEMS MARKETING INCORPORATED
200 East Thomas Rd Phoenix Ariz 85012
(602) 264-5444 Telex 667 334

FOR SALE OR LEASE
360 Mod. 20 SYSTEM

2020 005, Ser. #50183; 2560 001, 10658; 2415.001, 10895; 2311 001, 29988; 2311 001, 25012; 2311 001, 32007; 1403 002, 10401

Lease Rate $2,500/Net
Sale Price $83,000

Member CDA

3420's 3803's 3333's 3830's 3330's

SALE OR LEASE
ALL MODELS

Derryl Hastings
CMI CORPORATION
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-9500

Member CDA

COMPUTERS ARE NO GOOD

without **SOFTWARE**. At last a BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY is available!
VOLUME THREE — Advanced Business Programs -$39.95 ea.

Billing	Performs posting and billing of accounts.
Inventory	Maintains data for inventory records.
Payroll	Computes payrolls with full set of deductions.
Risk	Performs a risk analysis on capital investments.
Schedule 2	Performs the most effi. scheduling of men or resources to loca.
Shipping	Solves the problem of scheudling and assignments.
Stocks	Computes the value of stocks.
Switch	Calculates the effects of bond switch.

Each written in BASIC, immed executable in ANY computer; micro or mini.

Add $2 ea for hndl/Master Charge or Bank Americard
$4 for air mail, or send SASE for info to: S.R.I.
PO Box 2066; Ashland, VA 23005. * Volume Discounts available *
RECREATIONAL, ENGINEERING, STATISTICS & PLOTTING

TERMINALS
DATA ENTRY EQUIPMENT

KEYPUNCH SALE

026	$995.00
D29	$1495.00
029	$1995.00

DATA RENTALS/SALES INC.
2919 S LaCienega Blvd
Culver City, Calif
(213) 559-3822

FOR SALE
BURROUGHS B3500

120 KB Core Memory
800 lpm Line Printer
(2) 800 BPI-9-Tr Tapes
800 CPM Card Reader
20M Bytes Disk (20 ms)

Ernie Lucken
Diversified Computer Applications
2525 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, Calif. 94303
(415) 324-2523

ORDER YOUR NEW SYSTEM NOW
370/158

and you can still get:
*1976 delivery and
*full ITC benefits

John Delaney
Fred Cholette
Him Henly

CIS

(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

CIS Corp.
600 MONY Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

WANT TO BUY
3158 With ITC
Delivery Position

Bill Graham
CMI CORPORATION
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-6500

Member CDA

RAISED FLOORING NEEDS

Maintenance & Expansion

RE
- Surfacing
- Levelling
- Locating

Tile or Carpeting

Access Flooring Inc.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10010
For estimate call
(212) 677-2200

WE'VE GOT'EM!

SALE OR LEASE

168
165
158MP
158
155
145

CALL NOW!

(914)723-3800

DATA OPTIONS CORP
Station Plaza
Hartsdale, N.Y. 10530

BUY • SELL • LEASE

370/125
370/115

ECONOCOM
ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES
1255 Lynnfield
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tenn. 38117
(901) 767-9130

MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

BUYING SELLING LEASING

360/40	370/145	370/135
360/50	370/158	370/155
360/65	370/168	370/165

TAPES / DISKS / CORE

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place Dallas, Texas 75247

214/630-6700

FOR SALE MINICOMPUTERS

DEC CPU's
11/45, 11/35, 11/T34
11/34, 11/05, 11/03 and
PDP8A CPU's and Systems

DEC PERIPHERALS
RK11-RK05, RP03, RX11AA
TA11, PC11, VT50HA,
LP11, RF11-RS11

DEC MEMORY
MF11DP, MM11L
DEC 128K PDP-10
Memory - One Box

DATA GENERAL
NOVA 2/10, 1200, 4234,
4235, 8K Memory Boards

INTERDATA
7/16 with 65KB and all
Interfaces

CRT'S
Lear Siegler
Hazeltine
Beehive

When buying or selling mini computers write or call:

DATALEASE

DATALEASE
700 N. VAlley - A
Anaheim, Ca. 92801
(714) 533-3920

Specialists in Mini Computer Equipment

CONTACT CSI to BUY SELL LEASE TRADE

Bill Roselius
901 Office Park Plaza
Oklahoma City Okla 73105
405-840-1911

Al Smith
6111 1960 West
Suite 202
Houston Texas 77059
713-444-0246

Ken Steinback
11 S Meramec
Suite 1304
Clayton Mo 63105
314 727 7010

CSI
COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Member Computer Dealers Association

Now Randolph has 2 hot lines!

800-243-5307
The S/370 hot line.

In Connecticut, dial 661-4200

Interested in reducing your IBM 370 costs up to 40%?
Randolph will:
1. [illegible] your S/370
2. [illegible] peripherals on a short or [illegible]
3. [illegible] computer system for you

RANDOLPH COMPUTER COMPANY 10th ANNIVERSARY YEAR

800-243-5308
The S/360 hot line.

In Connecticut, dial 661-4200

S/360 CPU's and Peripherals
Randolph will lease — sell — buy:
1. All 360's — 30's through 65's
2. All peripherals — "old standards" and the "hard-to-find" as well

257 STEAMBOAT ROAD • GREENWICH, CT 06830

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON • RANDOLPH COMPUTER COMPANY
RCC

FOR SALE or LEASE

Calcomp 1015-215 2314 dual density
Calcomp 14-12-22 2314 single density
CDC 1 x 4 2314 single density, 2 ch. sw.
IBM 360-40, 192K, 360-30, 192K
IBM 1403-2, 1403-N1, 2540, 2821-1, 1442-N2

Call Collect or Write:

Computer Systems/Graphics, Inc

2017 West 104th Street
Leawood, Kansas 66206
(913) 649-2190

Member Computer Dealers Association

158 IBM MEMORY AVAILABLE

1 meg or 1/2 meg

Available Within 30 Days For Short Term Lease

Contact:
Fred Cholette
John Deleney
Jim Henly

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

(315) 425-1900

COMDISCO

The World's Largest IBM Computer Dealer

SELLING	2065J 3155K 3145H2
LEASING	3145HG2 3158J 3155J02
BUYING	2040 2050 3135

WRITE:
Comdisco, Inc.
9701 W. Higgins Rd.
Rosemont, IL 60018

CALL:
(312) 698-3000
East: (201) 568-9666
West: (415) 944-1111

TWX 910-253-1233
Member Computer Dealers Association

Ready for Immediate Delivery!

Want Lists Immediately Processed!
$10 Million Inventory Always on the shelf!
Serving the Computer and Data Processing Industry throughout the World!

DDP

World's Largest Supplier and Buyer of IBM Parts since 1965!

DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Industry Street, Poughkeepsie, New York 12603
(914) 471-8731 TWX 510-248-0051

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

165-11, 168 & 168-3 PROSPECTS

2880/3 with 165 & 168 Features
- Feature #1883
- 3803/2 Adapter
- 01/15/77
- $3900/mo on 4 Yr. Lease
- 165K * Sales Price

Call or Write

[illegible]
Member Computer Dealers Association

WANTED IBM MEMORY 370/158

CONTACT Ted Moulder
AMG Equipment Services, Inc.
(212) 747-0670

IO SET

2540 Card Read/Punch
2821-1 Control W/UCS
1403 1100 LPM Printer

$64,500

All IBM & under continuous IBM maintenance. Removed from 370/145. "SHIP TODAY." Also have (2) 128K 360/30 and 256K 360/40 systems. Raised floor & Elec. Cab & Misc. Gene.
(713) 629-4400

JAMES COMPUTER CO.

BUY/SELL/LEASE/TRADE

026—$ 575	059—$1975	088—$2475
056—$ 190	082—$ 900	519—$1000
029—$2175	083—$1975	549—$1975
046—$1375	084—$2450	552—$1200
047—$1575	085—$1200	557—$3500

1401 s • 1130 s • 360 s
Your source for guaranteed equipment

James Computar Co.
4970 Marine Drive / Chicago, Illinois 60640
Natalie Reyes (312) 271-3311
(312) 728-6871

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

(2) Telly Corporation
Paper Tape Punch/Verify.
Model 800
Model MK 24

Contact Mr. John P. Russell
(201) 575-8100

IBM 138 & 148 For SALE or LEASE Available February 1977

MICOM INC.

11300 N. Central
Dallas, TX
(214) 891-3477

301 E. Main
Barrington, IL
(312) 382-2800

029 059 026

ALL IBM MANUFACTURED
Eligible For IBM
Maintenance Agreement
SPECIAL SAVINGS SALE
Call For Firm Quote

ALSO
082 083 514

Jim Carleton
CMI CORPORATION
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-9500

dearborn

dearborn giveth. We're offering a S/360 high speed record set and 2314/2844 DASD. Contact Tom Millunchick.

dearborn taketh. We're in need of a S/370-155. Please contact Art Johnson at (312) 671-4410.

dc dearborn computer leasing company
4849 n. scott st., schiller park, IL 60176
chicago (312) 671-4410 • toronto (416) 621-7060 st. louis (314) 727-7277

SYSTEM/3
1130 360/20
BUY • SELL • LEASE

For a prompt, competitive quotation on your IBM needs, call or write today.

"The Small Systems Specialists"

ECONOCOM
ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES INC
1255 Lynnfield Road P O Box 17925
Memphis Tenn 38117 (901) 767-9130
TWX 810-591-1205

Member Computer Dealers Association

029 KEY PUNCH

Sale Price
$2200

THOMAS COMPUTER CORP.
312-944-1401

MINI COMPUTERS

Buying, Selling? Let us do the work for you and save you time and money!

AVAILABLE NOW:

Novas — most models — new & used; DEC 11s & 8s; Printers, disc drives; CRTs, etc.

WANTED

DEC & DGC Systems, CPUs & peripherals.
Buyers waiting for 8Es & 8Ms.

MINI COMPUTER EXCHANGE

(408) 733-4400
TWX 910-339-9272

360/30 360/40 360/50

We specialize
We Buy and Sell Any Systems or Peripherals

Before you buy or sell get your most competitive offer from CMI.

Bob Van Hellemont
CMI Corporation
23000 Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48080
(313) 774-9500

Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

360-30 or -40

Fully loaded
Fast speed I/O Set
Available immediately
write or call

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg.
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 634-2750

MCC

360/370

BUY-SELL-LEASE

[illegible]
180 [illegible]
[illegible]
201 [illegible]

buy sell lease trade

370	(2) 360/65 (2) 2870-1 (2) 2860-2 (6) 2365	Lease or Sell December Availability
360	360/20 16K 1403 N1 2501 A1 1442-5	September Availability
Sys 3	5406 5410 5415 &	• 1403/5203 • 5444/5445 • 5496/9610

dataserv

9901 Wayzata Blvd Box 9488 Minneapolis MN 55440
Vallco Financial Center Suite 270
10050 North Wolfe Road Cupertino California 95014

(612) 544-0335
Western States call
(408) 252-5700
In Michigan call
(616) 637-8481
Anywhere Toll Free
(800) 328-2406

IN CANADA

We specialize in
360/20, 360/30 & up
System 3, 370 Series
We buy your excess
IBM Equipment
CMI Company
P.O. Box 893
Windsor, Ontario N9A 6P2
519-258-8910

FOR SALE

DEC PDP 11/40

Excellent condition one year old. Under DEC Maintenance Contract.

- N1142-DA w/48k (with 2 RK05 Disk Drive)
- MF11-UR 32k x 18 Memory
- LA36-CA DEC writer
- TM11-EA Cont & 1st 9T TUIO
- RPR11-AA RPR02 Drive and Controler

CW Box 4792
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA. 02160

FOR SALE
MOHAWK DATA RECORDERS

Various Models
Save $$ - Convert From Leasing
Call or Write:
B. Rossi (201) 467-6085
51 John F. Kennedy Pkwy.
Short Hills, N.J. 07078

TIME & SERVICES

Datacenter 370/158

3 meg VS2
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
and Batch
Excellent Technical Support
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 W. 31st St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

Prime Time Available

360/50 - 256K

5/2314 - 4/180KB

Call: (212) 725-5775
Infologic
444 Park Ave. So. (30St)
New York 10016

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility.

From $35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036

Contact:
Al Palmo (212) 974-4966
Charles Leigey (212) 974-4967

I.B.M.-360'S

All shifts available on 4-360 computers with all features, 2314's, 2311's, 2402's - 900 BPI 9TRK, 2402's - 7TRK, 2401's - 1600 BPI 8TRK, 1403's - N1, 2540's, 2703 with ASYN & BISYNC Port.

Prices start at $35.00 per hour. We also offer complete Batch and Tele-processing services. Configuration can be modified to accomodate any 360 computer user. We have on site CE's.

UCS Computer Centers
Richard Mine Road
Wharton, N.J. 07995

Contact Bill Kersey at
(201) 361-4007
or
Joe Kalfy at
(201) 361-4008

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

MEDICAL BILLING SYSTEM

A COMPLETE MEDICAL BILLING SYSTEM IS AVAILABLE NOW . . .

You can now have the capability of processing doctors, groups, and clinics with this complete system for billing and insurance processing. The system provides:

- Complete Insurance Forms
- Profile, RVS, ICDA Files
- Bal forward, Ledger
- COBOL or RPG II, DOS or OS
- 360/370 or mini-computers

Occidental Computer Systems
10202 Riverside Drive
No. Hollywood, Calif. 91602
(213) 763-5144

RPG II SYSTEMS

*ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
*GENERAL LEDGER
*PAYROLL
*INVENTORY
*CREDIT UNION SHARE/LOAN
*COMPUTER JOB ACCTG.
*MAILING LIST, OTHER

Extensively documented systems at modest prices.

Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, La. 71291
(318) 388-2236

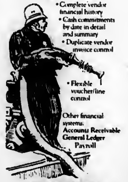
APPLICATION PACKAGES

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Many Others

Mini-Computers-Large Systems
Custom Design Available
—Since 1969—
ULTRA-MATION, INC.
P.O. Box 14144
Orlando, FL. 32807
OR
Call (305) 894-8119

MMS
Accounts Payable-II Keeps The Well From Going Dry!

Exclusive features:



- Data base design—all COBOL
- Complete vendor financial history
- Cash commitments by date in detail and summary
- Duplicate vendor invoice control
- Flexible voucher/line control

Other financial systems:
Accounts Receivable
General Ledger
Payroll

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Ma. 01810
(617) 475-5040

Weather the Stormy Seventies with MMS GENERAL LEDGER

- Maximizes Internal Control
- Strengthens Cash Management
- Provides Most Reliable Forecasting

Other Financial Systems:
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll Personnel

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810
(617) 475-5040

PAYROLL PERSONNEL
x x x
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
x x x

Modular, flexible systems with multi-company capabilities. Presently functioning for a variety of users. All programs written in COBOL.

ARGONAUT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
2140 Shattuck Ave.
#205
Berkeley, CA. 94704
(415) 845-7991

O-PAC Payroll
Mightiest System of All

- Comprehensive tax module
- Customized personnel processing
- Most flexible report writer
- Powerful general ledger interface

Other financial systems:
General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810
(617) 475-5040

Accounts Receivable

WHEN IS A CRT LIKE A CRYSTAL BALL? WHEN IT HAS AN MSA ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM. ON-LINE!!!

Your ability to "see" your cash position as of this minute, call-up customer status reports or even do cash forecasting are capabilities most Credit Managers have only dreamed about.

The MSA Accounts Receivable System has two phases—on-line and batch. The on-line phase interactively updates both the control information and open item files permitting real-time credit inquiry. This is the most flexible system available on the market utilizing: on-line application of cash; on-line credit inquiry; automatic application of cash; cash forecasting; automatic charge backs; customer statements.

MSA can make your CRT into a crystal ball. MSA. The Financial Software Company.

MSA
THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY

For further information contact Bill Graves at 404-262-2376 or mail this coupon.

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Suite 1300, Dept. D-1
Atlanta, Georgia 30326
Chicago, 312-323-6940. Los Angeles, 213-822-9766. New York, 201-871-4700

Name ____________
Company ____________
Title ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone ________ Computer Model ________

I am interested in

☐ Accounts Receivable	☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
☐ Payroll	☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Personnel Management and Reporting	☐ Financial Information and Control
☐ General Ledger	☐ Supplies Inventory Control & Purchasing

THE BEST OF TSO FOR VS/1

VS-1 has been enhanced to accommodate TSO. TONE is now available to VS-1 users (R3.0 up), to provide support for VS-2 R3.0 TSO. The system does not require TCAM, and does not swap users in control regions, thus boosting performance and reliability.

The package supports a wider variety of consoles than standard TSO, and is highlighted by enhanced 3270 formatting.

Support and installation available.

TONE
SoftwareCorp
11588 Trask Avenue
Garden Grove, Calif. 92640
(714) 636-8501

Retrieve Sales/Use Tax rates automatically with

SALESTAX

Many firms avoid costly tax assessments and save valuable staff time too, with . . .
SALESTAX
the magnetic tape file of all Sales/Use Tax Rates. Updated monthly. For free brochure call or write:

VERTEX SYSTEMS Inc.
anMAIcompany
650 Park Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215-337-0500

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring, or looking, Computerworld Classifieds work.

Issue Dates: *Computerworld* is issued every week dated Monday. We must have your ad in our office no later than the second Friday preceding the issue date. Please be sure to specify the section you want to place your ad in. Sections are: Turnkey Systems, Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements, and Buy/Sell/Swap.

Copy: If you have an ad agency, have them send us a camera-ready paste-up mechanical or a film negative of your ad. If not, we'll be happy to typeset your ad and prepare it for publication for no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN, typewritten copy with an indication of headlines and subheads, for boldface treatment. We'll set your ad to fit the size you specify, if possible.

Cost: Our rates are $49.70 per column inch. Minimum size ad is two column inches and costs $99.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $24.85. Box numbers are $1.00 extra.

Billing: Once your ad is ready, send it to us with the issue date(s) you want and the section you want to be in. If you're a first-time advertiser, we must have your payment in advance.

☐ I have enclosed my check. ☐ I would like to speak with a salesman.
☐ I would like further information, please send me a rate card.

Ad Size: ________ Issue Date(s): ________ Section: ________
Signature ________ Date: ________
Name: ________ Title: ________
Company: ________
Address: ________
________ Tel: ________

Send this form to: Pam Palmer, Classified Advertising, or Abby Purrington, Recruitment Advertising
COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

CUSTOM INTERFACES

Plug to plug compatible interfaces for any digital devices.
A few of the options include:

- Communications Capability-Any Discipline
- EBCDIC to ASCII, ASCII to EBCDIC
- Programmable
- Editing, Formatting, Computations
- Custom Microcomputers and Terminals
- Quantities 1-10,000

To discuss your requirements call John Gibson at (404) 325-7878

Century Data Products
2779 Clairmont Road, NE
Atlanta, GA 30329

CDC Earnings Jump 63% in Third Quarter

MINNEAPOLIS – Control Data Corp. managed to get both its computer operations and Commercial Credit Co. subsidiary on the same upward track during the third quarter and nine months.

As a result, earnings jumped 63% in the third quarter compared with the restated year-ago figures.

"For the first time in several years, we are seeing a good improvement occurring simultaneously in both our financial and computer operations," William C. Norris, CDC chairman, said.

During the third quarter, computer business income rose 28% to $5.5 million compared with $4.3 million in the same period last year. It more than doubled in the nine months.

Revenues in the computer business rose to $329.1 million compared with $310.2 million in the year-ago quarter. Broken down, sales contributed $151.9 million compared with $148.4 million while rental and services revenue accounted for $171.8 million compared with $155.8 million in the same period last year.

Quarter Results

For the quarter, CDC's corporate earnings totaled nearly $15 million or 87 cents a share compared with a restated $9.2 million or 53 cents a share. This was $811,000 less than the earnings posted originally for the 1975 period.

The company's computer business is increasingly feeling the positive effects of the economic recovery, Norris said.

Orders for systems are reflecting less special technical content, he noted, and margins on rentals, services and sales of systems all improved during the third quarter.

In addition, better management of computer business assets resulted in a nine-month savings of $8 million in interest expense, he said.

CDC increased its R&D expenditures during this period to $41.8 million compared with $34.7 million, he said.

Demand for OEM peripherals continued to improve.

During the nine months, CDC's corporate earnings totaled $36.7 million or $2.12 a share compared with a restated $29.4 million or $1.73 a share, down $3.4 million from the original figure.

The computer operations contributed $9.1 million compared with $4.2 million in the same period last year.

Computer revenues rose to $970.8 million compared with $891.6 million in the 1975 nine months.

Sales reached $466.8 million compared with $412.6 million while rental and services revenues rose to $486.4 million compared with $462.3 million.

Commercial Credit's contributions to earnings rose 92% in the third quarter to $9.5 million. Its revenues were slightly below the $164 million reported in the third quarter last year, the firm said.

During the nine months, Commercial Credit's income rose to $27.6 million compared with $25.2 million in the same period last year.

Combined computer and Commercial Credit revenues for the nine months rose to $1.45 billion compared with $1.39 billion for the first nine months of 1975.

FIND MINI-SOFTWARE SERVICES FAST

MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY
Instant access to descriptions of hundreds of minicomputer software packages and services.

DIRECTORY INDEXED 4 WAYS
- Indexed by applications and services
- Profiles of supplier companies
- Geographic locator
- CPU's supported by suppliers

Annual Subscription $70
INITIAL ISSUE plus 2 updates Send check or PO
MINICOMPUTER DATA SERVICES
20 COVENTRY LANE, RIVERSIDE, CT. 06878

1976 EDITION

NOW AVAILABLE

F-LE-E FAST-LINKAGE-EDITOR
PLUS
F-LI-M FAST-LIBRARY-MAINTENANCE

The combination of FLEE (Linkage Editor replacement) plus FLIM (MAINT replacement) for DOS/VS allows any partition to perform any maintenance to any library at any time. For example, any library can be condensed at any time from any partition, including the system core image library with other partitions active. Other features:

- An optional Multiple-CPU Feature (extra charge) allows multiple CPU's to share the same system residence and any private libraries.
- No JCL changes, except now any link edit or MAINT job can be executed from any partition.
- Libraries need not be dedicated to partitions, and any library can be used and maintained from any partition.
- All directory and library space in all libraries is reused.
- An optional phase/module/book/procedure protection system allows any member of any library to be protected against accidental or unauthorized deletion or modification.
- The source library update facility of FLIM is a complete librarian product containing many of the features of the most expensive librarian systems currently available, plus a number of features found in no other product. The low cost of FLEE/FLIM puts a comprehensive librarian system in the budget range of any installation.

The FLEE/FLIM System leases for $40/month and is available for a 15-day free trial.

GOAL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 24067
Columbus, Ohio 43224

614/ 882-3867

Third Quarter Also Record

Burroughs Posts Nine-Month Records

DETROIT – Burroughs Corp. turned in record earnings and revenue for both its third quarter and nine months with earnings rising 13% and 9% respectively over restated 1975 results.

Burroughs' third-quarter earnings totaled $37.2 million or 92 cents a share compared with a restated $32.8 million or 83 cents a share in the year-ago period.

In restating its 1975 results to include unrealized exchange gains on foreign currency long-term debt, Burroughs increased its 1975 third-quarter earnings from $27.5 million.

Revenues for the quarter rose to $443.2 million compared with $367.7 million in the same period last year. Rental and service revenue increased 23% in the third quarter while revenues from outright sales rose 18% compared with the year-ago figures.

During the nine months, Burroughs' earnings reached $103.9 million or $2.58 a share compared with a restated $95.3 million or $2.41 a share in the same period last year. The 1975 figure was $91.6 million before it was restated.

Revenues during the nine months rose 14% to $1.3 million compared with $1.1 million in the year-ago period.

Rental and service revenues increased 24% while revenue from outright sales rose 7%.

The strong order trend of the past several quarters continued in the third quarter, according to Ray W. Macdonald, Burroughs chairman.

Worldwide orders for the nine-month period rose 22% over the same period last year, he said, and orders were good in both the U.S. and overseas markets.

Burroughs' backlog has risen 11% since the beginning of the year.

NCR Earnings Soar 58% in Quarter

DAYTON, Ohio – NCR Corp.'s third-quarter earnings jumped 58% on a 9% increase in revenues compared with the year-ago figures.

The improved third-quarter results were credited by Chairman William S. Anderson principally to improved margins resulting from the company's new products programs and to continued expense-control measures.

Sale of Subsidiary

NCR sold a subsidiary, Electronic Communications, Inc., which resulted in a $2.1 million gain in the third quarter.

"Increased shipments of computerized systems for retail stores, banks and other financial institutions also played a role," Anderson said.

In the third quarter, NCR's earnings totaled $25 million or 93 cents a share compared with $15.9 million or 65 cents a share in the same period last year.

Revenues rose to $569.5 million compared with $521.6 million in the year-ago quarter.

During the nine months, NCR's earnings reached $56.8 million or $2.19 a share compared with $55.2 million or $2.22 a share in the 1975 nine months.

Revenues for the same period totaled $1.6 million compared with $1.5 million in the year-ago period.

Bookings Increase

"Incoming business was generally good during the third quarter and included a substantial increase in bookings outside the U.S. compared with last year's third quarter," Anderson said.

He expects fourth-quarter earnings to be "well ahead" of those in the same period last year, which should bring an increase in earnings for the 12 months, he said.

Correction

Rapidata's revised contract with New York Telephone [CW, Oct. 11] could impact solely the firm's revenues generated from that contract, according to a company spokeswoman. The revisions are not expected to have any impact on the company's overall revenues for the year, which are expected to grow, she said.

WANTED

Data Processing Service Bureau. I am prepared to purchase all or part of a business that needs or wants business or DP expertise.

Write CW Box 4800
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

DEALERS WANTED

Nova Compatible minicomputer multi-terminal & multi-job T/S system with Business Basic, Software application packages, 10 million char. Disk, 8 Port Mux, 24X80 CRT, KSR 132 Cols 85LPM Printer.

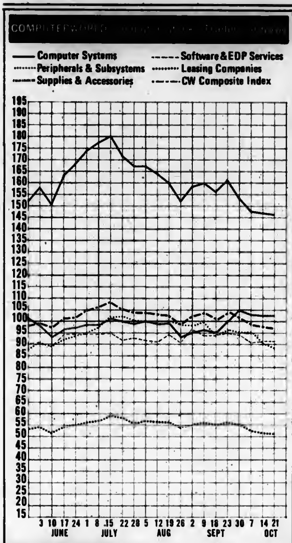
Dealer Cost: $28,500
Your efforts supported by:
- Sales training
- Programming
- Nationwide Service

Five Sales per year earn you $50,000 Plus!

Contact: Peter L. Richards, Pres.
Dollar Planning, Inc.
E-210 Rte. 4
Paramus, N.J. 07652
201-843-4904

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Executive Office of Administration and Finance, Bureau of Data Processing and Telecommunications, Administration and Finance Computer Services Center Procurement — Q000016. Proposals will be received by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Purchasing Agent's Division, 10th floor, John W. McCormack State Office Building, 1 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. 02108 up until 2:00 p.m. 11/18/76 for the Administration and Finance Computer Services Center Procurement, which includes the development of Integrated Financial Information and Processing systems, along with associated hardware and software. The request for proposal, identified as the Administration and Finance Computer Services Center Procurement — Q000016 may be obtained at the above address. Bids received after the date and hour named will not be considered. The State Purchasing Agent reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept the bid that is in the best interests of the Commonwealth. A bidder's prequalification conference will be held on Oct 26, 1976 at 10:00 a.m., Conference Rooms 2 and 3, 21st floor, John W. McCormack State Office Building, 1 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. All interested bidders are invited to attend. Purchasing Agent's Division, Alfred C. Holland, State Purchasing Agent.



Earnings Reports

DIEBOLD
Three Months Ended June 30

	1978	1975
Shr Ernd	$.39	$.15
Revenua	45,927,887	46,642,961
Earnings	2,244,289	830,191
6 Mo Shr	.63	.51
Ravenue	89,062,175	100,831,132
Earnings	3,570,410	2,918,924

GRAPHIC CONTROLS
Three Months Endad June 30

	1976	1975
Shr Ernd	$.92	d$.48
Ravenua	14,393,000	10,052,000
Earnings	a1,037,000	b518,000
6 Mo Shr	1.39	d.98
Revenua	29,243,000	20,588,000
Earnings	a1,753,000	b1,054,000

a-Includes gain from sala of $341,000 invealmant in quarter and $362,000 in six months. b-Includes gain from sala of $58,000 investment. d-Adjusted for Juna 1976 fiva-for-four stock split.

MEDTRONIC
Three Months Ended July 31

	1978	1975
Shr Ernd	$.53	$.46
Ravenua	35,867,000	31,878,000
Disc Op	.....	(54,000)
Earnings	3,945,000	3,430,000

SCAN-DATA
Three Months Endad June 30

	1976	a1875
Shr Ernd	$.09	$.06
Revanue	4,378,908	2,553,916
Tax Cred	75,000	41,000
Earnings	167,906	103,764
6 Mo Shr	.10	.10
Ravenua	7,666,316	5,030,362
Tax Cred	84,000	81,000
Earnings	184,434	179,396

a-Restated.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Yaar Ended June 25

	1976	1975
Shr Ernd	$.02	.....
Ravenua	20,003,100	$17,457,664
Tax Crad	197,860	135,871
Earnings	59,389	(321,889)
3 Mo Shr	.15	.....
Ravenua	6,317,095	4,224,239
Tax Crad	197,860	135,871
Earnings	403,285	(32,732)

Computerworld Sales Offices

National Sales Manager
Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator
Judy Milford
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Talex: USA-92-2529

Boston
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Mike Burman
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phona: (617) 965-5800

New York
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Frank Gallo
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avanue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phona: (201) 461-2575

San Francisco
Bill Healay
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezalan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1212 Hearst Bldg.
San Francisco, Calif. 94103
Phona: (415) 495-0990

Los Angeles
Bill Healay
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Kathy Klein
Account Coordinator
1541 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angelas, Calif. 90024
(213) 477-3535

Japan:
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
Generel Manager
Dempa/Computerworld
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Talex: Japan-26792

United Kingdom:
Roger R. Frampton
Computerworld Publishing Ltd.
140-146 Camdan Street
London NW1 9PF, England
Phona: (01) 485-2248
Talax: UK-26-47-37

Wast Garmany:
Manfred Kufner
Computerworld GmbH
8000 Munich 40
Tristanstresse 11
West Germany
Phona: (089) 36-40-36
Telax: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PPICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1976

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by.
TRADE★QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTEP SYSTEMS

EXCH		1976 PANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 20 1976	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEP PCT CHNGE
N	BURPOUGHS COPP	P4-108	89 5/8	+1 5/8	+1.8
C	COMPUTEP AUTOMATION	10- 19	15	+ 1/4	+1.6
N	CONTPOL DATA COPP	1P- 27	23 3/P	+ 1/8	+0.5
N	DATA GENEPAL CORP	40- 60	40 7/8	-3 1/4	-7.3
O	DATAPOINT CORP	24- 46	27 1/4	-1 1/2	-5.2
O	DIGITAL COMP CONTPOL	2- 7	6 1/8	+ 1/8	+2.0
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	138-151	145 3/4	-5 3/4	-3.7
N	ELECTPONIC ASSOC.	2- 5	2 5/8	0	0.0
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEEP.	7- 16	9 1/4	+ 5/8	+7.2
N	FOXBOPO	2P- 50	44 1/2	- 1/2	-1.1
O	GENEPAL AUTOMATION	4- 11	4 1/2	+ 1/8	+2.8
C	GPI COMPUTER COPP	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	P2-117	81 7/6	-4 7/8	-5.6
N	HONEYWELL INC	34- 56	43 3/4	+1 3/8	+3.2
N	IBM	227-2PP	263 1/2	-9	-3.3
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	1- 3	1 3/4	+	+3.5
O	MEMOPEX	18- 33	20 5/8	-1 3/8	-6.2
O	MICPODATA CORP	10- 28	19	-2 5/8	-12.1
C	MODULAP COMPUTER SYS	4- 14	4	+ 1/4	+6.6
N	NCP	24- 37	34 5/8	- 1/8	-0.3
C	PRIME COMPUTEP INC	4- 14	12 1/4	- 1/2	-3.9
N	PEPKIN-ELMEP	19- 27	20 5/8	-1 1/2	-6.7
N	RAYTHEON CO	45- 67	64 3/8	+1	+1.5
N	SPEPPY PAND	40- 52	45	- 1/4	-0.5
O	SYCOP INC	12- 31	11 3/4	- 3/4	-6.0
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	6- 10	6 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.8
N	VAPIAN ASSOCIATES	12- 17	12 1/2	- 1/4	-1.9
A	WANG LABS.	11- 20	14 1/4	+ 3/8	+2.7

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		1976 PANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 20 1976	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEP PCT CHNGE
O	COPDISCO INC	3- 10	8 3/4	- 3/4	-7.8
A	COMMEPCE GPOUP CORP	2- 3	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
A	COMPUTEP INVSTPS GPP	1- 3	1 5/8	- 1/4	-13.3
M	DATPONIC PENTAL	1- P	7/8	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	1- 1	5/8	+	+10.0
N	DPF INC	5- 8	6 5/8	- 1/4	-3.6
N	ITEL	6- 15	12 5/8	+ 7/8	+7.4
N	LEASCO COPP	6- 19	17 1/2	+1 1/2	+5.3
O	LEASPAC COPP	0- 1	1/8	0	0.0
O	NPG INC	0- 1	1/8	- 1/8	-35.9
A	PIONEEP TEX CORP	6- 9	7 1/4	0	0.0
N	U.S. LEASING	7- 12	P 5/8	- 1/8	-1.4

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMEPICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVEP-THE-COUNTEP
O-T-C PPICES APE BID PPICES AS OF 3 P.M. OP LAST BID
(1) TO NEAPEST DOLLAR

SOFTWAPE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		1976 PANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 20 1976	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEP PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 3	1 1/2	0	0.0
C	ANACOMP INC	6- 11	7 1/2	+ 3/8	+5.2
A	APPLIED DATA PES.	2- 4	3 1/4	+ 1/8	+4.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PPOC	17- 35	27 3/P	+ 3/8	+1.3
C	COLEMAN AMEPICAN COS	2- 6	2 1/4	+ 1/8	+5.8
C	COMPUTEP DIMENSIONS	3- 7	5 3/4	+ 1/4	+4.5
C	COMP ELECTION SYSTMS	5- 9	5 1/4	- 1/2	-8.6
C	COMPUTEP HORIZONS	1- 2	1 1/4	- 1/4	-16.6
C	COMPUTEP NETWOPK	2- 6	5	- 3/4	-13.0
N	COMPUTEP SCIENCES	4- 8	5 7/8	+ 1/4	+4.4
C	COMPUTEP TASK GPOUP	1- 2	1 1/4	- 3/8	-23.0
O	COMPUTEP USAGE	3- 6	3 1/8	+ 1/8	+4.1
C	CONSHAPE	2- 9	4 1/2	- 1/4	-5.2
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	2- 4	2 3/4	0	0.0
O	DATATAB	1- 1	1 3/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTPONIC DATA SYS.	12- 18	15 1/2	- 1/8	-0.7
O	INFONATIONAL INC	1- 1	1/8	0	0.0
O	INSYTE COPP	1- 3	1 5/8	+ 1/8	+8.3
C	IPS COMPUTEP MAPKET.	1- 2	1 1/P	- 1/P	-10.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	2- 4	2 1/4	0	0.0
O	KEYDATA COPP	2- 5	1 5/P	0	0.0
C	LOGICON	3- 4	3 3/8	0	0.0
A	MANAGEMENT DATA	1- 3	2 1/8	- 1/8	-5.5
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	13- 25	19 5/P	0	0.0
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	17- 22	17 3/8	- 3/4	-4.1
N	PLANNING PESEAPCH	3- 5	3 3/P	0	0.0
O	PPOGPAMMING & SYS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
O	PAPIDATA INC	2- 5	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	PEYNOLDS & PEYNOLD	13- 21	15	- 3/4	-4.7
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTEPS	1- 1	7/8	0	0.0
O	TYMSHAPE INC	15- 28	18	+2 3/4	+18.0
A	URS SYSTEMS	3- 5	3 3/4	+ 1/8	+3.4
N	WYLY COPP	2- 7	1 3/4	+ 1/4	+16.6

PEPIPHEPALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		1976 PANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 20 1976	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEP PCT CHNGE
N	ADDRESSOGPAPH-MULT	8- 13	9 7/8	0	0.0
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	4- 10	6 5/8	+ 3/8	+6.0
N	AMPEX COPP	5- 10	6 1/4	+ 1/4	+4.1
O	ANDEPSON JACOBSON	2- 4	2 7/8	0	0.0
C	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	13- 25	19	+ 3/4	+4.1
O	PEEHIVE MEDICAL ELEC	3- 9	8 1/4	- 1/8	-1.4
A	BOLT,BEPANEK & NEW	7- 11	7 7/8	+ 1/4	+3.2
N	BUNKEP-PAMO	5- 10	6 1/2	0	0.0
A	CALCOMP	4- 7	4	+ 1/8	+3.2
O	CAMBPIDGE MEMOPIES	0- 6	1/2	+ 1/8	+33.3
N	CENTPONICS DATA COMP	20- 36	29 1/4	-1 1/2	-4.8
C	CODEX COPP	22- 42	31	+2 1/2	+8.7
C	COGNITPONICS	1- 1	3/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTEP COMMUN.	1- 6	5	- 3/8	-6.9
O	COMPUTEP CONSOLES	4- 7	4 1/2	0	0.0
A	COMPUTEP EQUIPMENT	1- 3	1 7/8	+ 1/8	+7.1
O	COMPUTEP TPANSCEIVEP	1- 3	3/4	- 1/4	-25.0
C	CONTEN	4- 5	6 3/4	- 1/2	-6.8
N	CONPAC COPP	20- 25	21	+ 1/8	+0.5
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	1- 5	4 1/2	- 1/4	-5.2
O	DATA 100	7- 13	8 1/4	0	0.0
A	DATA PPODUCTS COPP	5- 15	10 7/8	0	0.0
O	DATA TECHNOLOGY	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	DATUM INC	1- 2	7/8	- 1/8	-12.5
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	1- 4	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTPONIC M & M	1- 4	3 1/8	- 1/8	-3.8
O	FAPPI-TEK	1- 1	3/4	0	0.0
C	GENEPAL COMPUTEP SYS	1- 2	1/2	- 1/8	-20.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	4- 12	8 1/8	- 1/8	-1.5
N	HAPRIS COPP	34- 55	50 1/2	+1 1/2	+3.0
A	INCOTEPM COPP	5- 20	12 5/8	0	0.0
O	INFOPEX INC	3- 7	4 1/8	0	0.0
C	INFOPMATION INTL INC	10- 18	12	+ 1/2	+4.3
O	INTEL COPP	54-109	59	+1 1/2	+2.6
A	LUNDY ELECTPONICS	3- 7	3 5/8	+ 1/4	+7.4
O	MSI DATA COPP	3- 7	5 7/8	0	0.0
A	MILGO ELECTPONICS	15- 21	16 3/4	+ 7/8	+5.5
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	3- 10	6 1/4	+ 5/8	+11.1
C	PENPIL COPP	1- 3	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
A	PEPTEC COPP	3- 8	6	- 1/8	-2.0
A	POTTEP INSTPUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	PPECISION INST.	3- 10	2 1/2	- 1/2	-16.6
C	QUANTOP COPP	4- 6	3 7/8	- 1/8	-3.1
O	PECOGNITION EQUIP	6- 11	7 7/P	- 1/8	-1.5
N	SANDEPS ASSOCIATES	6- 11	8	- 3/8	-4.4
O	SCAN DATA	2- 4	1 1/2	-	-4.0
O	STOPAGE TECHNOLOGY	9- 13	10	0	0.0
O	T BAP INC	5- 10	5 3/4	0	0.0
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 6	3 7/P	- 1/P	-3.1
O	TEC INC	3- 7	6 1/4	- 1/4	-3.8
N	TEKTPONIX INC	45- 65	62 3/8	0	0.0
M	TELEX	2- 5	2 5/8	0	0.0
O	WANGCO INC	11- 22	21 1/8	0	0.0
O	WILTEP INC	2- 2	1 5/8	- 1/4	-13.3

SUPPLIES & ACCESSOPIES

EXCH		1976 PANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 20 1976	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEP PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	1- 4	3 3/8	0	0.0
O	BALTIMORE BUS FOPMS	3- 5	3 5/8	0	0.0
A	PAPPY WPIGHT	6- 10	8 3/4	- 1/4	-2.7
O	CYBEPMATICS INC	1- 1	1/2	0	0.0
A	DATA DOCUMENTS	25- 45	45 1/4	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PPODUCTS INC	15- 24	13 3/8	- 3/8	-2.7
N	ENNIS BUS. FOPMS	6- 8	5 5/8	- 1/4	-4.2
O	GRAHAM MAGNETICS	P- 13	10	- 1/2	-4.7
O	GRAPHIC CONTPOLS	13- 19	15 3/4	+ 1/4	+1.6
N	3M CONPANY	53- 66	61 1/4	0	0.0
O	MOOPE COPP LTD	33- 51	32 3/4	0	0.0
N	NASHUA COPP	11- 18	17 1/4	+ 7/8	+5.3
O	STANDAPD PEGISTER	15- 19	17 1/2	+ 3/4	+4.4
O	TAB PPODUCTS CO	5- 11	5 1/2	0	0.0
N	VAPCO	20- 25	20	- 1/8	-0.6
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	4- 9	9	+ 5/8	+7.4
N	WALLACE BUS FOPMS	19- 25	22	- 1/8	-0.5

"I COUNT ON A FULL LINE"

"I count on a Full Line in business too." On the football field or in the business world, a full line provides the kind of support needed for success. MSA has the only full line in the FINANCIAL SOFTWARE FIELD. Our systems include: General Ledger, Payroll Accounting, ALLTAX,™ Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Financial Information and Control, Personnel Management and Reporting, Fixed Asset/Property Accounting, Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing.

And we don't stop there. A full support staff provides the local customer contact you desire. With offices located in New York, Atlanta, Chicago and Los Angeles, you receive continuous back-up support.

You can count on us for answers to questions, additional training for new employees, and the latest in tax changes or governmental reporting requirements.

Our strategy includes systems that are out in front through data base management, on-line processing, structured programming, and on-going enhancements.

Over 2000 customers already know about our full line. You should too. You'll find you can count on it.

For further information, call Marge Kimbrough at (404) 262-2376 or mail this coupon to:

MSA
THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Suite 1300, Dept J1
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Chicago, 312-323-5940; Los Angeles, 213-822-9766, New York, 201-871-4700

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Title ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ________

Phone ____________ Computer Model ________

I am interested in:
- ☐ General Ledger
- ☐ Payroll Accounting
- ☐ ALLTAX™
- ☐ Accounts Receivable
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Financial Information and Control
- ☐ Personnel Management and Reporting
- ☐ Fixed Asset/Property Accounting
- ☐ Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing